



Department of
Environmental
Conservation



NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS
Division of Marine Resources



Attachment E

NMFS Essential Fish Habitat Assessment and Consultation



Essential Fish Habitat Assessment, July 2019

For

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Artificial Reef Program
New York State Marine and Coastal District and Surrounding Federal Waters**

Submitted Pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 617.10

**By the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation,
On behalf of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of
Marine Resources**

Christopher LaPorta

Artificial Reef Program Coordinator

(631) 444-0438

Primary Preparers:

HDR Inc.

CSA Group

NYSDEC

Table of Contents

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 1 | Introduction | 3 |
| 1.1 | Project Location..... | 4 |
| 1.2 | Proposed Project Description | 6 |
| 1.2.1 | Administration and Management..... | 6 |
| 1.2.2 | Artificial Reef Construction Materials | 6 |
| 1.2.3 | Siting, Deployment, and Maintenance..... | 6 |
| 1.2.4 | Design | 7 |
| 2 | Existing Conditions | 7 |
| 2.1 | Atlantic Ocean Offshore and Inshore | 7 |
| 2.2 | Great South Bay | 11 |
| 2.3 | Long Island Sound..... | 13 |
| 3 | Essential Fish Habitat Assessment..... | 15 |
| 3.1 | EFH Managed Species..... | 17 |
| 3.1.1 | New England Finfish Species..... | 17 |
| 3.1.2 | Mid-Atlantic Finfish Species | 24 |
| 3.1.3 | Invertebrate Species | 28 |
| 3.1.4 | Skate Species | 29 |
| 3.1.5 | Shark Species | 30 |
| 4 | Assessment of Impacts to EFH in the Project Area | 33 |
| 5 | Assessment Summary | 36 |
| 6 | References..... | 36 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| Table 1: | Summary of Reef Site Development..... | 5 |
| Table 2: | EFH-Designated Species within Project area. | 15 |
| Table 3: | Summary of Potential Impacts on EFH | 34 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Figure 1: | Artificial Reef Locations | 4 |
| Figure 2: | Bathymetry at Atlantic Inshore reef locations..... | 8 |
| Figure 3: | Bathymetry at Atlantic Offshore reef locations..... | 9 |
| Figure 4: | Existing surficial sediment at Atlantic Offshore reef locations..... | 10 |
| Figure 5: | Existing surficial sediment at Atlantic Inshore reef locations | 11 |
| Figure 6: | Bathymetry at Great South Bay Reef Locations | 12 |
| Figure 7: | Existing surficial sediment at Great South Bay reef locations..... | 13 |
| Figure 8: | Bathymetry at Long Island Sound reef locations | 14 |

1 Introduction

Essential fish habitat (EFH) is defined under section 305(b)(2) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA) (Public Law 94-265), as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act (SFA) of 1996 (Public Law 104-267), as “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding or growth to maturity.” The SFA requires that EFH be identified for those species actively managed under Federal fishery management plans (FMPs). This includes species managed by the eight regional Fishery Management Councils (FMCs), established under the MSFCMA, as well as those managed by National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) under FMPs developed by the Secretary of Commerce.

EFH designations emphasize the importance of habitat protection to healthy fisheries and serve to protect and conserve the habitats of marine and estuarine finfish and invertebrates. EFH includes key physical, chemical, and biological attributes of both the water column and the underlying substrate, including sediment, hard bottom, and other submerged structures that support survival and growth of designated species. Under the EFH definition, necessary habitat is that which is required to support a sustainable fishery and the managed species’ contribution to a healthy ecosystem. EFH may be designated for the complete life cycle of a species, including spawning, feeding, and growth to maturity, or may be specific for each life stage (egg, larval, juvenile, adult, and spawning adult).

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)’s Artificial Reef Program (Program) was started in 1962 to develop and manage artificial reefs in the state and federal waters surrounding the New York State Marine Coastal District (MCD) under the Division of Marine Resources (DMR). The Program currently maintains a dozen reef sites in the waters of New York’s Marine and Coastal District (MCD) and adjacent Federal waters. Program goals are to administer and manage artificial reef habitat as part of a fisheries management program, provide fishing and diving opportunities, and enhance or restore fishery resources and associated habitat through the selective placement of artificial reef habitat (i.e. natural rock, concrete and steel) in the MCD under Programmatic guidelines.

In 1993, the NYSDEC completed a Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS)/Reef Plan which allowed for the issuance of a permit for the development of artificial reefs at specific locations within the MCD, and adjacent Federal waters. As the Program developed, additional NYSDEC and United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits were obtained to place material to meet specific goals of the Program outlined in the GEIS/Reef Plan. Since then, New York State artificial reefs have been developed according to the goals of the Artificial Reef Program to provide fishing and diving opportunities, enhance or restore fisheries habitat, and manage artificial reef resources as part of an overall fisheries program (NYSDEC 1993).

Artificial reefs are developed using the patch reef system. Patch reef development includes the placement of material in discrete locations or “targets” separated by undisturbed benthic habitat. This method results in a smaller disruption of the site’s natural benthic footprint thereby reducing impacts to the benthic community. Materials are transported to the reef site either by barge (i.e. natural stone and concrete) or towed out by vessel (i.e. steel barges or vessels) under Program supervision. The materials are deployed on pre-designated site targets to produce a patch reef configuration. This construction method results in a larger overall project footprint but allows for the area between the patches to remain as undisturbed benthic habitat thereby reducing impacts to the benthic community. The different artificial reef structures attract a variety of marine life including recreationally important

finfish and crustacean (i.e. lobster) species sought by anglers and divers. Artificial reefs provide structure for benthic organisms such as anemones, corals, sponges, hydroids, and bryozoans that would not otherwise be able to colonize on the sandy, unstable seafloor sediments that are dominant in the region. These reefs also provide shelter and foraging ground for marine organisms such as structure associated fish and other demersal species. This is particularly important for juvenile fish and crustaceans that are especially susceptible to predation (NYSDEC 2015).

The following EFH Assessment has been prepared to support the environmental reviews necessary for the issuance of the required federal and state permits and authorizations related to the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program.

1.1 Project Location

The Project is situated within the New York State Marine Coastal District (MCD) and the adjacent Federal waters surrounding Long Island. Artificial reefs are located within the marine and estuarine waters of the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound (see Figure 1). Reefs are strategically located near or are accessible to Long Island harbors and embayments through local inlets.

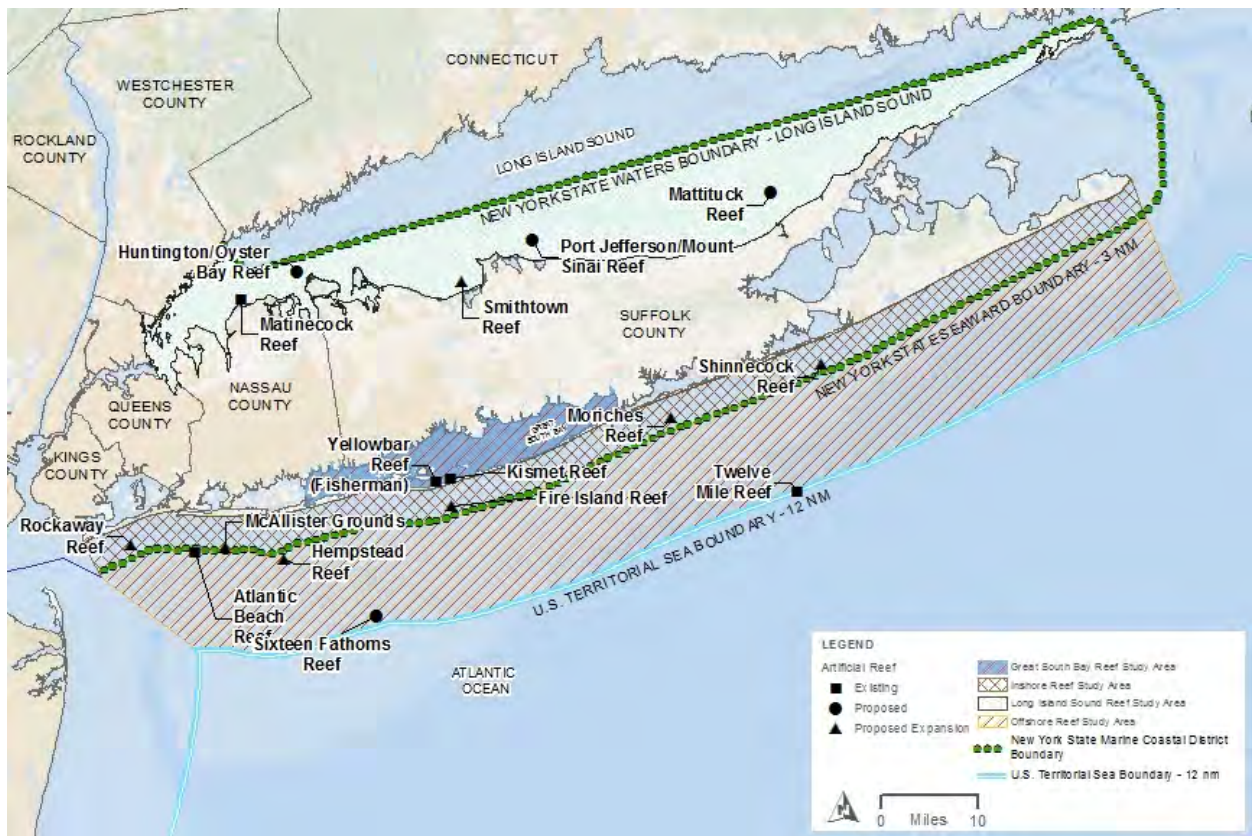


Figure 1: Artificial Reef Locations

The area, depth, and development status of each reef site are described in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Summary of Reef Site Development

| Reef Name | Year Developed | Reef Site Depth (ft) | Controlling Depth (ft) ¹ | Total Acreage | Development Status (%) | Remaining Acreage to be Developed | Materials Currently At Site |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| McAllister Grounds | 1949 | 50-53 | 40 | 115 | 75% | 28.75 | 3 vessels, 4 barges, 7 pieces of a 100' scow, 2 steel miter gates, 3 steel dam gates, 1 steel power plant turbine, rock, concrete barriers, and concrete bridge rubble. |
| Fire Island | 1962 | 62-73 | 40 | 744 | 70% | 223.2 | 4 vessels, 13 barges, 2 boat hulls, 6 pontoons, surplus armored vehicles, 2 drydocks, Tappan Zee bridge materials, 2 steel miter gates, 1 steel tainter gate, steel bridge girders, steel lift bridge sections, steel pipe, steel lifting towers, rock, concrete cesspool rings, slabs, and rubble. |
| Rockaway | 1967 | 32-40 | 23 | 413 | 80% | 82.6 | 1 barge, Tappan Zee bridge materials, 60 steel buoys, rock, concrete slabs, pipes, culvert, decking, and rubble. |
| Atlantic Beach | 1967 | 55-64 | 40 | 413 | 87% | 53.69 | 2 vessels, 10 barges, 8 pontoons, 4 pieces of a 100' scow, surplus armored vehicles, 404 auto bodies, 10 Good Humor trucks, steel crane and boom, 27 steel buoys, 1 steel turbine rotor, steel turbine shells, steel pipe, rock, concrete and steel bridge sections, concrete barriers, concrete slabs, pipes, culvert, decking, and rubble. |
| Hempstead | 1967 | 50-72 | 50 | 744 | 60% | 297.6 | 13 vessels, 2 barges, 2 steel power plant turbines, surplus armored vehicles, 1 drydock, Tappan Zee bridge materials, City Island bridge materials, Mill Basin bridge materials, steel bridge trusses, and concrete rubble. |
| Kismet | 1967 | 16-25 | 16 | 10 | 85% | 1.5 | 2 barges, concrete barriers, concrete blocks, concrete slabs, culvert, and rubble. |
| Moriches | 1968 | 70-75 | 50 | 14 | 90% | 1.4 | 12 vessels, 5 barges, surplus armored vehicles, Tappan Zee bridge materials, steel floorbeams, and concrete pipes. |

| Reef Name | Year Developed | Reef Site Depth (ft) | Controlling Depth (ft) ¹ | Total Acreage | Development Status (%) | Remaining Acreage to be Developed | Materials Currently At Site |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Shinnecock | 1969 | 79-84 | 50 | 35 | 85% | 5.25 | 8 vessels, 4 barges, surplus armored vehicles, 1 drydock, rock, Tappan Zee bridge materials, a steel and concrete tower, steel and concrete bridge rubble, steel pipes, steel beams, and steel bridge trusses. |
| Yellowbar | 1969 | 25-40 | 16 | 7 | 60% | 2.8 | 3 vessels, 1 barge, 4 pontoons, 100 concrete Reef Ball units, and concrete pipes. |
| Matinecock | 1969 | 30-40 | 25 | 41 | 10% | 36.9 | 1 barge and 7 pontoons. |
| Smithtown | 1976 | 38-40 | 23 | 3 | 80% | 0.6 | 2 vessels, 5 barges, steel pipes, and concrete-filled steel cylinders. |
| Twelve Mile | 2019 | 123-143 | 60 | 850 | 5% | 807.5 | 2 vessels. |
| Sixteen Fathoms | Undeveloped | 100 | 60 | 850 | Undeveloped | | Undeveloped- New Site |
| Huntington/Oyster Bay | New Site | 30-50 | TBD | 50 | Undeveloped | | Undeveloped-New Site |
| Port Jefferson/Mount Sinai | New Site | 70-100 | TBD | 50 | Undeveloped | | Undeveloped-New Site |
| Mattituck | New Site | 60-100 | TBD | 50 | Undeveloped | | Undeveloped-New Site |

Source: NYSDEC Artificial Reef Locations <https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/71702.html>
¹ Controlling depth refers to the depth at which reef materials must be deployed below the surface.
 TBD: To be determined during the permitting process for these locations.

1.2 Proposed Project Description

1.2.1 Administration and Management

The NYSDEC manages and administers the artificial reef program. Development of artificial reef sites reefs would be consistent with the updated GEIS and applicable permit conditions.

1.2.2 Artificial Reef Construction Materials

The criteria suitable for reef materials include clean concrete, rock, or clean steel (NYSDEC 2004). All artificial reef materials are properly cleaned and free of contaminants.

1.2.3 Siting, Deployment, and Maintenance

Placement of materials at the artificial reef sites would take place within the boundaries of the reef sites identified in Table 1. These reefs are located within the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound.

Materials are deployed on the reef in areas devoid of existing structure or other artificial reef materials. Materials are replenished over time as they subside, break down, and no longer meet Program objectives. Placement of materials within the reef areas will be based on hydrographic surveys.

Further, each reef is subject to a control depth that reef materials must remain below. Materials are transported to the reef site either by barge or towed out by vessel under Program supervision. The materials are deployed on pre-designated site targets to produce a patch reef configuration. The NYSDEC Reef Program staff oversee the deployment of materials. All reef construction would be completed in accordance with NYSDEC guidelines and a deployment plan for each reef.

Post-material deployment monitoring is done in order to comply with permit conditions and existing artificial reef program guidelines. A post-deployment survey is conducted to verify placement of materials and that controlling depth guidelines are adhered to. The NYSDEC monitoring program for existing artificial reef sites includes recreational and commercial usage, through an aerial survey of vessels on site. Biological monitoring includes scuba, underwater video, and multi-beam sonar surveys (NYSDEC, 2004).

The reef sites are assessed periodically to ensure compliance with permits and that deployed materials are meeting program objectives of providing hard bottom reef habitat. Over time and due to coastal storms, artificial reefs can become buried with sediment or fall apart and no longer function as complex hard bottom reef habitat. Deployment of additional reef materials in these areas can refresh older, degraded reef sites.

1.2.4 Design

Materials are placed to support the objectives of the NYSDEC's artificial reef program, including creating structured bottom habitat and increasing fishing and diving opportunities. Artificial reefs would be developed using a patch reef system. Patch reef development includes the placement of material in discrete locations or "targets" separated by undisturbed benthic habitat. This construction method results in a smaller hardbottom benthic footprint thereby reducing impacts to the benthic community. The undisturbed benthic habitat between the patch reefs will be maintained and are typically avoided by commercial fisherman due to gear conflicts. Further, this configuration increases the enhancement of the local natural habitat by introducing profiled hard structure for colonization and reef development. The structures attract a variety of marine life including recreationally and commercially important finfish species sought by anglers and divers.

The materials would be deployed in a manner that avoids interference with navigation. Table 1 provides the controlling depths of each reef and the approximate water depths within the boundary of each site.

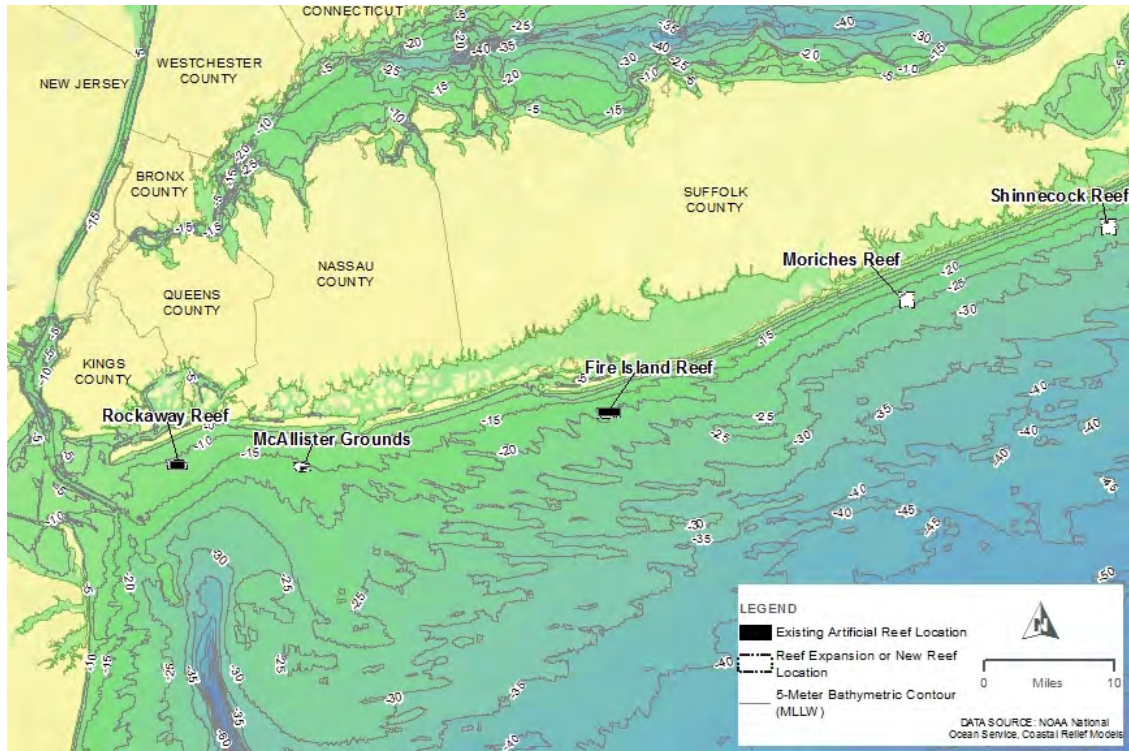
2 Existing Conditions

For the purposes of this Project, reefs have been categorized based on the water body that they exist within. These categories include Atlantic Ocean reef sites, Great South Bay reefs, and the Long Island Sound reefs. Atlantic Ocean reefs have been further sub-divided based on their location relative to the State Seaward Boundary (i.e. relative to three nautical miles (nm) of the New York State Mean Low Water (MLW) line). Atlantic Ocean reefs within the three nm line are referred to as "inshore" whereas the reefs beyond the three nm line are referred to as "offshore". Existing conditions have been summarized below. Additional information can be found as part of this permit application in Appendix I.

2.1 Atlantic Ocean

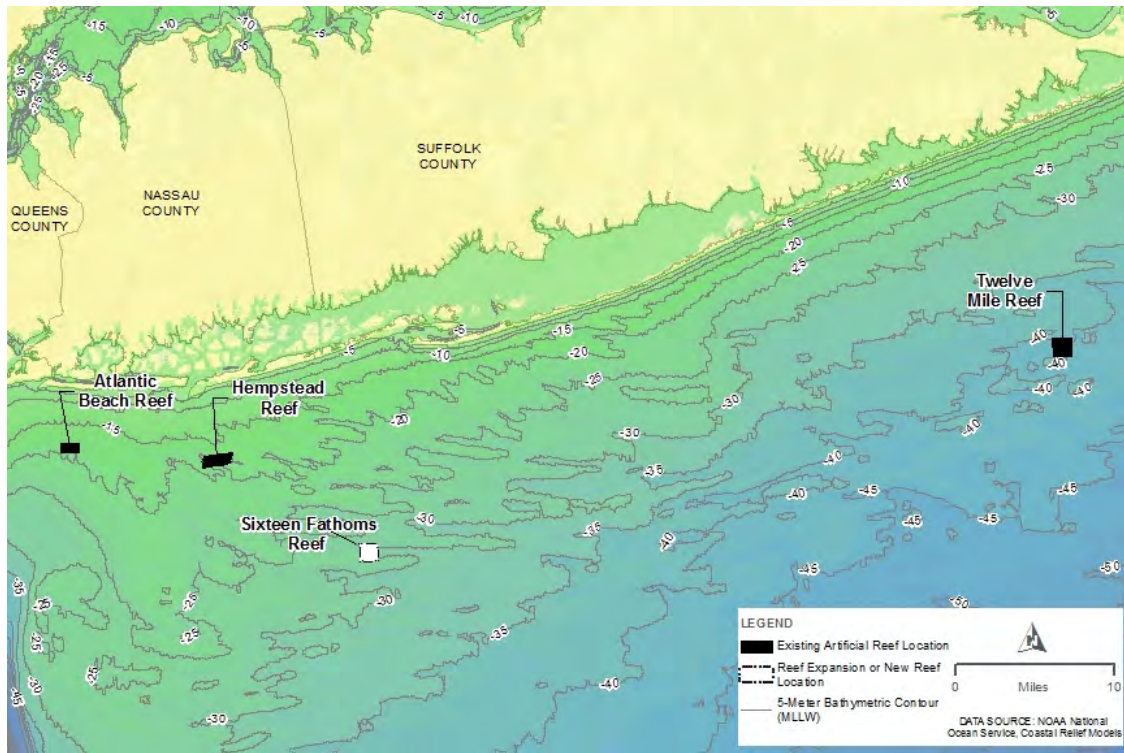
The Atlantic Ocean inshore reefs include McAllister, Moriches, Rockaway, Shinnecock, and Fire Island reefs. The Atlantic Ocean offshore reefs include Sixteen Fathom (proposed), Twelve Mile, Atlantic Beach, and Hempstead reefs. As these reefs are in close proximity, water quality, sediment type and quality, and biological communities are similar.

The Atlantic continental shelf bathymetry consists of a gentle slope from the MLW mark of the southern shore of Long Island to the edge of the Atlantic outer continental shelf. In the reef locations, water depths vary from 12 meters (m) to 46 m and predominantly consists of feature-less, sandy bottom and is devoid of complex vertical habitat (Menza, Kinlan, Dorfman, Poti, & Caldow, 2012) (Figure 2, 3, 4, and 5).



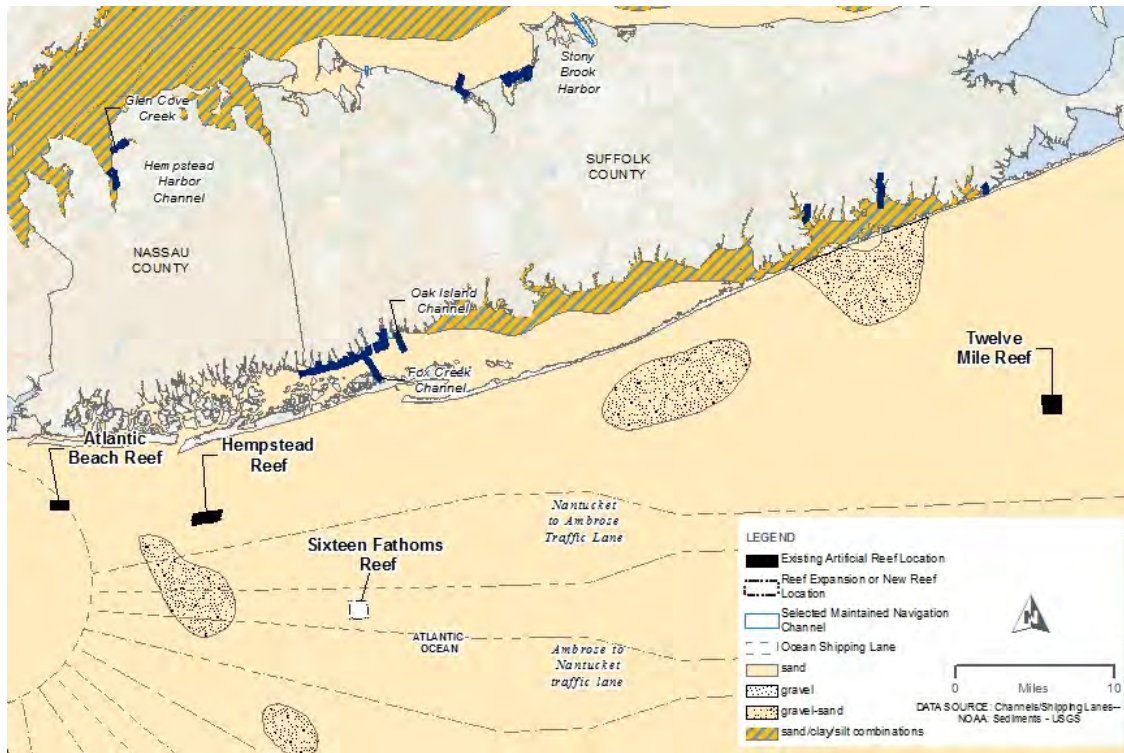
Source: (National Ocean Service Office of Coast Survey, 2017)

Figure 2: Bathymetry at Atlantic Inshore reef locations



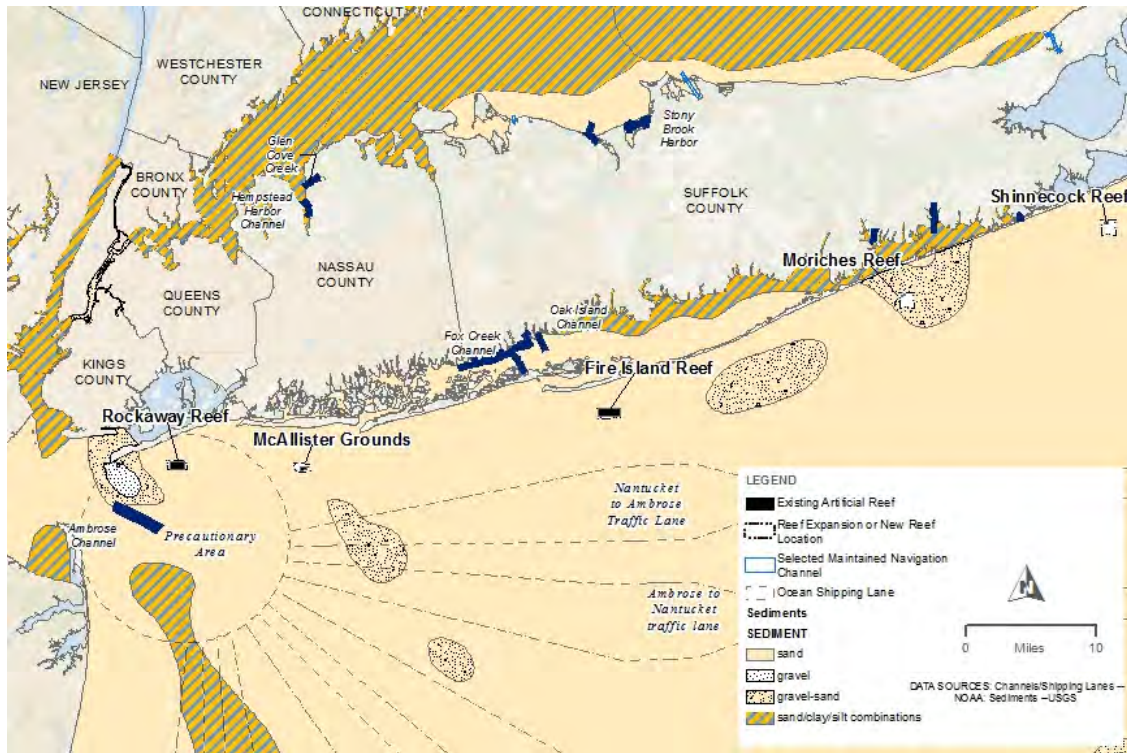
Source: (National Ocean Service Office of Coast Survey, 2017)

Figure 3: Bathymetry at Atlantic Offshore reef locations



Source: (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (United States Geologic Survey, 2005-06)

Figure 4: Existing surficial sediment at Atlantic Offshore reef locations



Source: (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (United States Geologic Survey, 2005-06)

Figure 5: Existing surficial sediment at Atlantic Inshore reef locations

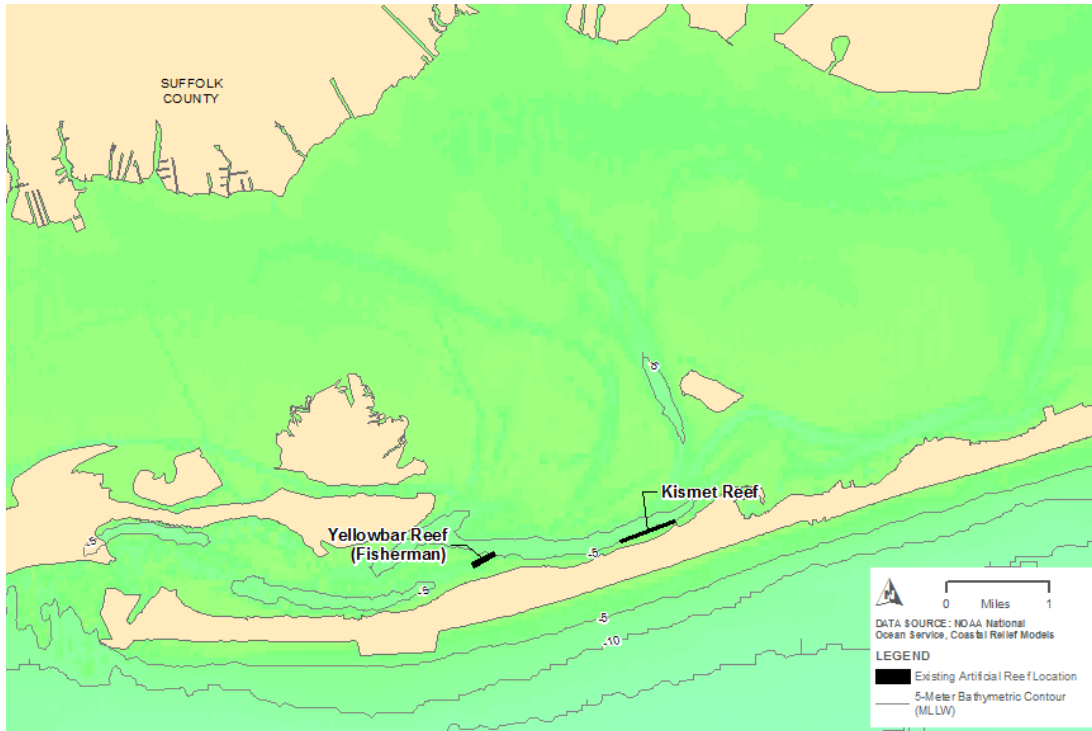
The benthic communities at the reef sites are common to sandy coastal areas and include polychaete worms (Annelida), amphipods (Arthropoda), sand dollars and sea stars (Echinodermata), horseshoe crabs (*Limulus polyphemus*), and *Yoldia* species of mollusk (Mollusca). Commercially important bivalve clams and scallops, including Atlantic surf clam and ocean quahog are present as well as American lobster, jellyfish (Cnidaria), longfin squid, shortfin squid, and various crab species (United States Army Corps of Engineers, 2016). In addition, as both of these locations have established reefs, epifaunal species such as barnacles, mussels, bryozoans as well as amphipods and isopods are present. These benthic communities provide important sources of prey for commercially and recreationally important fish species.

2.2 Great South Bay

The Great South Bay reefs include Kismet reef and Yellowbar reef near Fire Island Inlet. The Bay is characterized by shallow open water habitat, including submerged aquatic vegetation. Reefs are located within 10 to 15 m water depths (Figure 6). Water quality at the reef sites is influenced by the Atlantic Ocean through daily tidal flushing through Fire Island Inlet. Sediments at the reef locations are coarse grain sands and a mix of coarse and fine grains to silty sand (Figure 7).

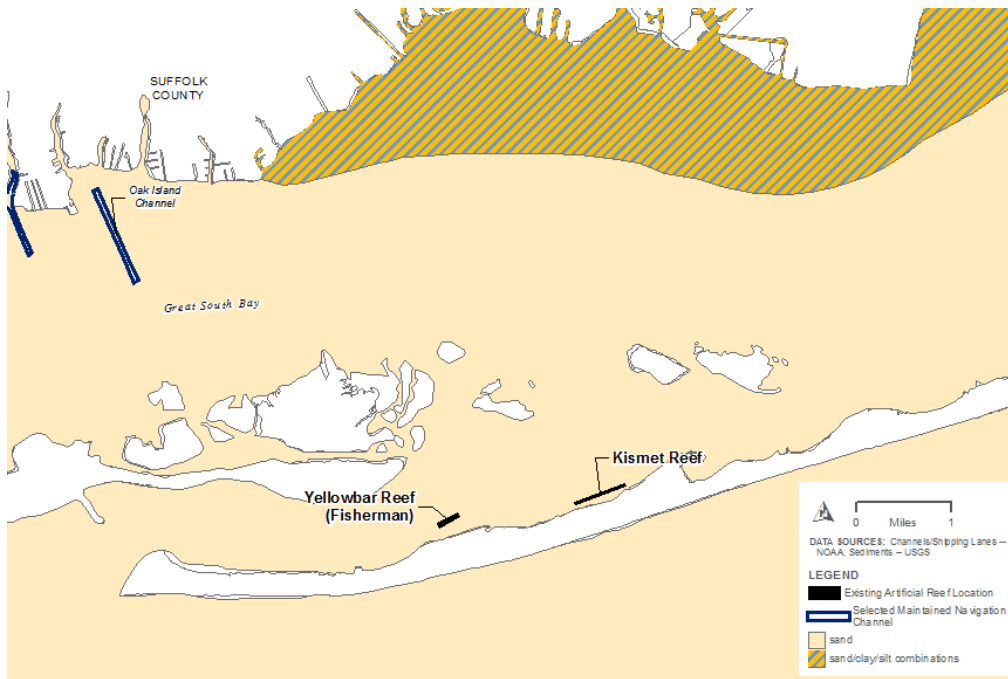
Dominant benthic species include polychaetes such as yellow-jawed clam worm (*Nereis succinea*), orbiid worm (*Haploscoloplos fragilis*), opal worm (*Lumbrineris brevipes*), and thread worm (*L. tenuis*), and the bivalves northern dwarf-tellin (*Tellina agilis*) and Atlantic awningclam (*Solemya velum*), amphipods *Lysianopsis alba* and *Paraphoxus spinosus*, and the isopod *Idotea balthica*. Sandy bottom benthic species assemblages characteristically contain populations of polychaetes (*Platynereis dumerillii*), feather-duster worm (*Sabella microphthalma*), opal worm (*Arabella iricolor*), and common

bamboo worm (*Clymenella torquata*), bivalves such as northern quahog (*Mercenaria mercenaria*), Morton egg cockle (*Laevicardium mortuni*), blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*), and the crustaceans slipper shell (*Crepidula fornicata*), and mud crab (*Dyspanapeus sayi*). Muddy sandflats are dominated by polychaetes of the genus *Harmothoe* and the bivalve amethyst gemclam (*Gemma gemma*) (United States Army Corps of Engineers, 2016), (New York Sea Grant, 2001).



Source: (National Ocean Service Office of Coast Survey, 2017)

Figure 6: Bathymetry at Great South Bay Reef Locations



Source: (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (United States Geologic Survey, 2005-06)

Figure 7: Existing surficial sediment at Great South Bay reef locations

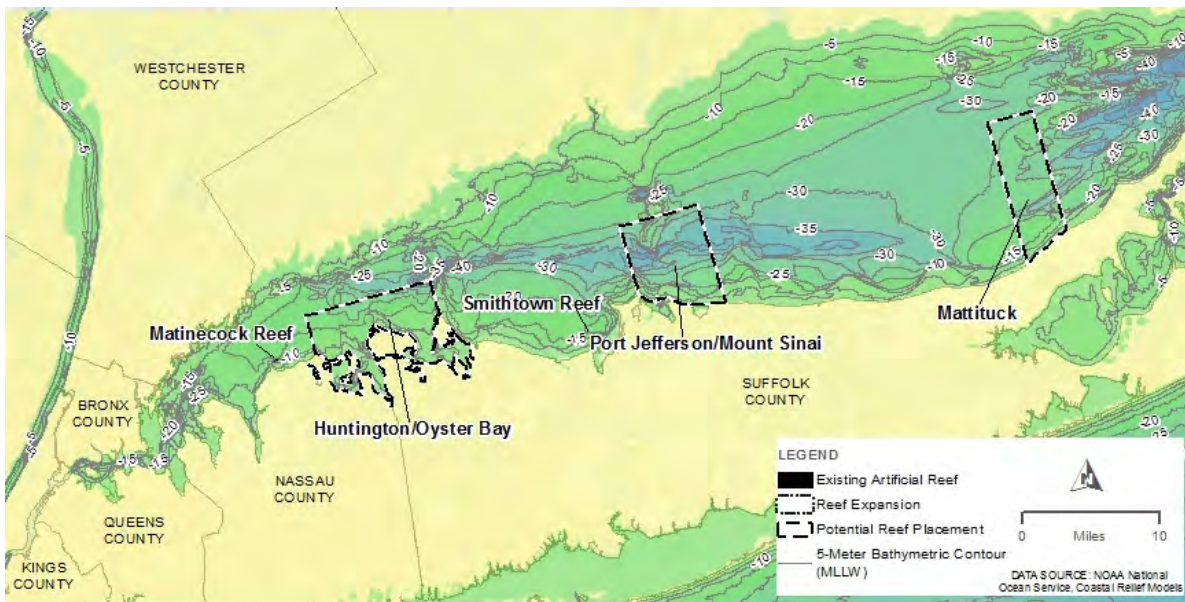
2.3 Long Island Sound

The Long Island Sound reefs include Smithtown, Matinecock, and the proposed Huntington/Oyster Bay, Port Jefferson/Mount Sinai, and Mattituck reefs. The majority of these reefs are located in the western basin of Long Island Sound near the north shore of Long Island. The portion of Long Island Sound characterized as the western basin has water depths ranging from 10 m to 20 m (Figure 8). Surficial sediment in this location is a combination of fine grain and coarse grain sediments including sand, silt, and clay (Figure 9). Water quality in this area seasonally fluctuates and experiences episodes of low dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations in warm summer months.

The most recent data were derived from the Long Island Sound Mapping and Research Collaborative in 2012 and 2013 that collected targeted samples within the Port Jefferson/Mount Sinai area. Three areas consisting of sand, mud, and sandy mud bottom types were identified and 10 randomly selected samples within each were collected. A total of 5,640 animals representing 95 taxa were collected in the 30 samples (Long Island Sound Cable Fund Steering Committee, 2015). Dominant species included the polychaetes *Amphitrite artica*, *Paranois gracilies*, and *Polygordius spp.*, as well as the amphipods *Ampelisca vadorum* and *Leptocheirus pinguis* (Long Island Sound Cable Fund Steering Committee, 2015). Average faunal abundances in each area were 442 individuals per sample for sand, 85 individuals per sample for mud, and 37 individuals per sample for sandy mud (Long Island Sound Cable Fund Steering Committee, 2015). However, sediment characteristics and water quality are similar for the mid-and western-basins and are likely to contain similar assemblages of infaunal invertebrates.

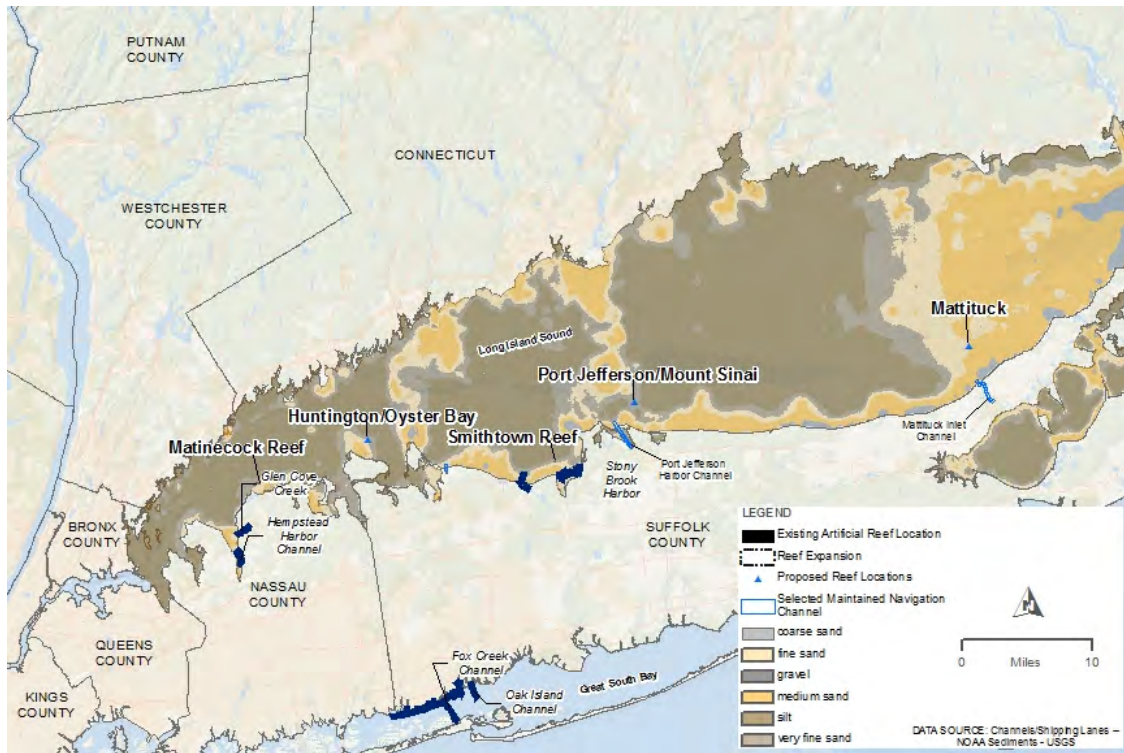
An extensive historic review of benthic communities was summarized in 2004 for the Environmental Impact Statement for the Designation of Dredged Material Disposal Sites in Central and Western Long Island Sound (USEPA and USACE 2004). The EIS summarized historic benthic studies throughout

the sound including offshore and nearshore coastal waters of Connecticut and New York. While there are spatial and temporal trends in species composition and diversity, as is typical of benthic communities, the three main faunal assemblages were consistent: a shallow water, sandy-sediment species based group characterized by polychaetes, *Nephtys picta* and clams, *Spisula solidissima*, and amphipods; a muddy assemblage comprised of *Nephtys incisa*, *Mediomastus ambiseta* and *Polydora cornuta*, clams and *Ampelisca* amphipods; and a transitional shallow-water benthic community which occupied mixed zones of coarse and fine grain sediments and included polychaetes *Streblospio sp.* and *Polydora sp.*, clams *Tellina agilis* and *Ensis directus* and amphipods *Ampelisca abdita* and *A. vadorum*. The existing and potential reef locations are in mixed sediment zones comprised mostly of coarse grain sediments and therefore will have similar benthic assemblages. In addition, the benthic community may be comprised of additional opportunistic species such as *Mulina lateralis* and Capitellidae worms due to short periods of poor water quality, as discussed above.



Source: (National Ocean Service Office of Coast Survey, 2017)

Figure 8: Bathymetry at Long Island Sound reef locations



Source: (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Office of Coast Survey, 2015), (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Coast Survey, 2015),

Figure 9: Existing sediment at Long Island Sound reef locations

3 Essential Fish Habitat Assessment

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), New England Fishery Management Council, Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, and South Atlantic Management Council have defined EFH for key species in the Northeastern United States coastal waters. The NOAA EFH mapper was consulted to determine the presence of EFH within the Project area.

Table 2: EFH-Designated Species within Project area.

| Common name | Scientific name | EFH Habitat within Project Area | | | | Habitat Association |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------|-------|--|
| | | Egg | Larvae | Juvenile | Adult | |
| Atlantic cod | <i>Gadus morhua</i> | A,G | A,G | A | A,G | Eggs/Larvae: Pelagic Juvenile/Adults: Demersal/Structure Oriented |
| Atlantic herring | <i>Clupea harengus</i> | | A | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| monkfish | <i>Lophius americanus</i> | A,G | A,G | A | A | Eggs/Larvae: Pelagic Juvenile/Adult: Demersal |
| ocean pout | <i>Macrozoarces americanus</i> | A,G,L | | A | A,G,L | Demersal |
| pollock | <i>Pollachius pollachius</i> | | A,G | A,G,L | L | Pelagic |



| Common name | Scientific name | EFH Habitat within Project Area | | | | Habitat Association |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---|
| | | Egg | Larvae | Juvenile | Adult | |
| red hake | <i>Urophycis chuss</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Eggs/Larvae: Pelagic Juveniles and Adults: Demersal |
| silver hake | <i>Merluccius bilinearis</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A | L | Demersal/Pelagic |
| windowpane flounder | <i>Scophthalmus aquosus</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Eggs: Pelagic Larvae/Juveniles/Adult: Demersal |
| witch flounder | <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i> | A, G, L | A, G, L | A, G, L | A, G, L | Demersal |
| winter flounder | <i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i> | A, G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Demersal |
| yellowtail flounder | <i>Limanda ferruginea</i> | A,G | A | A,L | A,G | Eggs/Larvae: Pelagic Juveniles/Adults: Demersal |
| Mid-Atlantic Finfish Species | | | | | | |
| Atlantic butterfish | <i>Peprilus triacanthus</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,L | Pelagic |
| Atlantic mackerel | <i>Scomber scombrus</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| black sea bass | <i>Centropristis striata</i> | | A,G | A,G,L | A,G | Larvae: Pelagic/Structure Oriented Juveniles/Adults: Demersal/Structure Oriented |
| bluefish | <i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i> | A | A | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| scup | <i>Stenotomus chrysops</i> | L | L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Demersal |
| summer flounder | <i>Paralichthys dentatus</i> | | A | A,G,L | A,G,L | Demersal |
| Invertebrate Species | | | | | | |
| longfin inshore squid | <i>Loligo pealeii</i> | A,G,L | | A,G,L | L | Eggs: Demersal/Somewhat Structure Oriented Larvae/Juvenile/Adult: Pelagic |
| ocean quahog | <i>Artica islandica</i> | | | A,G | A,G | Demersal |
| surf clam | <i>Spisula solidissima</i> | | | A,G | A,G | Demersal |
| Highly Migratory Pelagic Species | | | | | | |
| bluefin tuna | <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> | | | A,G | A | Pelagic |
| skipjack tuna | <i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i> | | | A | A,G | Pelagic |
| Coastal Migratory Pelagic Species | | | | | | |
| king mackerel | <i>Scomberomorus cavalla</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| Spanish mackerel | <i>Scomberomorus maculatus</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| cobia | <i>Rachycentron canadum</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | Pelagic |
| Skate Species | | | | | | |
| little skate | <i>Leucoraja erinacea</i> | | | A,G,L | A,G,L | Demersal |
| winter skate | <i>Leucoraja ocellata</i> | | | A,G,L | A,G,L | Demersal |

| Common name | Scientific name | EFH Habitat within Project Area | | | | Habitat Association |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------|-------|---------------------|
| | | Egg | Larvae | Juvenile | Adult | |
| <i>Shark Species</i> | | | | | | |
| shortfin mako shark | <i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i> | A | A | A | | Pelagic |
| blue shark | <i>Prionace glauca</i> | | A, G | A, G | | Pelagic |
| common thresher shark | <i>Alopias vulpinus</i> | | A, G | A, G | | Pelagic |
| dusky shark | <i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i> | A | A | A | | Pelagic |
| sand tiger shark | <i>Carcharias taurus</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | | Pelagic |
| tiger shark | <i>Galeocerdo cuvieri</i> | | A | A | | Pelagic |
| sandbar shark | <i>Carcharhinus plumbeus</i> | A,G | A,G | A,G | | Demersal |
| spiny dogfish | <i>Squalus acanthias</i> | | A | A | | Pelagic/Epibenthic |
| white shark | <i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> | A,G | A, G | A, G | | Pelagic |
| smooth dogfish | <i>Mustelis canis</i> | A,G,L | A,G,L | A,G,L | | Demersal |
| Notes: The letter in each cell corresponds to reef sites and bodies of water where EFH for each life stage is found where: A= Atlantic Ocean Reef (McAllister Grounds, Moriches, Shinnecock, Rockaway, Fire Island, Sixteen Fathom, Twelve Mile, Atlantic Beach and Hempstead), G= Great South Bay Reef Sites (Kismet and Yellowbar), and L= Long Island Sound Reef site (Matinecock, Smithtown, Huntington/Oyster Bay, Port Jefferson/Mount Sinai and Mattituck). | | | | | | |

3.1 EFH Managed Species

Life history and EFH characteristics for those species most likely to occur at the reef sites are summarized below. Those species that were not discussed are generally pelagic, highly migratory, and only have a transient presence in the Project area (i.e. Spanish mackerel or tiger shark).

3.1.1 New England Finfish Species

3.1.1.1 Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*)

General: Atlantic cod is a benthopelagic, commercially important groundfish ranging from the coasts of Greenland to north of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, in North America. The Project area is designated EFH for all life-stages (Table).

Eggs: Atlantic cod eggs are pelagic, buoyant, spherical, and transparent with a diameter that ranges from 1.2-1.7 mm (Lough 2004). Hatching occurs after 8 to 60 days in varying temperatures, with temperature exerting the most influence on egg and hatchling size (Lough 2004). EFH for Atlantic cod includes pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, as well as the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017).

Larvae: Larvae hatch at sizes between 3.3 and 5.7 mm and occur from near-surface to depths of 75 m, with movement to deeper waters with growth (Lough 2004). Yolk sac larvae are vulnerable to zooplankton predators and planktivorous fish species, such as Atlantic herring and Atlantic mackerel

(Lough 2004). EFH for Atlantic cod larvae includes pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, as well as the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017).

Juvenile: EFH for Atlantic cod includes intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, southern New England, and on Georges Bank to a maximum depth of 120 m, as well as high salinity zones of bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017). Structurally complex habitat that contain eelgrass, mixed sand and gravel, gravel pavements, cobbles, and boulders are essential habitats for juvenile cod (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Adult Atlantic cod are found at depths of 40-150 m with water temperatures <10°C, and salinities between 29-34 ppt (Lough 2004). Atlantic cod spawn near the ocean floor from winter to early spring. Larger females can produce 3 to 9 million transparent, buoyant, pelagic eggs when they spawn (Lough 2004). Smaller Atlantic cod feed primarily on crustaceans, while larger cod feed primarily on fish, which include silver hake, shad (*Alosa* sp.), mackerel (*Scombridae* sp.), Atlantic silverside (*Menidia menidia*), and herring (*Clupea* sp.). Adult cod predators include large sharks and spiny dogfish (Lough 2004). Adult Atlantic cod essential habitat includes structurally complex hard bottom composed of gravel, cobble, and boulder substrates with and without emergent epifauna and macroalgae (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.1.2 Atlantic Herring (*Clupea harengus*)

General: Atlantic herring is a schooling, pelagic, commercially important coastal species that ranges from northern Labrador to North Carolina in the western Atlantic and, depending on feeding, spawning, and wintering, migrates extensively north-south (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Atlantic herring have been documented in coastal waters of New York. The Project area contains designated EFH for Atlantic herring larvae, juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Larvae: A very long larval stage (4-8 months) allows Atlantic herring to be transported long distances to inshore and estuarine waters where, in the spring, they become early stage juveniles through metamorphosis (NEFMC 2017). Atlantic herring larvae are observed between August and April, with peak abundances generally occurring from September through November (NEFMC 2017).

Juvenile: Atlantic herring juveniles are found in pelagic and bottom waters that range in depth from 15-135 m, at temperatures less than 10°C, and in salinities ranging from 26-32 ppt (Reid et al. 1999). At approximately 40-50 mm, Atlantic herring larvae metamorphose into juveniles and begin schooling. Juvenile Atlantic herring do not migrate seasonally, but instead move to overwintering habitats in southern New England and throughout the Middle Atlantic Bight during summer and fall where they stay in deep bays or near the bottom in offshore areas (Reid et al. 1999). The primary prey of juvenile Atlantic herring include zooplankton, consisting predominantly of copepods, decapod larvae, barnacle larvae, cladocerans, and pelecypod larvae, are the primary prey of juvenile Atlantic herring (Sherman and Perkins 1971). Atlantic herring reach maturity at approximately three years of age and approximately 23 cm (O'Brien et al. 1993).

Adult: Adult Atlantic herring can be found in pelagic and bottom waters ranging in depth from 20-130 m, with temperatures less than 10°C, and salinities that are greater than 28 ppt (Reid et al. 1999). Adult Atlantic herring feed on copepods, euphausiids, decapods, and bivalve larvae and are preyed on by short-finned squid, numerous piscivorous fish (cod [*Gadus* spp.], monkfish [*Lophius* spp.], bluefish, silver hake, striped bass [*Morone saxatilis*], mackerel, and tuna), elasmobranchs (sharks and rays), marine mammals, and seabirds (Sherman and Perkin 1971, Stevenson and Scott 2005, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Bowman et al. 2000).

3.1.1.3 Monkfish (*Lophius americanus*)

General: Monkfish can be found from Newfoundland to North Carolina, in the Gulf of Mexico, and along the coast of Brazil (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life stages (Table 2).

Egg: The spawning season for monkfish begins in early spring in the Carolinas and continues through early fall, with peak spawning occurring May through June, including in the Gulf of Maine (Steimle et al. 1999a). Eggs (1.6-1.8 mm in diameter), which are buoyant and float close to the surface, occur in surface waters at depths ranging from 15 m to 1,000 m, in temperatures less than 18°C (Martin and Dewry 1978). Egg incubation time depends on the temperature and can range from 7 to 100 days at 15°C to 5°C, respectively (Steimle et al. 1999a). At approximately 2.5 to 4.5 mm total length (TL¹), larvae hatch from eggs and spend 2-3 days in the egg veil (Steimle et al. 1999a).

Larvae: After release from the egg veil, larval monkfish are pelagic occurring at depths of 5 to 1,000 m, in water temperatures ranging from 6°C to 20°C (Steimle et al. 1999a). At approximately 5-10 cm TL, larval monkfish metamorphose into juveniles and bottom dwellers. However, the habitat(s) in which metamorphosis occurs is not well known (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Steimle et al. 1999a). Larval monkfish have been collected in NEFSC MARMAP ichthyoplankton surveys, and appear in the New York Bight area in April and June through September (Steimle et al. 1999a). Zooplankton (i.e. copepods, crustacean larvae, and chaetognaths) are the primary prey item for larval monkfish (Steimle et al. 1999a).

Juvenile: Juvenile monkfish can be found in sub-tidal benthic habitats with depths between 50-400 m in the Mid-Atlantic, 20-400 m in the Gulf of Maine, and a maximum depth of 1,000 m on the continental slope (NEFMC 2017). Diverse habitats, including hard sand, pebbles, gravel, broken shells, and soft mud, are critical for juvenile monkfish, as well as algae covered rocks that provide shelter (Steimle et al. 1999a). In the Mid-Atlantic, juvenile monkfish have been predominantly collected at the center of the continental shelf, but have also been collected in the shallow, nearshore waters east of Long Island, in the shelf valley of the Hudson Canyon, and the perimeter of Georges Bank (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Adult monkfish can be found at depths of 1 to 800 m and are associated with varying bottom habitats (i.e. hard sand, sand and shell mix, pebbly gravel, and rocks covered in algae), in temperatures that range from 0°C to 24°C, with salinities between 29.9 and 36.7 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999a). Opportunistic ambush feeders, adult monkfish feed on a variety of benthic and pelagic fish, such as skates, eels, dogfish, sand lance, herring, mackerel, cod, flounders, and hake, as well as invertebrates, such as crabs and squid, and sometimes sea birds (Steimle et al. 1999a, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). In response to seasonal changes in water temperature, adult monkfish exhibit onshore-offshore migration habitats and are found seasonally distributed in the southern Middle Atlantic Bight (Steimle et al. 1999a).

3.1.1.4 Ocean Pout (*Macrozoarces americanus*)

General: The ocean pout is a bottom-dwelling, cool-temperate species of fish that utilizes both open and rough habitats, feeding on benthic organisms (Steimle et al. 1999d). The distribution of ocean pout is from the Atlantic continental shelf of North America between Labrador and the southern Grand Banks and Virginia. Ocean pout also occur south of Cape Hatteras in deeper, cooler waters. The Project area is designated EFH for egg, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).

¹Total Length is defined as the measurement taken from the anterior-most part of the fish to the end of the caudal fin rays

Egg: Ocean pout eggs are laid in gelatinous masses in sheltered nests, holes, or rocky crevices. Prior to spawning, ocean pout congregate in rocky areas and occupy nesting holds under rocks or in crevices in depths less than 100 m (NEFMC 2017). Ocean pout EFH for eggs includes hard bottom habitats on Georges Bank, in the Gulf of Maine, and in the Mid-Atlantic Bight, as well as high salinity zones of bays and estuaries. Eggs occur at depths less than 100 m on rocky bottom habitats (NEFMC 2017).

Juvenile: Ocean pout juvenile EFH includes intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine and on the continental shelf north of Cape May, New Jersey, on the southern portion of Georges Bank, and in the high salinity zones of a number of bays and estuaries north of Cape Cod. EFH extends to a depth of 120 m and occurs on a variety of substrates. Including shells, rocks, algae, soft sediments, sand, and gravel (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Ocean pout EFH includes subtidal benthic habitats between 20 and 140 m in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, in coastal and continental shelf waters north of Cape May, New Jersey, and in the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries north of Cape Cod. EFH for adult ocean pout includes mud and sand, as well as structure forming habitat such as shells, gravel, or boulders (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.1.5 Pollock (*Pollachius pollachius*)

General: Pollock is a bony fish found in the northwest Atlantic, being most common on the Scotian Shelf, Georges Bank, in the Great South Channel, and in the Gulf of Maine (Cargnelli et al. 1999c). The Project area is designated EFH for the larval, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Larvae: The larval pollock stage lasts approximately 3 to 4 months and are commonly found at temperatures of 3 to 9°C (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). Pollock larvae normally occur from the shore out to the 200 m depth contour (Cargnelli et al. 1999c). Primary prey of small larvae (4 to 18 mm) are larval copepods (Cargnelli et al. 1999c). EFH for pollock larvae includes pelagic inshore and offshore habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, including Great South Bay (NEFMC 2017).

Juvenile: Inshore and offshore pelagic and benthic habitats from the intertidal zone to 180 m in the Gulf of Maine, in Long Island Sound, and Narragansett Bay, between 40 and 180 m on western Georges Bank and the Great South Channel, and in mixed and full salinity waters in a number of bays and estuaries north of Cape Cod. Essential fish habitat for juvenile pollock consists of rocky bottom habitats with attached macroalgae (rockweed and kelp) that provide refuge from predators. Shallow water eelgrass beds are also essential habitats for young-of-the-year pollock in the Gulf of Maine. Older juveniles move into deeper water into habitats also occupied by adults.

Adult: Offshore pelagic and benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine and, to a lesser extent, on the southern portion of Georges Bank between 80 and 300 m, and in shallower sub-tidal habitats in Long Island Sound, Massachusetts Bay, and Cape Cod Bay. Essential habitats for adult pollock are the tops and edges of offshore banks and shoals with mixed rocky substrates (including artificial reefs), often with attached macro algae.

3.1.1.6 Red hake (*Urophycis chuss*)

General: Red hake can be found from southern Nova Scotia to North Carolina, and historically, the heaviest concentrations of red hake were documented from the southwestern area of Georges Bank to the shelf valley of the Hudson Canyon (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Red hake eggs (0.6-1.0 mm in diameter) can be found on the inner continental shelf near the surface due to buoyancy, in temperatures less than 10°C, with salinities less than 25 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999b). Red hake eggs and larvae EFH are pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic, and includes the Long Island Sound.

Larvae: Larval stages of red hake can be found in surface waters at depths of 200 m or less, in temperatures less than 19°C, with salinities 0.5 ppt or greater (Steimle et al. 1999b). At approximately 2 mm in length, red hake larvae hatch and spend the next two months free floating at the surface, generally with debris, sargassum, and jellyfish (Steimle et al. 1999c). Red hake larvae distribution is not known to be associated with a substrate type (Stone et al. 1994).

Juvenile: Once red hake larvae reach 35 to 40 mm in length, they sink to the bottom on fine, silty sand at depths approximately 100 m or less, where they take shelter in depressions in the substrate (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Steimle et al. 1999b). In inshore areas, small red hake juveniles (5-15 cm) are highly correlated with eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) and in deep offshore areas, they can be found frequently hiding in sea scallops (*Pecten magellanicus*) (Steimle et al. 1999b). Structures, shell fragments, and sea scallops provide shelter for older juveniles (until red hake are approximately 14 cm in length) found in bottom habitats at less than 100 m depth, in water temperatures below 16°C, with salinities between 31-33 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999b). Juvenile red hake prey on euphausiids, amphipods, decapods, and mysids (Bowman et al. 2000).

Adult: Preferring bottom habitats of sand and mud with depressions, adult red hake can be found in depths that range from 30 to 130 m, in water temperatures 12°C or lower, with salinities between 33-34 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999b). At two years of age, red hake reach sexual maturity and peak spawning occurs during June and July off Long Island, Georges Bank, and the New York Bight (Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). Red hake primarily feed on shrimp, small crustaceans, and small fish and red hake predators include striped bass, spiny dogfish, goosefish, white hake, silver hake, sea raven, and harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) (Bowman et al. 2000, Steimle et al. 1999b, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953).

3.1.1.7 Silver Hake (*Merluccius bilinearis*)

General: Silver Hake (a.k.a. Whiting) are found from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina (Lock and Packer 2004). The areas of highest abundance in the U.S. are the Gulf Of Maine, Georges Bank, and the Middle Atlantic Bight off Long Island (Lock and Packer 2004). The Project area contains designated EFH for whiting egg and larval life-stages (Table 2).

Egg and Larvae: Whiting eggs and larvae are found in surface waters of the Gulf of Maine, Georges Bank, the continental shelf off southern New England, and the Mid-Atlantic south to Cape Hatteras (NEFMC 2017). EFH for whiting eggs includes sea surface temperatures that are below 20°C (NEFMC 2017). Eggs can be observed all year, but have peak counts from June through October and larvae are observed year round with peaks from July through September (NEFMC 2017).

Juvenile: Juvenile whiting EFH includes bottom habitats of all substrate types in the Mid-Atlantic south to Cape Hatteras. Whiting juveniles are found at depths between 20 and 270 m; salinities greater than 20‰; and sea surface temperatures below 20°C (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Adult whiting EFH includes bottom habitats of all substrate types in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, the continental shelf off southern New England, and the middle Atlantic south to Cape Hatteras (NEFMC 2017). Adult whiting are generally found at water temperatures below 22°C and at depths between 20 and 270 m (NEFMC 2017). Auster et al. (1997) found silver hake were more abundant on silt-sand bottoms containing amphipod tubes in the Middle Atlantic Bight. Silver hake

were also found on flat sand, sand-wave crests, shell, and biogenic depressions within the Mid-Atlantic Bight (Auster et al. 1991).

3.1.1.8 Windowpane Flounder (*Scophthalmus aquosus*)

General: The range of windowpane flounder is from the Gulf of Saint Lawrence to Florida (Guthertz 1967). The Project area contains designated EFH for windowpane flounder for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Windowpane flounder produce buoyant, pelagic eggs that are 1-1.4 mm in diameter (Colton and Marak 1969). Eggs are found on the continental shelf from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras and in mixed and high salinity zones of coastal bays and estuaries throughout the region.

Larvae: Larvae are found on the continental shelf from Georges Bank, southern New England, and the middle Atlantic down to Cape Hatteras. They are found at depths less than 70 m (Stone et al. 1994).

Juvenile: Juvenile windowpane flounder are found in intertidal and sub-tidal benthic habitats in estuarine, coastal marine, and continental shelf waters from the Gulf of Maine to northern Florida (NEFMC 2017). EFH for juvenile windowpane flounder is identified as extending from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 60 m on muds and sandy substrates (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Adult windowpane flounder are found in the same marine and coastal habitats as juveniles. EFH for adult windowpane flounder extends from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 60 m on mud and sand substrates (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.1.9 Witch Flounder (*Glyptocephalus cynoglossus*)

General: EFH for witch flounder larvae comprises the surface waters to 250 m depths along the continental shelf from the Gulf of Maine south to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. The Project area contains designated EFH for windowpane flounder for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Pelagic habitats on the continental shelf throughout the Northeast region. Witch flounder eggs are most often observed during the months from March through October.

Larvae: The larvae are most often observed between March and November, with peaks between May and July. NOAA Fisheries has designated waters within the New York Bight apex as EFH for this life stage (Cargnelli et al. 1999a, NOAA Fisheries 2013).

Juvenile: Bottom habitats with a fine-grained substrate in the Gulf of Maine and along the outer continental shelf from Georges Bank south to Cape Hatteras. Generally, the following conditions exist where witch flounder juveniles are found: water temperatures below 13° C, depths from 50 - 450 m, although they have been observed as deep as 1500 m, and a salinity range from 34 – 36%.

Adult: Adult windowpane flounder are found in the same marine and coastal habitats as juveniles. EFH for adult windowpane flounder extends from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 60 m on mud and sand substrates (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.1.10 Winter Flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*)

General: The range for winter flounder is from the coastal waters in the Strait of Belle Isle, Newfoundland, south to Georgia (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). These economically important flatfish are also found in inshore areas from Massachusetts and occur regularly in New York waters (Stone et al. 1994). The Project area contains designated EFH for winter flounder egg, larval, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Winter flounder eggs are approximately 0.7 to 0.9 mm in diameter and deposited in adhesive clusters on sand, muddy sand, mud, macroalgae, and gravel bottom substrates (Pereira et al. 1999). Bottom habitats are unsuitable if exposed to excessive sedimentation which can reduce hatching success. The preferred designation for winter flounder eggs defines EFH as sub-tidal coastal waters from the shoreline to a maximum depth of 5 m from Cape Cod to Absecon Inlet, New Jersey.

Larvae: Winter flounder larvae are found within estuarine, coastal, and continental shelf benthic habitats from the Gulf of Maine to Absecon Inlet, as well as in the mixed and high salinity zones of bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017). Larvae hatch in nearshore waters and estuaries or are transported shoreward from offshore spawning sites, where they later settle to the bottom as juveniles (NEFMC 2017). As larvae age, they become increasingly less buoyant and occupy the lower water column.

Juvenile: Juvenile winter flounder are found within estuarine, coastal, and continental shelf water column habitats, as well as the mixed and high salinity zones in bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017). EFH for juvenile winter flounder extends from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 60 m, and includes a variety of bottom types, including mud, sand, rocky substrates with attached macroalgae, tidal wetlands, and eelgrass (NEFMC 2017). Young-of-the-year (YOY²) juveniles are found inshore on muddy and sandy sediments within eelgrass and macroalgae, in bottom debris, and marsh creek habitat (NEFMC 2017). Juvenile winter flounder generally settle to the bottom in soft-sediments and disperse to coarser-grained substrates as they age.

Adult: Adult winter flounder are found in estuarine, coastal, and continental shelf benthic habitats from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 70 m, as well as the mixed and high salinity zones in bays and estuaries (NEFMC 2017). EFH for adult winter flounder occurs on muddy and sandy substrates and hard bottom.

3.1.1.11 Yellowtail Flounder (*Limanda ferruginea*)

General: Yellowtail flounder have a range along the Atlantic coast of North America from Newfoundland to the Chesapeake Bay, with the majority located on the western half of Georges Bank, the western Gulf of Maine, east of Cape Cod, and southern New England (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). The Project area contains designated EFH for yellowtail flounder for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: In the northwest Atlantic, spawning occurs from March through August at temperatures of 5-12°C (Fahay 1983). Yellowtail spawn buoyant, round, pelagic eggs with an average diameter of 0.88 mm and ranges in size from 0.79 to 1.01 mm (Johnson et al. 1999). Eggs hatch approximately 5 days after fertilization at temperatures of 10-11°C (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953; Hildebrand and Schroeder 1928). The Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) Marine Monitoring Assessment and Prediction (MARMAP) ichthyoplankton surveys occurred within the Project area. The survey collected yellowtail flounder eggs from 1977-1987 and found that most eggs were collected in water from 10 to 170 m deep and most frequently caught between 30 and 90 m. Densities near the Project area in March and April were 1 to < 10 eggs per 10 m². EFH for yellowtail flounder includes coastal and continental shelf habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region.

Larvae: Hatching times for yellowtail flounder larvae range from 14.5 days at 4°C to 4.5 days at 14°C (Yevseyenko and Nevinsky 1981). Larvae hatch at lengths of 2.0-3.5 TL and do not become benthic until reaching approximately 14 mm standard length (Johnson et al. 1999). NEFSC MARMAP ichthyoplankton surveys from 1978-1987 collected in April to June near the Project area identified

²Young-of-the-year are fish produced in one reproductive year. Small fish, hatched from eggs spawning in the current year, are considered young-of-year or age 0.

densities from 1 to < 10 to 10 to < 100 larvae per 10 m². EFH for yellowtail flounder includes coastal marine and continental shelf habitats in the Gulf of Maine, and from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras.

Juvenile: Juveniles are found in waters 5 to 75 m at temperatures ranging from 9°C to 13°C (Johnson et al. 1999). Yellowtail flounder larvae occur in the water column briefly before entering the juvenile stage at approximately 11.6-16 mm SL³ (Johnson et al. 1999). EFH for juveniles includes sub-tidal benthic habitats in coastal waters in the Gulf of Maine and on the continental shelf on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic. In the Mid-Atlantic, juveniles settle to the bottom of the continental shelf consisting of sandy substrates at depths of 40-70 m.

Adult: Yellowtail flounder adults reach a maximum size of 50 cm and are generally found at depths between 37 and 73 m (Johnson et al. 1999). The EFH for adult yellowtail flounder has been identified as sub-tidal benthic habitats in coastal waters in the Gulf of Maine and on the continental shelf on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic, including high salinity zones of bays and estuaries. EFH consists of substrate made of sand and sand with mud, shell hash, gravel, and rocks at depths between 25 and 90 m.

3.1.2 Mid-Atlantic Finfish Species

3.1.2.1 Atlantic Butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*)

General: Atlantic butterfish is a demersal/pelagic species ranging from the Gulf of St. Lawrence south to Florida, but is most abundant from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Overholtz 2006). Butterfish are found in the Mid-Atlantic shelf in the summer and autumn, but migrate to the edge of the continental shelf where they aggregate in response to seasonal cooling of water temperatures (Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Eggs: Atlantic butterfish are broadcast spawners that spawn primarily in the evening or at night (Cross et al. 1999). Butterfish eggs are buoyant, transparent and have a diameter of 0.68-0.82 mm, with an incubation period of about 48 hours at 18°C (Cross et al. 1999). Spawning may occur in the upper part of the water column and eggs were found between 0 to 4 m at night in the Mid-Atlantic Bight than during the day (Kendall and Naplin (1981). EFH for butterfish eggs is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Massachusetts Bay to the south shore of Long Island, New York, in Chesapeake Bay, and on the continental shelf and slope, primarily from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. EFH for Atlantic butterfish eggs is generally over bottom depths of 1,500 m or less (MAFMC 2011).

Larvae: Atlantic butterfish larvae is generally found over bottom depths between 41 and 350 m where average temperatures are 8.5°C to 21.5°C in the upper water column (<200 m) (Cross et al. 1999). The size of Atlantic butterfish larvae ranges from 2.6 to 16 mm standard length (SL) with metamorphosis occurring gradually (Able and Fahay 1998). Butterfish larvae begin taking on the characteristics of adults (i.e. thin, deep body) at approximately 6 mm SL and at 15-16 mm SL they have a forked tail (Martin and Drewry 1978, Horn 1970, Ditty and Truesdale 1983). Between 10-15 mm, Atlantic butterfish are free swimming and generally move independent of currents (Martin and Drewry 1978). Larval Atlantic butterfish are believed to participate in diurnal vertical migrations; however more larvae have been collected in the water column between 0-4 m at night than during the day (Kendall and Naplin 1981).

³ Standard length is defined as the measurement take from the tip of the lower jaw to the posterior end of the hypural bone

Juvenile: Small juvenile butterfish (less than 30 mm) are surface-dwelling, forming loose schools in association with flotsam and large jellyfish to avoid predation from larger fish (Cross et al. 1999, Mansueti 1963, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). Larger juvenile butterfish (>30 mm) are found over sand and muddy substrate at depths between 10-365 m in water temperatures that range between 3-28°C (Stone et al. 1994, Cross et al. 1999).

Adult: Adult Atlantic butterfish are primarily found at bottom depths between 10 m and 250 m where water temperatures are between 4.5°C and 27.5 °C and salinities are above 5 parts per thousand (ppt) (Cross et al. 1999). Spawning generally occurs at water temperatures over 15°C (Cross et al. 1999).

3.1.2.2 Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*)

General: Atlantic mackerel is a pelagic, schooling species that can be found from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Cape Lookout, North Carolina (MAFMC 2011, Studholme et al. 1999). The Project area contains designated EFH for Atlantic mackerel for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Atlantic mackerel eggs are pelagic and spherical and can generally be found over bottom depths of less than 100 m when temperatures in the upper 15 m of the water column average 6.5 to 12.5°C (Berrien 1975, Studholme et al. 1999). Atlantic mackerel eggs have one oil globule and range in size from 1.01-1.28 mm, with an average size of 1.3 mm, in diameter. However, sampling in the Gulf of St. Lawrence indicates that egg size has decreased in response to ambient temperatures over time (Berrien 1975, Ware 1977)

Larvae: Atlantic mackerel larvae can generally be found over bottom depths ranging between 10-130 m, in temperatures ranging from 6°C to 22°C, with the largest portion observed in temperatures between 8-13°C (Studholme et al. 1999). Mackerel larvae measure approximately 3.1-3.3 mm SL at hatching, which occurs between 90 and 120 hours post-fertilization in average water temperature of 13.8°C (Sette 1943, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Colton and Marak 1969, Berrien 1975, Ware and Lambert 1985, Scott and Scott 1988). Metamorphosis occurs rapidly for Atlantic mackerel larvae, likely increasing successful capture of prey and avoidance of predation (Sette 1943, Ware and Lambert 1985). Mackerel larvae (<13 mm) were collected in NEFSC MARMAP ichthyoplankton surveys from waters off Chesapeake Bay to the Gulf of Maine, with peak abundances offshore of Delaware Bay to Massachusetts Bay in inshore waters to the seaward limits (Studholme et al. 1999).

Juveniles and Adults: Atlantic mackerel juveniles can generally be found over bottom depths that range from the surface to 340 m, in temperatures between 4°C and 22°C (Studholme et al. 1999). Juveniles collected in Hudson-Raritan estuary of New York and New Jersey were found at depths between 4.9-9.8 m, in temperatures that ranged from 17.6 to 21.7, with salinities of 26.1-28.9 ppt (Studholme et al. 1999). At approximately, 30-50 mm, post-larvae begin to exhibit swimming and schooling behavior, and within approximately two months juveniles reach a length of 50 mm at which time they resemble adults (Sette 1943, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Anderson and Paciorkowski 1980, Berrien 1982). Juvenile Atlantic mackerel tend to have similar distribution patterns as adult Atlantic mackerel. However, juveniles have been collected in near coastal waters in the Mid-Atlantic Bight and southern New England, particularly in the fall (Studholme et al. 1999).

3.1.2.3 Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*)

General: Black sea bass is a pelagic, warm temperate species that can be found in the western Atlantic, ranging from southern Nova Scotia and the Bay of Fundy to southern Florida (Drohan et al. 2007). Black sea bass are found in an array of complex, structured habitats, including reefs, shipwrecks, and lobster pots along the continental shelf (Steimle et al. 1999c). Young-of-year are

generally found in estuarine habitats with structural complexity (Drohan et al. 2007). The Project area contains designated EFH for the larval, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Larvae: North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, in the highest 90% of all ranked ten-minute squares of the area where black sea bass larvae are collected in the MARMAP survey. EFH also includes estuaries where black sea bass were identified as common, abundant, or highly abundant in the ELMR database for the "mixing" and "seawater salinity zones. Generally, the habitats for the transforming (to juveniles) larvae are near the coastal areas and into marine parts of estuaries between Virginia and New York. When larvae become demersal, they are generally found on structured inshore habitat such as sponge beds.

Juvenile: Black sea bass juveniles can be found in demersal waters over the continental shelf and in estuaries, in temperatures greater than 6°C with salinities greater than 18 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999c). Juvenile black sea bass are associated with structured habitats. In the summer, juvenile sea bass are found in estuarine nursery areas following settlement in coastal areas. However, due to declining water temperature, older juveniles will migrate seasonally to nearshore habitats in the spring through fall, and outer coastal areas at depths of 30 to 128 m in winter (Nichols and Breder 1927, Hales and Abe 2001). Benthic and epibenthic invertebrates (i.e. amphipods, isopods, and small crabs) and small fish dominate the diets for juvenile black sea bass (Drohan et al. 2007, Bowman et al. 2000).

Adult: Black sea bass adults can be found in demersal waters over the continental shelf and in estuaries, in temperatures greater than 6°C and salinities greater than 18 ppt (Steimle et al. 1999c). Black sea bass become more piscivorous as they mature (between one and four years of age) and in the Mid-Atlantic, feed primarily on crustaceans (*Cancer irroratus* and *Meganyctiphanes norvegica*) and small fish (Grosslein and Azarovitch 1982, Steimle et al. 1999c, Bowman et al. 2000). Northern populations of adult sea bass, located primarily between Chesapeake Bay and Montauk, New York, spawn during summer months in water 18 to 44 m (Musick and Mercer 1977).

3.1.2.4 Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*)

General: Bluefish are a coastal migratory pelagic species that can be found in inshore and offshore temperate and warm temperate waters of the continental shelf, ranging from Nova Scotia to Florida, as well as the Gulf of Mexico from Florida to Texas (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Briggs 1960). In mid-to-late May, bluefish, traveling in large schools of like-size fish, migrate into Mid-Atlantic waters, returning to deeper offshore waters of southeastern Florida in November (Grosslein and Azarovitch 1982, Stone et al. 1994). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Bluefish eggs (0.8-1.2 mm) are found in mid-shelf waters ranging from 30 to 70 m in southern New England to Cape Hatteras, in temperatures ranging from 18°C to 22°C, with salinities greater than 31 ppt (Hardy 1978, Fahay et al. 1999). The incubation times for bluefish eggs varies with temperature with egg hatching generally occurring within 46 to 48 hours at temperatures ranging between 18°C to 22.2°C (Deuel et al. 1966, Hardy 1978). EFH for bluefish eggs include pelagic waters found over the continental shelf at mid-shelf depths, from Montauk Point, New York, to Cape Hatteras (MAFMC 1998). Bluefish eggs are generally not collected in estuarine waters and there are no EFH designations for inshore waters. Bluefish eggs have been found from April through August in temperatures greater than 18°C, and shelf salinities greater than 31 ppt (MAFMC 1998).

Larvae: Bluefish larvae are found in oceanic waters in temperatures of 18°C, with salinities of greater than 30 ppt (Able and Fahay 1998, Shepherd and Packer 2006). Larval bluefish are 2-2.4 mm when they hatch (Shepherd and Packer 2006). Bluefish spend their larval stage at no deeper than 15 m in

the water column, are most concentrated at 4 m during the day, and are equally distributed between 4 m and the surface at night (Kendall and Naplin 1981).

Juvenile: Juvenile bluefish are found in pelagic, nearshore areas and estuaries in temperatures between 19°C and 24°C, with salinities that range from 23 to 36 ppt (Shepherd and Packer 2006). In North Atlantic estuaries, bluefish juveniles are typically found March through December and associated with sand, mud, clay, submerged aquatic vegetation (*Ulva* and *Zostera*) beds and bottom habitats (*Fucus* spp; Nelson et al. 1991, Jury et al. 1994, Stone et al. 1994, Fahay et al. 1999).

Adult: Bluefish adults can be found in oceanic, nearshore, and continental shelf waters and prefer temperatures above 14-16°C and salinities above 25 ppt (Fahay et al. 1999). The species migrate extensively and are distributed based on season and size of the individuals within the schools (Shepherd and Packer 2006). There are two predominate spawning areas on the east coast for bluefish adults: one during the spring that is located offshore from southern Florida to North Carolina and the other during summer in the Middle Atlantic Bight (Wilk 1982).

3.1.2.5 Scup (*Stenotomus chrysops*)

General: Scup is a demersal species that can be found from the Gulf of Maine to North Carolina, with a winter distribution that ranges from approximately New Jersey to Cape Hatteras in waters 36-146 m deep and a summer distribution that ranges from southern New England to Mid-Atlantic coasts (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002, Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Eggs: EFH is estuaries where scup eggs were identified as common, abundant, or highly abundant in the ELMR database for the "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones. In general, scup eggs are found from May through August in southern New England to coastal Virginia, in waters between 55 and 73 °F and in salinities greater than 15 ppt.

Larvae: EFH is estuaries where scup were identified as common, abundant, or highly abundant in the ELMR database for the "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones. In general, scup larvae are most abundant nearshore from May through September, in waters between 55 and 73 °F and in salinities greater than 15 ppt.

Juvenile: Scup juveniles (18-19 mm TL or greater) school in demersal waters over the continental shelf and inshore estuaries with salinities of 15 ppt or greater and prefer diverse habitats, including mud, sand, mussel beds, and eelgrass (Steimle et al. 1999d).

Adult: Adult scup prefer nearshore habitats within close proximity to large bays during the summer that are deeper than 1.8 to 3.7 m, with salinities greater than 15 ppt (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Steimle et al. 1999d). Scup are bottom feeders, preying on crustaceans, polychaetes, hydroids, sand dollars, squid and small fish, and can be found in a variety of habitats, including smooth to rocky bottoms and mixed sand and mud sediments that allow scup to forage on small benthic invertebrates (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Bowman et al. 2000). Spawning takes place for Mid-Bight scup from May to August along the inner continental shelf of southern New England, with peak spawning occurring from June through July.

3.1.2.6 Summer Flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*)

General: Summer flounder is a demersal, left-sided flatfish that is distributed from Georges Bank to South Carolina and Florida, and is concentrated in the Middle Atlantic Bight from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). The Project area contains designated EFH for larval, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Larvae: After hatching, at approximately 3 mm in length, summer flounder larvae remain in the water column at depths of 10-70 m, in temperatures ranging between 0°C and 23°C, with salinities 35 ppt or less before settling to the bottom (Martin and Drewry 1978, Colton and Marak 1969). Larval and post-larval summer flounder migrate to shallower areas in inshore coastal and estuarine habitats where they metamorphose (at approximately 8-18 mm SL) into juveniles that will bury into sandy bottom substrate (Packer al. 1999, Keefe and Able 1994).

Juvenile: Summer flounder juveniles can be found in a variety of estuarine, soft-bottom habitats (i.e. mud flats, seagrass beds, marsh creeks, and open bays) with water temperatures 11°C or greater and salinities ranging from 10 to 30 ppt (Packer et al. 1999, Deubler and White 1962). Juvenile summer flounder are generalist when it comes to diet, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates and then, fish, as individuals grow in size (Bowman et al. 2000).

Adult: In the summer, adult summer flounder can be found in demersal waters over the continental shelf and on sandy or muddy bottoms of inshore estuaries at depths of 0 to 25 m in an extensive range of salinities, whereas, in winter, adult summer flounder are found offshore at depths between 75-150 m (Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). NMFS has designated habitat area of particular concern (HAPC) for juvenile and adult summer founder, which includes all native species of maroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes in any size bed within EFH. The diet of adult summer flounder includes a variety of smaller fish (i.e. windowpane [*Scophthalmus aquosus*], winter flounder [*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*], northern pipefish [*Syngnathus fuscus*], Atlantic menhaden [*Brevoortia tyrannus*], bay anchovy, red hake, silver hake, scup, Atlantic silverside, American sand lance [*Ammodytes americanus*], bluefish, weakfish, and mummichog [*Fundulus heteroclitus*]), squids, crabs, shrimp, small mollusks, worms, and sand dollars (Bowman et al. 2000). Adult summer flounder predators include large sharks, rays, and goosefish (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953).

3.1.3 Invertebrate Species

3.1.3.1 Longfin Inshore Squid (*Loligo pealeii*)

General: The longfin inshore squid is a pelagic, schooling species that can be found from Newfoundland to the Gulf of Venezuela and is considered a commercially important species from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras (Cargnelli et al. 1999b). Longfin inshore squid are known to migrate seasonally, moving south and offshore in the late fall and wintering on the continental shelf edge; as temperatures increase seasonally, this species moves inshore and north (Cargnelli et al. 1999b). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Egg: Like most squids, longfin inshore squid produce egg masses that are demersal and anchored to the substrates they are laid on. Females deposit the gelatinous capsules of eggs typically in depths less than 50 m to different substrate types, including shells, fish traps, boulders, submerged aquatic vegetation (e.g. *Fucus* sp.), sand, and mud (MAFMC 2011). EFH for longfin inshore squid eggs occurs in inshore and offshore bottom habitats from Georges Bank southward to Cape Hatteras, where bottom temperatures are between 10°C to 23°C, salinities between 30 and 32 ppt, and depths less than 50 m (MAFMC 2011).

Juvenile: Juvenile longfin inshore squid are found at bottom depths that range between 6 and 160 m, in temperatures of 8.5°C to 24.5°C, with salinities of 28.5 to 36.5 ppt (Cargnelli et al. 1999b, MAFMC 2011). In the fall, juveniles in the pre-recruitment stage migrate offshore to winter in deeper waters along the continental shelf edge (Cargnelli et al. 1999b). Longfin inshore squid juveniles participate in diurnal vertical migration. EFH is considered pelagic habitats in inshore and offshore continental shelf waters from Georges Bank to South Carolina, in the southwestern Gulf of Maine, and in embayments such as Narragansett Bay, Long Island Sound, and Raritan Bay (MAFMC 2011).

Adult: In open waters, longfin inshore squid utilize varying depths of the water column. However, in inshore habitats, longfin inshore squid adults are typically found at bottom depths ranging from 6 to 200 m, in bottom water temperatures of 8.5°C to 14°C, with salinities of 24 to 36.5 ppt (Cargnelli et al. 1999b). EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore and offshore continental shelf waters and within the same embayments as juvenile longfin inshore squid.

3.1.3.2 Ocean Quahog (*Arctica islandica*)

General: The ocean quahog is a commercially important bivalve mollusk distributed along the continental shelf that can be found from Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras, with peak offshore densities occurring south of Nantucket to the Delmarva Peninsula (Cargnelli et al. 1999e). The ocean quahog is managed by the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council under the Atlantic surfclam and ocean quahog fishery management plan. The Project area contains designated EFH for juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Juvenile: Ocean quahog juveniles are typically found offshore in sandy substrates, although they are known to survive in muddy intertidal habitats when protected from predators, and in the Middle Atlantic Bight exist at depths of 45-75 m with salinities ranging between 32-34 ppt (Kraus et al. 1991).

Adult: Adult ocean quahogs generally exist in dense beds on level bottoms, just below the surface of medium to fine grain sediments, at depths of 14-82 m, with most being found at 25 to 61 m and some individuals as deep as 256 m (Medcof and Caddy 1971, Beal and Kraus 1989, Brey et al. 1990, Fogarty 1981, MAFMC 1997, Merrill and Ropes 1969). The optimal temperature for adult ocean quahogs ranges from approximately 6°C to 16°C, with lethal temperatures reportedly being 20°C or greater (Golikov and Scarlato 1973, Merrill et al. 1969).

3.1.3.3 Surf Clam (*Spisula solidissima*)

General: The surf clam is a commercially important bivalve that can be found in sandy habitats along the continental shelf and ranges from the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, with concentrations located on Georges Bank, south of Cape Cod, off Long Island, southern New Jersey and the Delmarva Peninsula (Merrill and Ropes 1969, Ropes 1980). The surf clam is managed by the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council under the Atlantic surf clam and ocean quahog fishery management plan. The Project area contains designated EFH for juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Juvenile: High concentrations of surf clams are found at depths ranging from 8 to 66 m in areas of turbidity deeper than the break zone, and can tolerate salinities ranging from 14-52 ppt (Fahay et al. 1983, Ropes 1980). Surf clam juveniles are distributed in well-sorted, medium sand and may also be found in fine and silty-fine sand (Cargnelli et al. 1999b).

Adult: Adult surf clams are distributed similar to juveniles, with high concentrations found in well-sorted, medium sand or fine and silty-fine sand (Cargnelli et al. 1999b). Surf clams reach sexual maturity at varying sizes and ages, including as early as 3 months and 5 mm length after settlement off the coast of New Jersey to as long as 4 years and 80-95 mm length off Prince Edward Island, Canada (Chintala and Grassle 1995, Sephton and Bryan 1990).

3.1.4 Skate Species

3.1.4.1 Little Skate (*Leucoraja erinacea*)

General: The little skate is a demersal fish species that occurs from Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras (Packer et al. 2003a). Little skate are most abundant and found year-round in the northern section of the Mid-Atlantic Bight and Georges Bank (Packer et al. 2003a). The little skate prefers sandy or pebbly

bottom, but can also be found on mud and ledges (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002) where temperature ranges from 1 to 21°C. The Project area contains EFH for little skate juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Juvenile: Little skate are able to mate any time throughout the year, and mating occurs frequently (Packer et al. 2003a). A single fertilized egg is encapsulated and deposited on the seafloor bottom until hatching. Juvenile little skate are fully developed at hatching, with an approximate size of 93-102 mm TL (Packer et al. 2003a). EFH for juvenile little skate includes intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats in coastal waters extending from the Gulf of Maine to Delaware Bay, and on Georges Bank. EFH consist of sand and gravel substrates, but juvenile little skate are also found on mud to a maximum depth of 80 m (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: Adult little skate have an average size of 41-51 cm TL and a maximum of 53 cm TL (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). EFH for adult little skate includes intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats in coastal waters extending from the Gulf of Main to Delaware Bay, and on Georges Bank. EFH consist of sand and gravel substrates, but juvenile little skate are also found on mud to a maximum depth of 100 m (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.4.2 Winter Skate (*Leucoraja ocellata*)

General: Winter skate occurs from the south coast of Newfoundland and the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence to Cape Hatteras (Packer et al. 2003b). Like the little skate, winter skate are highly abundant on Georges Bank and in the northern section of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. The Project area contains EFH for the winter skate juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Juvenile: Like the little skate, winter skate is fully developed at hatching, with a TL between 11.2 cm to 12.7 cm. Winter skate predominately feeds on infaunal organisms, such as burrowing polychaetes, amphipods, and bivalves (Packer et al. 2003b). Winter skate is preyed upon by sharks, other skates, gray seals, and gulls (Packer et al. 2003b). EFH for juvenile winter skate includes subtidal benthic habitats in coastal waters extending from eastern Maine to Delaware Bay, as well as on the continental shelf in southern New England and the Mid-Atlantic region. EFH for juvenile winter skate occurs on sand and gravel substrates, but are also found on mud from the shoreline to a maximum depth of 90 m (NEFMC 2017).

Adult: The average size of adult winter skate is 76.2 to 86.4 cm TL (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). EFH for adult winter skate includes subtidal habitats in coastal waters in the southwestern Gulf of Maine, in coastal and continental shelf waters in southern New England and the Mid-Atlantic region, and on Georges Banks. EFH includes depths of 80 m, including the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries, which includes Great South Bay and Barnegat Bay, and occurs on sand and gravel substrates, as well as mud substrates (NEFMC 2017).

3.1.5 Shark Species

3.1.5.1 Blue Shark (*Carcharhinus plumbeus*)

General: Blue shark have a wide range of occurrence and may be found in oceanic or nearshore Atlantic waters from Newfoundland to the Falkland Islands. They often occur in aggregations typically offshore, though they may move inshore at night. Blue sharks often remain near the surface they may occur to depths of 152 m (Compagno 1984). They prefer cool water between 7°C and 16°C, but can tolerate temperatures above 21°C. The Project area contains designated EFH for neonate/YOY, juvenile, and adult life-stages (Table 2).



Neonate/YOY: Blue sharks become reproductively mature at 6 or 7 years of age (Cailliet et al. 1983). In the Atlantic, gestation lasts for approximately 12 months and blue shark produce litters of 28 to 54 pups (Bigelow and Schroeder 1948). The length of the reproductive cycle is believed to be annual and nursery areas appear to be in open oceanic waters of higher latitudes. Neonate/YOY sizes for blue shark are less than or equal to 76 cm FL (NMFS 2017). EFH for blue shark neonate/YOY life stages in the Atlantic include areas offshore of Cape Cod through New Jersey, seaward of the 30 m bathymetric line, excluding inshore waters such as Long Island Sound (NMFS 2017). EFH follows the continental shelf south of Georges Bank to the outer extent of the U.S. EEZ in the Gulf of Maine.

Juveniles/ Adults: Male blue shark become mature once they reach 183 cm FL and females mature at 213 to 243 cm TL (Bigelow and Schroeder 1948). Nursery areas are typically closed bays or sheltered coastal areas that provide protection from predators. Blue sharks are opportunistic predators that feed on squids, octopi, lobsters, crabs, small sharks, and various fishes such as haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*), pollock (*Pollachius* sp.), flounder (*Pleuronectoidei* sp.), mackerel, herring, sea raven (*Hemitripterae* sp.), silver hake, white hake (*Urophycis tenuis*), red hake (*Urophycis chuss*), butterfish (*Stromateidae* sp.), and cod. The younger sharks are frequently eaten by larger shark species, such as great white (*Carcharodon carcharias*) and tiger sharks (*Galeocerdo cuvier*) (Vandeperre et al. 2014). The EFH designations are the same for juvenile and adult blue shark life-stages. EFH for blue shark juvenile/adult life stages includes localized areas in the Atlantic Ocean in the Gulf of Maine, from Georges Bank to North and South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida (NMFS 2017).

3.1.5.2 Sandbar Shark (*Carcharhinus plumbeus*)

General: The sandbar shark is a common species found in coastal habitats and subtropical and warm temperature waters (NMFS 2009). The North Atlantic population ranges from Cape Cod to the western Gulf of Mexico (NMFS 2009). This bottom-dwelling species is common in 20 to 55 m of water and only found occasionally at depths of approximately 200 m (NMFS 2009). The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Neonate: The neonate and YOY for sandbar shark are less than 78 cm in TL (NMFS 2009). Designated EFH is identified in localized coastal areas on the Florida panhandle, as well as localized areas along the Georgia and South Carolina coastlines and from Cape Lookout to Long Island, New York (NMFS 2009). Sandbar shark nursery areas are typically in shallow coastal waters for neonates and young-of-the-year life-stages. (Merson and Pratt, 2001, 2007). The juvenile diet consists of blue crabs, mantis shrimp and other crustaceans, and a variety of fish, such as menhaden, black sea bass, and flatfish (Medved and Marshal 1981).

Juvenile: Juvenile sandbar shark sizes are 79 to 190 cm TL and have designated EFH along localized areas of the Atlantic coast of Florida, South Carolina, and southern North Carolina, and from Cape Lookout to southern New England (NMFS 2009). Juveniles will remain in or near the nursery grounds until late fall, later forming schools and migrating to deeper waters (NMFS 2009). Juvenile sandbar sharks return to nursery grounds during warmer months and repeat this migratory pattern until they are approximately 7 to 10 years of age and begin a wider migration into the adult life-stage (HMSMD 2006). The diet of juvenile sandbar sharks consists of hakes, mackerels, monkfish, flatfish, squids, and crabs (Stillwell and Kohler 1993).

Adult: Adult sandbar shark sizes are greater than or equal to 191 cm TL (NFMS 2009). Adult sandbar sharks are found along the Atlantic coast from the shore to a depth of 280 m in southern Nantucket, Massachusetts, to the Florida Keys (NMFS 2009). EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes coastal areas from southern New England to the Florida Keys, ranging from inland waters of Delaware Bay and the

mouth of Chesapeake Bay to the continental shelf break. Sandbar sharks migrate seasonally along the western Atlantic coast, moving north with warming water temperatures during the summer and south as temperatures begin to decrease during the fall (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002). Sandbar sharks are opportunistic bottom feeders that prey on bony fishes, smaller sharks, rays, cephalopods, gastropods, crabs and shrimps (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002, Bowman et al. 2000, Stillwell and Kohler 1993).

3.1.5.3 Shortfin mako (*surus oxyrinchus*)

General: Shortfin mako is a coastal and oceanic species with circumglobal distribution throughout all temperate and tropical seas. They occur along the North American coast from the Gulf of Maine south past Florida. The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Neonate: Cailliet and Mollet (1997) estimated that female mako sharks mature at 4 to 6 years, have a two-year reproductive cycle, and a gestation period lasting 12 months. Litter sizes range from 4 to 25 pups, with a size at birth of approximately 70 cm TL (Calliet and Mollet 1997). There is no information about where shortfin mako mating occurs.

Juvenile: Early juveniles are most likely to occur in the New York Bight during the spring, while later juveniles may be present year-round (Compagno 2002). NOAA Fisheries has designated EFH for early juvenile shortfin makos between the 25 m and 50 m isobaths between the Chesapeake Bay and Georges Bank, and between the 50 m and 2,000 m isobaths between Cape Lookout, North Carolina, and Georges Bank. EFH for late juveniles/subadults has been designated between the 25 m and 2,000 m isobaths between Onslow Bay, North Carolina and Cape Cod, Massachusetts, and offshore to the EEZ boundary (NOAA Fisheries 2013).

Adult: This species gives live-birth to litters of young, typically between winter and mid-summer (Compagno 2002). Adult shortfin mako are greater than 275 cm FL and feed on fast-moving fishes such as swordfish, tuna, and other sharks, as well as clupeids, needlefishes, crustaceans, and cephalopods (NMFS 2017, Castro 1983). EFH for adult shortfin mako is the same for neonate/juvenile life-stages.

3.1.5.4 Spiny Dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*)

General: The spiny dogfish is widely distributed throughout the world, with populations existing on the continental shelf of the northern and southern temperate zones, which includes the North Atlantic from Greenland to northeastern Florida, with concentrations from Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras (Compagno 1984). The Project area contains designated EFH for juvenile and adult life-stages (Table 2).

Juvenile: Spiny dogfish are born offshore in fall or winter, ranging from approximately 20-33 cm TL (Soldat 1979, Nammack et al. 1985, Burgess 2002). Sexual maturity is reached at approximately 6 years of age for males and 12 years of age for females (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002, Nammack et al. 1985, Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). From 1963-2003, NEFSC bottom trawl surveys collected spiny dogfish juveniles at depths ranging from 11 to 500 m, in water approximately 3-17°C, with salinities ranging from 24 to 36 ppt (Stehlik 2007).

Adult: Adult spiny dogfish are found in deeper waters inshore (more commonly males and mature females) and offshore from the shallows to approximately 900 m deep, in water temperatures that range from 6°C to 8°C, and seldom over 15°C (Collette and Klein-MacPhee 2002, Jensen 1965). Spawning occurs offshore during the winter and pups are born via live birth after approximately 18-22 months of gestation (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, Jensen 1965). Based on seasonal temperatures, spiny dogfish migrate up to 1,600 km along the east coast (Compagno 1984a, Jensen 1965).

3.1.5.5 Smooth Dogfish (*Mustelis canis*)

General: Smooth dogfish is a common coastal shark species found in the Atlantic Ocean from Massachusetts to northern Argentina. They are primarily demersal sharks that inhabit continental shelves and are typically found in inshore waters down to 200m depth (Compagno, 1984). Smooth dogfish is a migratory species that responds to changes in water temperature. They primarily congregate between southern North Carolina and the Chesapeake Bay in the winter. In the spring, smooth dogfish move along the coast when bottom water warms up to at least 6 to 7 °C. As temperatures get colder, smooth dogfish move offshore to their wintering areas (Compagno, 1984). Smooth dogfish can tolerate a range of temperatures from 6 to 27 °C. Their diet primarily consists of invertebrates and large crustaceans. The Project area contains designated EFH for all life-stages (Table 2).

Neonate, Juvenile, Adult: EFH for all life stages in Atlantic coastal areas ranges from Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts to South Carolina, inclusive of inshore bays and estuaries (e.g., Pamlico Sound, Core Sound, Delaware Bay, Long Island Sound, Narragansett Bay, etc.). EFH also includes continental shelf habitats between southern New Jersey and Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.

4 Assessment of Impacts to EFH in the Project Area

Table 3 provides a summary of the impact assessment for this Project. In general, species with benthic life stages will experience direct impacts, while pelagic species with designated EFH will likely experience minor to no impacts as a result of the placement of artificial reef materials and maintenance of the artificial reef sites. However, artificial reefs provide benefits to both benthic and pelagic life stages as reefs add complex vertical habitat which species use for foraging and protection.

The types of potential impacts include turbidity plumes, noise, vessel traffic, conversion of habitat type, and local changes in bathymetry and hydrodynamics. Indirect impacts include the direct burial of benthic infaunal prey organisms for bottom feeding EFH species. As the Project area represents a very small percentage of foraging grounds within the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay and Long Island Sound and bottom-feeding fish and crustaceans will consume epifaunal organisms living on the reef the overall indirect impact of the placement of reef materials to EFH species will be minimal.

With the exception of the sandy substrate habitats being converted to hard-bottom habitat with vertical relief, the remaining substrates within the surrounding areas in the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island sound are anticipated to function the same as pre-existing conditions, and allow the continued use by designated EFH species.

Table 3: Summary of Potential Impacts on EFH

| Project Activity | Potential Impacts | Benthic EFH Species Impacts | | | | Pelagic EFH Species Impacts | | | | Impact Analysis |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | Eggs | Larvae | Juveniles | Adults | Eggs | Larvae | Juveniles | Adults | |
| Placement of Material at Reef Location | Turbidity | Short Term Direct localized Impact | Short Term Direct localized Impact | No impacts as species would move to adjacent areas | No impacts as species would move to adjacent areas | No Impact | | | | <p>Direct Impacts: The deployment of reef materials has the potential to cause short term direct impacts to benthic fish species due to the temporary increase in turbidity. Placement of material will last a couple of hours per deployment. In addition, artificial reef locations were sited in sand which quickly settles and does not stay suspended in the water column. Potential impacts due to suspended sediments for Matinecock is greater than at other reef locations due to the silty sands present at the site. However, this impact will be temporary and localized.</p> <p>Indirect Impacts: The deployment of reef materials has the potential to cause short term impacts to benthic community which are a food source to EFH species. Due to the increase in turbidity, non-mobile benthic species may temporarily be buried by settling sand.</p> |
| | Noise | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | <p>Direct and Indirect Impacts: During placement of reef materials, vessels or barges will be at the reef location which will result in temporary increase in noise. However, the level of noise will be similar to the recreational and commercial traffic that is currently present in these water bodies and at these sites; therefore, impacts from noise associated with placement of material and use of the reef are not anticipated.</p> |
| | Vessel Traffic | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | <p>Direct and Indirect Impacts: During placement of reef materials, vessels or barges will be at the reef location which will result in temporary increase in vessel traffic. Placement vessels/barges will be on site for a short period (i.e. hours) for each placement. In addition, it is anticipated that the number of recreational fishing vessels may also increase due to the maintenance of these reefs. However, the number of vessels will be similar to the recreational and commercial traffic that is currently present in these water bodies and at these sites; therefore, impacts from vessel traffic associated with placement of material and use of the reef are not anticipated.</p> |
| | Conversion of Habitat Type | Long Term Direct Impact | Long Term Direct Impact | Long Term Direct Impact | Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | <p>Direct Impacts: The placement of reef materials represents a long term direct impact to benthic species and life stages that use benthic sand habitats as well as pelagic species that utilize water column habitats. Those species and life stages that utilize sandy uniform substrates will experience a long term loss of habitat in the areas where reef materials are placed. The reef areas represent a small percentage of the available sandy habitat on the coastal shelf, barrier island bays and Long Island Sound.</p> <p>Those species and life stages that are structure oriented or utilize coarse habitats such as boulders or cobbles will experience a long term gain of habitat and benefit of the addition of complex vertical habitat. In addition to providing physical shelter for benthic species the reef materials will provide substrate for encrusting organisms that would otherwise be unable to colonize the sandy habitats. These encrusting organisms will in turn provide shelter and forage for life stages of benthic and structurally oriented species. The deployed materials will bury benthic non-mobile life stages that are present at the site during placement.</p> <p>Mortality to immobile species and life stages would be limited to the footprint of the deployed materials and represent a onetime occurrence.</p> <p>Indirect Impacts: Mortality to existing benthic species which are food sources to EFH species is expected within the footprint of the reef. However, the benthic community and habitats in the undeveloped areas of reef sites are similar to the surrounding area and represent an extremely small portion of the available</p> |

| Project Activity | Potential Impacts | Benthic EFH Species Impacts | | | | Pelagic EFH Species Impacts | | | | Impact Analysis |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | | Eggs | Larvae | Juveniles | Adults | Eggs | Larvae | Juveniles | Adults | |
| | | | | | | | | | | benthic habitat in the area. Therefore, any potential impacts associated with the deployment of materials are not expected to have an adverse impact. |
| Placement of Material at Reef Location | Changes in Local Bathymetry and Hydrodynamics | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | Minor Long Term Direct Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | No Impact | <p>Direct Impacts: The reef materials will provide vertical relief in areas that previously consisted of generally uniform benthic sand habitat. This vertical relief may cause localized changes in current, scour, and sediment deposition. The vertical relief of the reef material will provide current breaks and shelter for structure oriented life-stages as well as localized areas of increased current or "rips" as the water flows around the reef structure. These current edges can provide foraging opportunities for pelagic predators. The reef materials are not of sufficient size to significantly alter or restrict currents in the area of reef sites.</p> <p>There will also be a modest decrease in depth in areas where materials are deployed. Each reef site is subject to a control depth that limits how high above the bottom reef materials can be placed (see Table 1). The control depths at the reef sites range from 0 to 60 ft above the existing bottom. The water column below the control depths have the potential to be occupied by reef materials. While there will be a modest change in depth in areas where materials are deployed, post deployment depths will still be in the same general range and unlikely to cause a reduction in EFH due to depth changes.</p> <p>This material will occupy portions of the water column that were previously vacant and lead to minor localized reduction in pelagic, water column habitat. The pelagic habitat above the reef sites is similar to surrounding areas and represents an extremely small portion of the available pelagic habitat.</p> |

5 Assessment Summary

This assessment concludes that the overall potential adverse impacts to EFH designated species and EFH in the Project area will be minimal. Long term impacts are associated with the permanent conversion of a limited area of sand habitat to complex hard substrate with vertical relief. The development of the artificial reef sites will provide a long term benefit to benthic and pelagic species, structure oriented species that are commercially and recreationally valuable, and establish an epibenthic community, providing a more diverse and complex community.

6 References

- Able, K.W. and M.P. Fahay. 1998. The first year in the life of estuarine fishes in the Middle Atlantic Bight. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ. 342 p.
- Anderson, E.D. and A.L. Paciorkowski. 1980. A review of the northwest Atlantic mackerel fishery. Rapp. P.-V. Reun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 177: 175-211.
- Auster, P.J., R.J. Malatesta, S.C. LaRosa, R.A. Cooper and L.L. Stewart. 1991. Microhabitat utilization by the megafaunal assemblage at a low relief outer continental shelf site - Middle Atlantic Bight, USA. J. Northwest Atl. Fish. Sci. 11: 59-69.
- Auster PJ, Malatesta RJ, Donaldson CLS (1997) Distributional responses to small-scale habitat variability by early juvenile siver hake, *Merluccius bilinearis*. Environ Biol Fishes 50:195-200
- Beal, B.F. and M.G. Kraus. 1989. Effects of intraspecific density on the growth of *Arctica islandica* Linné inside field enclosures located in eastern Maine, USA. J. Shellfish Res. 8: 462.
- Berrien, P.L. 1975. A description of Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*, eggs and early larvae. Fish. Bull. (U.S.) 73: 186-192.
- Berrien, P. 1982. Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*. In M.D. Grosslein and T.R. Azarovitz eds. Fish distribution. P. 99-102. MESA New York Bight Atlas Monograph 15. N.Y. Sea Grant Institute, Albany, N.Y.
- Bigelow, H.B., and W.C. Schroeder. 1948. Fishes of the western North Atlantic. Pt.1. Lancelets, cyclostomes and sharks. New Haven: Mem. Sears Fdn. Mar. Res. 576pp.
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. U.S. Fish Wildl. Ser. Fish. Bull. 53. 577p
- Bowman, R.E., C.E. Stillwell, W.L. Michaels, and M.D. Grosslein. 2000. Food of Northwest Atlantic fishes and two common species of squid. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/NE-155, 138 pp.
- Brey, T., W.E. Arntz, D. Pauly, and H. Rumohr. 1990. *Arctica (Cyprina) islandica* in Kiel Bay (western Baltic): growth, production and ecological significance. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 136: 217-235.
- Burgess, G.H. 2002. Spiny dogfish/*Squalus acanthias* Linnaeus 1758. In: Collette, B.B., Klein-MacPhee, G., editors. Bigelow and Schroeder's fishes of the Gulf of Maine. 3rd Edition. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press. P. 54-57.
- Cargenlli, L.M., Griesbach, S.J., Packer, D.B. Berrien, P.L., Morse, W.W., Johnson, D.L. 1999a. Essential fish habitat source document: Witch Flounder, *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS-NE-139; 29 p.
- Cailliet, G.M., and D.W. Bedford. 1983. The biology of three pelagic sharks from California waters, and their emerging fisheries: A review. Cal. Mar. Res. Comm., COFI Rep. 24: 57-69.

- Cailliet, G.M. and H. M. Mollet. 1997. Preliminary demographic analysis of the shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus*. Abstract. ASIH 77th Annual Meeting, June 26-July 2, 1997. University of Washington, Seattle.
- Cargnelli, L.M., S.J. Griesbach, C. McBride, C.A. Zetlin, and W.W. Morse. 1999b. Essential fish habitat source document: Longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealeii*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 146; 27 p.
- Cargnelli, L.M., Griesbach, S.J., Packer, D.B., Berrien, P.L., Johnson, D.L., and Morse, W.W. 1999c. Essential fish habitat source document: Pollock, *Pollachius virens*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 146; 38 p.
- Castro, J.I. 1983. The sharks of North American waters. Tex. A&M Univ. Press, College Station: 180pp.
- Chintala and Grassle, 1995 M.M. Chintala, J.P. Grassle Early gametogenesis and spawning in juvenile Atlantic surfclams, *Spisula solidissima* (Dillwyn, 1819) J. Shellfish. Res., 14 (301) (1995), p. 306
- Collette, B.B. and G.K. Klein-MacPhee, Eds. 2002. Bigelow and Schroeder's Fishes of the Gulf Of Maine, 3rd edition. Smithsonian Institution Press, 748 pp.
- Colton, J.B., Jr. and R.R. Marak. 1969. Guide for identifying the common planktonic fish eggs and larvae of continental shelf waters, Cape Sable to Block Island. U.S. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Bur. Comm. Fish. Woods Hole Lab. Ref. Doc. 69-9: 43 p.
- Compagno, L.J.V., 1984. FAO Species Catalogue. Vol. 4. Sharks of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part 2 - Carcharhiniformes. FAO Fish. Synop. 125(4/2):251-655. Rome: FAO.
- Compagno, L. J. V. 2002. Sharks of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes 1:(2).
- Cross, J.F., Zetlin, C.A., Berrien, P.L., Johnson, D.L., and McBride, C. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Butterfish, *Peprilus triacanthus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-145. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- CSA International, Inc. 2009. Ecological functions of nearshore hardbottom habitat in east Florida: A literature synthesis. Prepared for the Department of Environmental Protection Bureau of Beaches and Coastal Systems, Tallahassee, Fl. 186 pp + apps.
- Deubler, E. E., Jr., and J. C. White, Jr. 1962. Influence of salinity on growth of postlarvae of the summer flounder, *Paralichthys dentatus*. Copeia 1962(2):468-469.
- Ditty, J.G. and F.M. Truesdale. 1983. Comparative larval development of *Peprilus burti*, *P. triacanthus* and *P. paru* (Pisces: Stromateidae) from the western North Atlantic. Copeia 2: 397-406.
- Drohan, A.F., J.P. Manderson, and D.B. Packer. 2007. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Black Sea
- Ecology and Environment, Inc. (2015). Final Environmental Assessment Rockaway Reef Enhancement. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Lancaster.

- Fahay, M.P. 1983. Guide to the early stages of marine fishes occurring in the western north Atlantic Ocean, Cape Hatteras to the southern Scotian Shelf. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 4: 1-423.
- Fahay, M.P., P.L. Berrien, D.L. Johnson, and W.W. Morse. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document. Bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-144, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Fogarty, M.J. 1981. Distribution and relative abundance of the ocean quahog *Arctica islandica* in Rhode Island Sound and off Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts. *J. Shellfish Res.* 1: 33-39.
- Foley M.M., B.S. Halpern, F. Micheli, M.H. Armsby, M.R. Caldwell, C.M. Crain, E. Prahler, N. Rohr, D. Sivas, M.W. Beck, M.H. Carr, L.B. Crowder, J. Emmett Duffy, S.D. Hacker, K.L. McLeod, S.R. Palumbi, C.H. Peterson, H.M. Regan, M.H. Ruckelshaus, P.A. Sandifer, R.S. Steneck. 2010. Guiding ecological principles for marine spatial planning. *Marine Policy*, 34 (2010), pp. 955-966.
- Gillanders BM Able KW Brown JA Eggleston DB Sheridan PF. 2003. Evidence of connectivity between juvenile and adult habitats for mobile marine fauna: An important component of nurseries *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 247 281 295.
- Golikov, A.N. and O.A. Scarlato. 1973. Method for indirectly defining optimum temperatures of inhabitancy for marine cold-blooded animals. *Mar. Biol.* 20: 1-5. Grosslein, M.D. and T.R. Azarovitz (eds.). 1982. *Fish Distribution. Marine Ecosystems Analysis Program. MESA New York Bight Atlas Monograph 15.* New York Sea Grant Institute, Albany NY.
- Gutherz, E.J. 1967. Field guide to the flatfishes of the family Bothidae in the western North Atlantic. U.S. Fish Wild. Serv. Circ. No 263: 47 pp.
- Hales LS, Able KW. Winter mortality, growth, and behavior of young-of-the-year of four coastal fishes in New Jersey (USA) waters. *Marine Biology.* 2001;139:45–54 Hildebrand and Schroeder 1928 *Fishes of Chesapeake Bay. Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries,* 43 (1): 1–366
- Hardy, J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume III Aphredoderidae through Rachycentridae. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Services Program FWS/OBS-78/12. 394 pp.
- High Migratory Species Management Division (HMSMD). 2006. Final Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan. Volume I. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Sustainable Fisheries. Silver Spring, MD.
- Horn, M.H. 1970. Systematics and biology of the stromateoid fishes of the genus *Peprilus*. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. Univ.* 140: 165-262.
- Jensen, A.C. 1965. Life history of the spiny dogfish. U.S. Fish and Wildlf. Serv., *Fish. Bull.* 65: 527-554. Johnson, D.L., W.W. Morse, P.L. Berrien, and J.J. Vitaliano. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Yellowtail flounder, *Limanda ferruginea*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-140. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.

- Jury, S.H., J.D. Field, S.L. Stone, D.M. Nelson, and M.E. Monaco. 1994. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in North Atlantic estuaries. ELMR Rep. No. 13. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessments Division, Silver Spring, MD. 221 p.
- Keefe, MaryLouise & W. Able, Kenneth. (1994). Contributions of Abiotic and Biotic Factors to Settlement in Summer Flounder, *Paralichthys dentatus*. *Copeia*. 1994. 458. 10.2307/1446993.
- Kendall, A.W., Jr. and N.A. Naplin. 1981. Diel-depth distribution of summer ichthyoplankton in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Fish. Bull. (U.S.)* 79(4): 705-726.
- Kraus, M.G., B.F. Beal, and L. McMartin. 1991. Growth and survivorship of ocean quahogs, *Arctica islandica* (Linnaeus) in an intertidal mudflat in eastern Maine. *J. Shellfish Res.* 10: 290.
- Lindberg, W.J. and W. Seaman (editors). 2011. Guidelines and Management Practices for Artificial Reef Siting, Use, Construction, and Anchoring in Southeast Florida. Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Miami, FL. xi and 150 pages.
- McClanahan, T.R. and G.M. Branch (editors). 2008. Food webs and the dynamics of marine reefs. Oxford University Press, New York. 238 pp.
- Lindberg, W.J., T.K. Frazer, K.M. Portier, F. Vose, J. Loftin, D.J. Murie, D.M. Mason, B. Nagy and M.K. Hart. 2006. Density-dependent habitat selection and performance by a large mobile reef fish. *Ecological Applications* 16(2): 731-746.
- Lindberg, W.J. and W. Seaman (editors). 2011. Guidelines and Management Practices for Artificial Reef Siting, Use, Construction, and Anchoring in Southeast Florida. Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Miami, FL. xi and 150 pages.
- Link JS. 2002. Ecological considerations in fisheries management: When does it matter? *Fisheries* 27: 10-17.
- Lock, M.C. and Packer, D.B. 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: silver hake, *Merluccius bilinearis*, life history and habitat characteristics. 2nd edition. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-186. National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fishers Science Center.
- Long Island Sound Cable Fund Steering Committee. (2015). Seafloor mapping of Long Island Sound - Final report: Phase 1 Pilot Project. Stamford, CT: US Environmental Protection Agency Long Island Sound Stud
- Lough, R.G. 2004. Essential fish habitat source document: Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua*, life history and habitat characteristics. 2nd Edition. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-190. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Mansueti, R. 1963. Symbiotic behavior between small fishes and jellyfishes, with new data on that between the stromateoid, *Peprilus alepidotus*, and the scyphomedusa, *Chrysaora quinquecirrha*. *Copeia* 1963(1):40-80.
- Martin, F.D. and G.E. Drewry. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. An atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Vol. 6: Stromateidae through Ogcocephalidae. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Serv. Prog. FWS/OBS-78/12. 416 p
- Medcof, J.C. and J.F. Caddy. 1971. Underwater observations on the performance of clam dredges of three types. *ICES C.M.* 1971/B: 10.

- Medved, R. J. and J.A. Marshall. (1981). FEEDING BEHAVIOR AND BIOLOGY OF YOUNG SANDBAR SHARKS *CARCHARHINUS PLUMBEUS* (PISCES CARCHARHINIDAE) IN. 79.
- Menza, C., Kinlan, B. P., Dorfman, D. S., Poti, M., & Caldow, C. (2012). A Biogeographic Assessment of Shorebirds, Deep Sea Coral and Ocean Habitats of the New York Bight: Science to Support Offshore Spatial Planning. Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Merrill, A.S. and J.W. Ropes. 1969. The general distribution of the surf clam and ocean quahog. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 59: 40-45.
- Merrill, A.S., J.L. Chamberlin, and J.W. Ropes. 1969. Ocean quahog fishery. In F.E. Firth ed. *Encyclopedia of marine resources*. p. 125-129. Van Nostrand Reinhold Publishing Co., NY.
- Merson, R. & H.L. Pratt, Jr. 2001. Distribution, movements and growth of young sandbar sharks, *Carcharhinus plumbeus*, in the nursery grounds of Delaware Bay. *Env. Biol. Fish.* 61: 13–24.
- Merson, R.R., and H.L. Pratt Jr. 2007. Sandbar shark nurseries in New Jersey and New York: Evidence of northern pupping grounds along the United States east coast. Pages 35-43 In C.T. McCandless, N.E. Kohler, and H.L. Pratt, Jr. editors. *Shark nursery grounds of the Gulf of Mexico and the east coast waters of the United States*. American Fisheries Society Symposium 50, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Meynecke JO, Lee SY, Duke NC. 2008. Linking spatial metrics and fish catch reveals the importance of coastal wetland connectivity to inshore fisheries in Queensland, Australia *Biological Conservation*. 141: 981-996.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 1997. Amendment 10 to the Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic surfclam and ocean quahog fisheries. March 1997. MAFMC. Dover, DE. 58 p.+ appendices.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2011. Amendment 11 to the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish (MSB) Fishery Management Plan (FMP). Includes Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). Published in cooperation with National Marine Fisheries Services (NOAA Fisheries). May 2011.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 1998. Amendment 1 to the bluefish fishery management plan, volume 1. Published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association.
- Merrill, A.S., J.L. Chamberlin, and J.W. Ropes. 1969. Ocean quahog fishery. In F.E. Firth ed. *Encyclopedia of marine resources*. p. 125-129. Van Nostrand Reinhold Publishing Co., NY.
- Mumby PJ, Edwards AJ, Arias-González JE, Lindeman KC, Blackwell PG, Gall A, Gorczyńska MI, Harborne AR, Pescod CL, Renken H, Wabnitz CC, Llewellyn G. 2004. Mangroves enhance the biomass of coral reef fish communities in the Caribbean. *Nature*. 5;427(6974):533-6.
- Musick, J.A. and L.P. Mercer. 1977. Seasonal distribution of black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, in the mid-Atlantic Bight with comments on the ecology and fisheries of the species. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 106 (1): 12-25.
- Nammack, M.F., J.A. Musick, and J.A. Colvocoresses. 1985. Life history of spiny dogfish off the northeastern United States. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 114: 367-376.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017. Final Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan Essential Fish Habitat. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, Highly Migratory Species Management Division, Silver Spring, MD. Public Document. pp. 422.
- New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2017. Final Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2. Volume 2: EFH and HAPC Designation Alternatives and Environmental Impacts.
- New York Sea Grant. (2001, March). Impacts of Barrier Island Breaches on Selected Biological Resources of Great South Bay, New York Final Report. Retrieved July 20, 2017, from <http://www.seagrant.sunysb.edu/cprocesses/pdfs/BarrierBreaches.pdf>
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). (1993, March). Final Generic Environmental Impact Statement and Plan for the Development and Management of Artificial Reefs in New York's Marine and Coastal District. Albany, New York: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. (2015). Final Environmental Assessment Rockaway Reef Enhancement. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Lancaster: Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- NOAA Fisheries. 2013. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service. Guide to Essential Fish Habitat Descriptions. Nelson, D.M., E.A. Irlandi, L.R. Settle, M.E. Monaco, and L. Coston-Clements. 1991. Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in Southeast Estuaries. ELMR Rep. No. 9. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessments Division, Silver Spring, MD. 167 p.
- NYSDEC. (2004). Construction of Artificial Reefs in the Marine Waters of New York and in the Nearby Atlantic Ocean Under a Program Administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Presented by: NYSDEC Marine Resources, East Setauket, NY.
- Nichols JT, Breder CM Jr (1927). The marine fishes of New York and southern New England. *Zoologica* 9:1-192.
- Packer, D.B., S. J. Griesbach, P.L. Berrien, C.A. Zetlin, D.L. Johnson, and W.W. Morse. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Summer Flounder, *Paralichthys dentatus*, Life History and Habitat Characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-151.
- Packer, D.B., Zetlin, C.A., Vitaliano, J.J. 2003a. Essential fish habitat source document: Little Skate, *Leucoraja erinacea*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-175. National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fishers Science Center.
- Packer, D.B., Zetlin, C.A., and Vitaliano. 2003b. Essential fish habitat source document: Winter Skate, *Leucoraja ocellata*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-179. National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fishers Science Center.
- Pereira, J.J., Goldberg, R., Ziskowski, J.J., Berrien, P.L., Morse, W.W. and Johnson, D.L. 1999. Essential fish habitat source document: Winter Flounder, *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-138.

National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fishers Science Center.

- O'Brien, L., J. Burnett, and R.K. Mayo. 1993. Maturation of nineteen species of finfish off the northeast coast of the United States, 1985-1990. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 113. 66 p.
- Overholtz, W. 2006. Status of fishery resources off the Northeastern US – Butterfish. Available at <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/sos/spsyn/pp/mackerel/>.
- Raposa, KB and Oviatt, CA . 2000. The influence of contiguous shoreline type, distance from shore, and vegetation biomass on nekton community structure in eelgrass beds Estuaries. 23: 46-55.
- Reid, N.R., L.M. Cargnelli, S. J. Griesbach, D.B. Packer, D.L. Johnson, C.A. Zetlin, W.W. Morse, and P.L. Berrien. 1999. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Herring, *Clupea harengus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-126. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Ropes, J.W. 1980. Biological Fisheries data on the Atlantic surf clam, *Spisula solidissima* (Dillwyn). U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Sandy Hook Laboratory Technical Series Report 24. 88 p.
- Scott, W.B. and M.G. Scott. 1988. Atlantic fishes of Canada. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 219: 731 p.
- Sette, O.E. 1943. Biology of Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) of North America. Part I: Early life history including growth, drift, and mortality of the egg and larval populations. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull. 50: 149-237.
- Shepherd, G.R. and D.B. Packer. 2006. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, life history and habitat characteristics. Second edition. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-198. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Sherman, K., and H.C. Perkins. 1971. Seasonal variation in the food of juvenile herring in coastal waters of Maine. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100: 121-124.
- Soldat, V.T. 1979. Biology, distribution, and abundance of the spiny dogfish in the northwest Atlantic. Int. Comm. Northwest Atl. Fish. (ICNAF) Res. Doc. 79/VI/102. 9 p.
- Stehlik LL. 2007. Essential fish habitat source document: Spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*, life history and habitat characteristics, 2nd edition. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 203; 44 p. Accessed online (August 2015): <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/nefsc/publications/tm/tm203/>
- Steimle, F.W., W.W. Morse, and D.L. Johnson. 1999a. Essential fish habitat source document: Goosefish, *Lophius americanus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-127. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Steimle, F.W., W.W. Morse, P.L. Berrien, and D.L. Johnson. 1999b. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Red hake, *Urophycis chuss*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-133. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Steimle, F.W., C.A. Zetlin, P.L. Berrien, and S. Chang. 1999c. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA

- Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-143. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Steimle, F.W., Morse, W.W., Berrien, P.L., Johnson, D.L., and Zetlin, C.A. 1999d. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Ocean Pout, *Macrozoarces americanus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-129. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Stillwell, C.E. and Kohler, N.E. 1993. Food habits of the sandbar shark *Carcharhinus plumbeus* off the US northeast coast, with estimates of daily ration. *Fishery Bulletin*, 91 (1): 138–150
- Studholme, A.L., D.B. Packer, P.L. Berrien, D.L. Johnson, C.A. Zetlin, and W.W. Morse. 1999. Essential fish habitat source document: Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS NE 141; 35 p.
- Stevenson, D.K., and M.L. Scott. 2005. Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Atlantic Herring, *Clupea harengus*, life history and habitat characteristics. Second Edition. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-192.
- Stone, S.L., T.A. Lowery, J.D. Field, C.D. Williams, D.M. Nelson, S.H. Jury, M.E. Monaco, and L. Andreasen. 1994. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in Mid-Atlantic estuaries. ELMR Rep. No. 12. NOAA/NOS SEA Division, Silver Spring, MD. 280 p.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers. (2016). Fire Island Inlet to Montauk Point Reformulation Study Draft Environmental Impact Statement. New York District: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency, USACE. (2004). Environmental Impact Statement for the Designation of Dredged material Disposal Sites in Central and Western Long Island Sound Connecticut and New York. New England Region. Once Congress Street Suite 1100, Boston, MA, 20114-2023. Retrieved on May 8, 2019 from <https://books.google.com/books?id=QgszAQAAMAAJ&pg=SA4-PA71&lpg=SA4-PA71&dq=north+shore+long+island+benthic+community&source=bl&ots=v5jVW7KkSL&sig=ACfU3U0HwAVuj5qSi13Y3qXaj9mFp3cRXw&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwjSsOri6YviAhUpjK0KHxvsDko4HhDoATACegQICRAB#v=onepage&q=north%20shore%20long%20island%20benthic%20community&f=false>.
- Ware, D.M. 1977. Spawning time and egg size of Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*, in relation to the plankton. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* 34: 2308-2315.
- Ware, D.M. and T.C. Lambert. 1985. Early life history of Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) in the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 42: 577-592.
- Wilk, S.J. 1982. Bluefish *Pomatomus saltatrix*. Pp 86-89 In: Grosslein, M.D. and T.R. Azarovitz (eds.). *Fish Distribution. Marine Ecosystems Analysis Program. MESA New York Bight Atlas Monograph 15.* New York Sea Grant Institute, Albany NY.
- Yevseyenko, S.A. and M.M. Nevinskiy. 1981. On the development of the eggs and larvae of the yellow-tailed Dab *Limanda ferruginea* Storer and their passive transport in the northwestern Atlantic. *J. Ichthol.* 21:65-74.



Department of
Environmental
Conservation



NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS
Division of Marine Resources



Attachment F

NMFS and USFWS Threatened and Endangered Species Assessment and Consultation

NOAA'S National Marine Fisheries Service
Protected Resources Division
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930

Attn: Mrs. Kimberly Damon-Randall

Re: Request for Informal Consultation for the NYSDEC's Artificial Reef Program
Effects Determination for Federally Listed Species or Species Proposed for
Listing

Dear Mrs. Damon-Randall,

We are carrying out the proposed project as described below. This letter is to request Endangered Species Act (ESA) concurrence from your office for the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Artificial Reef Program for artificial reef expansion and the addition and creation of new sites. We have made the determination that the proposed activity may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any species listed as threatened or endangered by NMFS under the ESA of 1973, as amended. Our supporting analysis is provided below.

Proposed Project

In 1993, the NYSDEC completed a Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS)/Reef Plan which allowed for the issuance of a permit for the development of artificial reefs at specific locations within the study area. As the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program developed, additional NYSDEC and United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits were obtained to provide authority to place material to meet specific goals of the Program outlined in the GEIS/Reef Plan. These reefs are located off the south shore of Long Island, Great Bay, and Long Island Sound (Figure 1).

The proposed action includes the assessment of previously permitted sites, the expansion of seven existing sites (Fire Island, Hempstead, McAllister Grounds/Fishing Line, Moriches, Rockaway, Shinnecock, and Smithtown Reefs) and the addition and creation of four new sites (Sixteen Fathoms, Huntington/Oyster Bay, Port Jefferson/Mount Sinai and Mattituck Reefs; see Table 1 and Figure 1). Artificial reefs are developed using the patch reef system. Patch reef development includes the placement of material in discrete locations or "targets" separated by undisturbed benthic habitat. This method results in a smaller disruption of the site's benthic footprint thereby reducing impacts to the benthic community. NYSDEC will acquire the required State and Federal permits prior to placing material on reef locations (Table 2). This action is required for future reef permit acquisition to maintain, expand and develop existing site footprints and create new sites. Reef site locations are, and may be, in the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound. All reef sites are strategically located near or accessible to Long Island harbors and embayments through local inlets. The Program will seek future permits of ten-year duration which would continue the Program into the late 2020s.

Table 1. Reef Locations, Status, and Modifications

| Reef | Location-Category | Previously Analyzed or Permitted Acreage | Development Status (%) | Proposed Modification | Location Latitude/ Longitude |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Atlantic Ocean-Inshore | | | | | |
| Rockaway | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 413 | 80% | Expand to 635 Acres | 40°32.453'N / 073°50.558'W |
| McAllister Grounds | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 115 | 75% | Expand to 425 Acres | 40°32.207'N/ 073°39.441'W |
| Fire Island | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 744 | 70% | Expand to 850 Acres | 40°35.863'N / 073°12.423'W |
| Moriches | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 14 | 90% | Expand to 850 Acres | 40°43.476'N / 072°46.479'W |
| Shinnecock | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 35 | 85% | Expand to 850 Acres | 40°48.135'N / 072°28.483'W |
| Atlantic Ocean-Offshore | | | | | |
| Atlantic Beach | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 413 | 87% | None | 40°31.792'N / 073°43.018'W |
| Hempstead | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 744 | 60% | Expand to 850 Acres | 40°31.107'N / 073°32.393'W |
| Sixteen Fathom | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 850 | Undeveloped | New Site | 40°25.927'N/ 073°21.603'W |
| Twelve Mile | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 850 | 5% | None | 40°36.778'N / 072°31.538'W |
| Great South Bay | | | | | |
| Yellowbar | Great South Bay | 7 | 60% | None | 40°37.974'N / 073°14.503'W |
| Kismet | Great South Bay | 10 | 85% | None | 40°38.198'N / 073°12.702'W |
| Long Island Sound | | | | | |
| Matinecock | Long Island Sound | 41 | 10% | None | 40°54.586'N / 073°37.469'W |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Huntington / Oyster Bay | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site | TBD |
| Smithtown | Long Island Sound | 3 | 80% | Expand to 31 Acres | 40°55.967'N / 073°11.100'W |
| Port Jefferson / Mount Sinai | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site | TBD |
| Mattituck | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site | TBD |

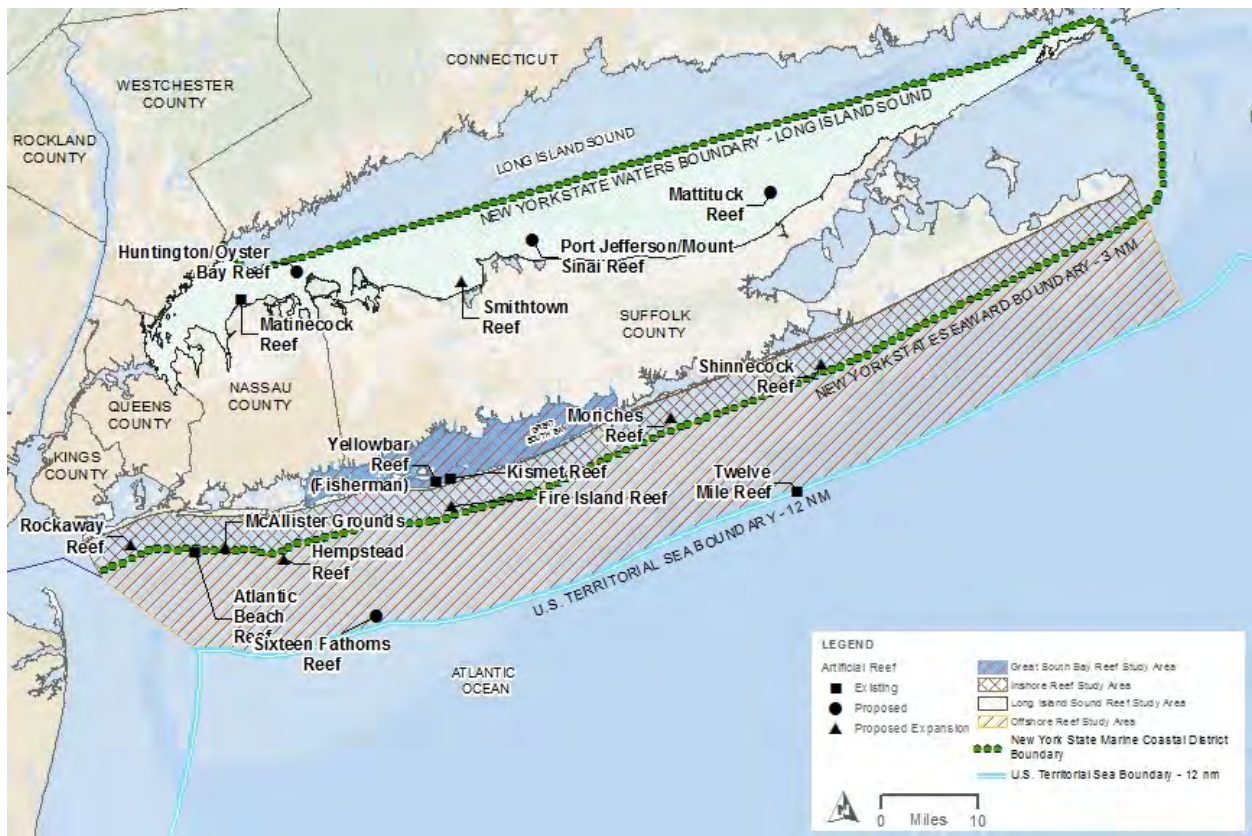


Figure 1. Reef Locations, Modifications, and Study Area

Project Purpose and Need

The needs for the artificial reef program are to provide complex hard bottom habitat to enhance fisheries and benthic communities, provide enhanced recreational fishing and diving opportunities; and offer an associated socio-economic benefit to local coastal communities. The purpose of the artificial reef program in New York is to fulfil its obligation under the National Fishing Enhancement Act in accordance with the standards of the National Artificial Reef Plan. The proposed action seeks to continue the use of, expand, and enhance the existing network of artificial reefs in the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound coastal areas by providing a hard substrate that benefit fish, shellfish and crustaceans; and provide additional fishing grounds for anglers, and underwater structures attractive to scuba divers. Specifically, the purpose of the project is to:

- enhance or restore fishery resources and associated habitat, to the maximum extent practicable, utilizing artificial habitat;
- administer and manage artificial habitat to ensure its prudent use as part of an overall fisheries management program; and
- provide fishing and diving opportunities for reef-associated fishery resources by selective placement of artificial habitat in State and adjacent Federal waters.

All of these uses ultimately share the common purpose of enhancing or increasing the marine habitat available for associated fishes and other organisms. Planned manmade reefs can provide local economic benefits because fish and benthic organisms utilize the structure provided at known locations and are often popular attractions for commercial and recreational fishermen, and divers.

Description of the Action Area

The action area is defined as “all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action” (50CFR§402.02). For this project, the action area includes the existing artificial reef sites, expansion of sites, and development of new sites within the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound, as well as vessel transit route to and from each of the artificial reef sites (Figure 1). Approximately 1,620 acres of artificial reefs have been developed of the 3,389 acres permitted as per the 1993 GEIS and subsequent state and federal permits. The proposed Project would add an additional 3,423 acres to the total area permitted through the expansion and addition of reef sites, bringing the total Project area to 6,812 acres. This area is expected to encompass all of the effects of the proposed project.

Table 2. Federally Threatened and Endangered Species Potentially Present within the Project Reef Sites

| Common Name | Species Name | Federal Protection Status | State Protection Status |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Blue whale | <i>Balaenoptera musculus</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Fin whale | <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Humpback whale | <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| North Atlantic right whale | <i>Eubalaena glacialis</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Sei whale | <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Sperm whale | <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Green sea turtle | <i>Chelonia mydas</i> | Threatened | Threatened |
| Hawksbill sea turtle | <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i> | Endangered | Endangered |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| Kemp's or Atlantic Ridley | <i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Leatherback | <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> | Endangered | Endangered |
| Loggerhead | <i>Caretta caretta</i> | Threatened | Threatened |
| Atlantic sturgeon | <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus</i> | Endangered | Endangered |

Effects Determination

Marine Mammals

Of the six listed marine mammals, only three would likely occur in the waters offshore of Long Island and within Long Island Sound. These include the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*), the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), and the fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*). Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*), sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*), and sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) are found in deeper waters offshore over the outer continental shelf and shelf break (Greene et al. 2010 Waring et al. 1999, 2011, 2013). The three species that are likely to occur in the Project area are seasonally present, using the nearshore, coastal waters of the Atlantic Ocean as they migrate to and from calving and foraging grounds. Humpback and fin whales occur in the waters of New York during the spring, summer, and fall months, while the North Atlantic right whale occurs primarily from November 1 through April 30.

Sea Turtles

The Hawksbill sea turtle has only historically been confirmed in the waters surrounding Long Island and is not expected to occur within the artificial reef sites. Green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*), and loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) are highly migratory and typically use the New York Bight as a migratory path between feeding grounds and nesting sites (NYSDOS 2013). As temperatures rise in the spring, these turtles begin to migrate northward. As temperatures decline rapidly in the fall, turtles in northern waters begin their southward migration. Sea turtles are expected to be found in New York waters when temperatures reach approximately 15°C, typically during the months of May through November. The highest concentration of sea turtles is June through October (Morreale and Standora 1990; Morreale and Standora 2005; Shoop and Kenney 1992; Ruben and Morreale 1999).

Several studies have identified the seasonal distribution of sea turtles in New York waters. Sea turtles begin to arrive in New York waters in June (Morreale and Standora 1993; Morreale and Burke 1997). Juvenile Kemp's ridley sea turtles that were tagged and tracked made their way south from New York coastal waters by the first week in November (Standora et al. 1992). Loggerhead and Kemp's ridley sea turtles begin leaving New York waters in October and generally by the first week of November, heading southward past the Virginia border (Morreale and Standora 2005). These sea turtle species also have the potential to occur within the Long Island Sound. Sea turtles typically utilize the eastern portion of Long Island Sound as a foraging ground during annual migrations between feeding grounds and nesting sites (NYSDOS 2013).

Only mature egg-laying female will crawl onto land, once hatched sea turtles spend their entire life in the ocean (NYSDEC 2005). There are no known nesting locations along Long Island Sound or Long Island shorelines (NYSDEC 2005).

Atlantic Sturgeon

There are five distinct population segments (DPS) of Atlantic sturgeon listed as threatened or endangered. Atlantic sturgeon from the New York Bight, Chesapeake Bay, South Atlantic and Carolina DPSs are listed as endangered and the Gulf of Main DPS is listed as threatened. All five DPSs have a marine range extending along the Atlantic coast from Canada to Cape Canaveral, Florida. Atlantic sturgeon generally spawn in April through May in the Mid-Atlantic and at around three years of age, subadults exceeding 70 centimeters in total length begin to migrate to marine waters (Bain et al. 2000). After moving from their natal river/estuary, subadults and adults travel in marine waters typically less than 50 meters in depth, using coastal bays, sounds, and ocean waters (ASSRT 2007).

Dunton et al. (2015) completed a study of Atlantic sturgeon aggregations and migrations routes along the coast of Long Island to determine the temporal and spatial use of marine habitat. Aggregation periods and areas were documented in this study. Catches were an order of magnitude higher in May, June, September, and October in known aggregation areas, as opposed to other areas and times of the year. The highest average weighted catch per unit effort (CPUE) was during the month of May, followed by October, November, September, and June (Dunton et al. 2015). The CPUE was highest along western Long Island (Dunton et al. 2015). No Atlantic sturgeon were captured at depths of 20-30 m. If Atlantic sturgeon were present, it would likely be in the spring months of April to June and the fall months of September to November.

The Atlantic sturgeon is a federally-endangered fish that has the potential to occur within the waters offshore of Long Island and within Long Island Sound. Atlantic sturgeon of all sizes are seen and captured in Long Island Sound and the Sound may be an important feeding or resting area on the way to and from spawning grounds (CTDEEP 1999). However, the Atlantic sturgeon stock in the Connecticut River is thought to be extirpated and any sturgeon found in the deep-water areas in the estuarine portion of the Connecticut River are likely Hudson River progeny (Savoy and Pacileo 2003).

Effects of the Action

Potential effects of the proposed action fall into two categories:

- effects from installation of artificial reef materials; and
- effects of increases in vessel traffic.

The effects of artificial reef material placement has the following associated potential impacts: direct contact, habitat modification, and water quality. Potential impacts as a result of the proposed action are discussed further below.

Effects from Deployment of Artificial Reef Material During Deployment

Direct Impact from Artificial Reef Material During Deployment

The deployment of artificial reef materials has the potential to directly affect listed species by making direct impact. However, the risk of artificial reef material making direct contact with a listed species is highly unlikely due to the species' mobility and ability to sense activity in the

water column and the limited duration of actual reef material deployment events. Further, their presence would likely be transient in nature. Therefore, no impacts to listed species are anticipated as a result of direct impact from artificial reef material deployment.

Habitat Modifications

The artificial reef sites are not a prime foraging or migratory area for listed species. If listed species were present, they may be temporarily disturbed while directly utilizing the reefs for foraging or shelter. However, artificial reef material deployments may occur year-round, with the time of deployment short in duration and only occurring during daylight hours. Further, the presence of listed species would likely be transient in nature and expected to return to the area after cessation of activities. Therefore, no impacts to marine mammals, turtles, or Atlantic sturgeon are anticipated as a result of habitat modifications.

Benthic organisms may be affected by the placement of artificial reef materials on the seafloor through burial. Listed species may opportunistically forage in the area, however, the artificial reef sites are not a prime area for foraging, and constitute a small fraction (6,812 acres) of the available habitat off the New York coast. Additionally, maintenance of the artificial reef sites would create enhanced habitat and foraging prey items for some species, such as colonizing mollusks and crustaceans for loggerhead sea turtles to feed on. Therefore, impacts on foraging behavior of marine mammals, sturgeon, and sea turtles is not significant.

Water Quality

During placement of artificial reef materials, water quality could be affected by causing a temporary increase in the amount of turbidity in the action area. However, any suspended sediments are anticipated to settle quickly out of the water column due to the predominately sandy sediments within the action area. Any increases in turbidity would be short in duration. There have been no studies on the effects of temporary suspended solids on Atlantic sturgeon, however, Atlantic sturgeon juveniles and adults are often documented in turbid waters (Dadswell 1984). There is limited information on the effects of increased turbidity on sea turtles and marine mammals. Further, sea turtles and marine mammals breathe air and do not experience the same potential respiratory effects of high turbidity as fish. Atlantic sturgeon, sea turtles, and whales are highly mobile and would avoid any sediment plumes. Therefore, no significant impacts on listed species due to changes in water quality would occur.

Vessel Traffic

Atlantic sturgeon, sea turtles, and whales experience direct mortality as a result of being struck by boat hulls or propellers. The risk factors involved with direct impacts to listed species may depend on the size and speed of the vessels, depth of the water and draft of the vessel in the area where the vessel is operating, and the behavior of the individuals in the area, such as foraging or migrating.

The proposed action involves vessels transporting materials for deployment at the artificial reef sites. Most vessel strikes are thought to occur from fast-moving vessels. The proposed action will only involve the addition of slow moving vessels within the action area for a relatively brief period of time needed to transit to the site (farthest artificial reef site is 12.0 nautical miles from

Moriches and Shinnecock inlets). Based on the above, the effects of vessel traffic on sturgeon, sea turtles, and marine mammals will not be significant.

Artificial Reef Maintenance

The effects of the future maintenance of the reef sites will be the same as those of the initial placement of reef building materials. Therefore, any effects from reef maintenance would not be significant.

Conclusions

Based on the analysis that all effects of the proposed action will not be significant, we have determined that the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect any listed species or critical habitat under NMFS' jurisdiction. We certify that we have used the best scientific and commercial data available to complete this analysis. We request your concurrence with this determination.

Sincerely,

Christopher LaPorta
NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program Coordinator

Literature Cited

Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CTDEEP). 1999. Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) factsheet. Available online at <https://www.ct.gov/deep/cwp/view.asp?A=2723&Q=325960>.

Dunton, K.J., Jordan, A., Conover, D.O., McKown, K.A., Bonacci, L.A., & Frisk, M.G. 2015. Marine Distribution and Habitat Use of Atlantic Sturgeon in New York Lead to Fisheries Interactions and Bycatch. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries, Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science*, 7(1): 18-32.

Morreale, S.J. and E.A Standora. 2005. Western North Atlantic waters: Crucial developmental habitat for Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtles. *Chel. Conserv. Bioi.* 4(4):872-882.

Morreale, S.J., and E.A. Standora. 1993. Occurrence, movement, and behavior of the Kemp's ridley and other sea turtles in New York waters. Final report, April 1988-March 1993. Okeanos Ocean Research Foundation and Return a Gift to Wildlife Program. 70 pp.

Morreale, S.J. and E.A. Standora. 1990. Occurrence, movement, and behavior of the Kemp's ridley and other sea turtles in New York waters. Annual report for the NYSDEC, Return A Gift To Wildlife Program: April 1989 -April 1990.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017. Endangered and Threatened Species; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Endangered New York Bight, Chesapeake Bay, Carolina and South Atlantic Distinct Population Segments of Atlantic Sturgeon and the Threatened Gulf of Maine Distinct Population Segment of Atlantic Sturgeon. Ruling by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 82 FR 39160.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). 2005. Sea Turtles of New York. Retrieved July 28, 2017, from http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/administration_pdf/seaturtles1.pdf

New York State Department of State. (2013). Offshore Atlantic Ocean Study. Retrieved from <https://www.dos.ny.gov/opd/programs/offshoreResources/>

Savoy, T. & Pacileo, D. 2003. Movements and important habitats of subadult atlantic sturgeon in Connecticut waters. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 132(1): 1-8.

Shoop, C.R. and R.D. Kenney. 1992. Seasonal distributions and abundances of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles in waters of the northeastern United States. *Herpetological Monographs* 6: 43-67.

Long Island Field Office
340 Smith Road
Shirley, NY 11967

SUBJECT: Request for Informal Consultation with United States Fish and Wildlife Service and Effects Determination for Federally Listed Species or Species Proposed for Listing

To Whom It May Concern,

On behalf of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), HDR Inc., requests an informal consultation with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Long Island Field Office regarding the potential for the NYSDEC's Artificial Reef Program activities to affect the federally threatened or endangered species listed in Table 1 below. In 1993, the NYSDEC completed a Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS)/Reef Plan which allowed for the issuance of a permit for the development of artificial reefs at specific locations within the study area. As the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program developed, additional NYSDEC and United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits were obtained to provide authority to place material to meet specific goals of the Program outlined in the GEIS/Reef Plan. In April 2018, Governor Andrew Cuomo announced the largest expansion of the artificial reef program in state history. The development of the artificial reef program bolstered the 12 existing artificial reefs off the shore of Long Island. Materials for the reef enhancement were strategically placed to improve New York's diverse marine life and boost Long Island's recreational sport fishing and diving industries.

In addition to the enhancement of reef sites under the Governor's Artificial Reef Initiative, seven of the existing artificial reefs are proposed to be expanded and four new reefs sites are put forward for consideration including one in the Atlantic Ocean and three in Long Island Sound. New artificial reef locations were sited based on criteria developed for the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program and lessons learned in artificial reef development since the GEIS was developed. Criteria were developed to meet the Artificial Reef Program Purpose and Need and to provide benefit to local users. As a Type I Action under New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), a full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) was prepared for the proposed action. It was determined based on the information developed to prepare the FEAF that there may be significant adverse impacts associated with the proposed action, and that a Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement (SGEIS) is needed to assess potential impacts.

Under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), the NYSDEC as the State Sponsor is required to consult with the USFWS to determine whether any federally listed species or species proposed for listing as endangered or threatened, or their designated critical habitats, occur in the vicinity of the proposed project. Table 1 presents the federally and threatened species with the potential to occur within the proposed project reef sites using data from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife's Information, Planning, and Consultation System on March 19, 2019 and review of the NYSDEC's New York Nature Explorer mapper for the Atlantic Ocean and Long Island Sound on March 21, 2019. A discussion of the potential impacts is presented below for flowering plants and birds.

Table 1. Federally Threatened and Endangered Species Potentially Present within the Project Reef Sites

| Common Name | Species Name | Federal Protection Status | Year Last Documented (where applicable) | Distribution Status |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Flowering Plants</i> | | | | |
| Sandplain Gerardia | <i>Agalinis acuta</i> | Endangered | 1899 | Historically confirmed ^a |
| Seabeach Amaranth | <i>Amaranthus pumilus</i> | Threatened | 2004 | Recently confirmed ^a |
| <i>Birds</i> | | | | |
| Piping plover | <i>Charadrius melodus</i> | Endangered/ Threatened | 2013 | Recently confirmed |
| Red knot | <i>Calidris canutus rufa</i> | Threatened | N/A | N/A |
| Roseate tern | <i>Sterna dougallii dougallii</i> | Endangered | 2015 | Recently confirmed |
| ^a Historically/recently confirmed within the terrestrial areas in Nassau and Suffolk county | | | | |

Flowering Plants

Project construction activities will take place within waters of the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound. No impacts to threatened and endangered flowering plant species would occur as a result of the project.

Birds

Project construction activities will take place within waters of the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay, and Long Island Sound. Bird species are anticipated to avoid the area during construction due to distance from onshore areas, noise, and presence of construction equipment. Materials are often deployed from barges based on the reef design, material type for artificial reef enhancement, and available equipment. Construction equipment includes, and is not limited to, bulldozers, hopper barges, or cranes.

We appreciate your quick response to this request. Please do not hesitate to contact me at should you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Jaclyn Chapman
Environmental Scientist



Department of
Environmental
Conservation



NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS
Division of Marine Resources



Attachment G

NYSDEC Aerial Boat Surveys



Atlantic Ocean Inshore Reefs 2016 through 2019 Vessel Counts

| Atlantic Ocean Inshore Reef | 19-May-16 | 4-Jun-16 | 19-Jun-16 | 15-Jul-16 | 22-Jul-16 | 4-Aug-16 | 16-Sep-16 | 17-Sep-16 | 1-Jun-17 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Rockaway | 6 | 1 | 15 | 16 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 2 |
| McAllister Grounds | 3 | 2 | 37 | 17 | 27 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Fire Island | 4 | 3 | 28 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| Moriches | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Shinnecock | 1 | 0 | 2 | 15 | 8 | 19 | 14 | 15 | 3 |

| Atlantic Ocean Inshore Reef | 15-Jun-17 | 19-Jul-17 | 17-Aug-17 | 20-Aug-17 | 3-Oct-17 | 21-Oct-17 | 29-Jun-18 | 24-Aug-18 | 25-Aug-18 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Rockaway | 0 | 5 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 49 | 8 | 47 | 58 |
| McAllister Grounds | 5 | 2 | 3 | 19 | 1 | 27 | 5 | 22 | 31 |
| Fire Island | 5 | 6 | 2 | 45 | 0 | 12 | 8 | 31 | 57 |
| Moriches | 0 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 11 |
| Shinnecock | 1 | 0 | 5 | 29 | 0 | 27 | 39 | 62 | 16 |

| Atlantic Ocean Inshore Reef | 20-Aug-19 | 24-Aug-19 | 27-Sep-19 | 25-Oct-19 | 3-Nov-19 | Total |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Rockaway | 7 | 17 | X | 31 | 8 | 334 |
| McAllister Grounds | 2 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 259 |
| Fire Island | 13 | 20 | 8 | 63 | 2 | 356 |
| Moriches | 1 | 18 | 2 | 9 | 7 | 99 |
| Shinnecock | 37 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 313 |



Atlantic Ocean Offshore Reefs 2016 through 2019 Vessel Counts

| Atlantic Ocean Offshore Reef | 19-May-16 | 4-Jun-16 | 19-Jun-16 | 15-Jul-16 | 22-Jul-16 | 4-Aug-16 | 16-Sep-16 | 17-Sep-16 | 1-Jun-17 |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Atlantic Beach | 4 | 4 | 9 | 15 | 47 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Hempstead | 1 | 2 | 8 | 20 | 6 | 12 | 4 | 8 | 3 |

| Atlantic Ocean Offshore Reef | 15-Jun-17 | 19-Jul-17 | 17-Aug-17 | 20-Aug-17 | 3-Oct-17 | 21-Oct-17 | 29-Jun-18 | 24-Aug-18 | 25-Aug-18 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Atlantic Beach | 0 | 2 | 4 | 46 | 0 | 39 | 7 | 40 | 65 |
| Hempstead | 4 | 2 | 5 | 36 | 2 | 17 | 3 | 75 | 71 |

| Atlantic Ocean Offshore Reef | 20-Aug-19 | 24-Aug-19 | 27-Sep-19 | 25-Oct-19 | 3-Nov-19 | Total |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Atlantic Beach | 6 | 18 | X | 42 | 18 | 391 |
| Hempstead | 20 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 339 |



Great South Bay Reefs 2016 through 2019 Vessel Counts

| Great South Bay Reefs | 19-May-16 | 4-Jun-16 | 19-Jun-16 | 15-Jul-16 | 22-Jul-16 | 4-Aug-16 | 16-Sep-16 | 17-Sep-16 | 1-Jun-17 |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Yellowbar | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 5 | 10 | 4 |
| Kismet | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 2 |

| Great South Bay Reefs | 15-Jun-17 | 19-Jul-17 | 17-Aug-17 | 20-Aug-17 | 3-Oct-17 | 21-Oct-17 | 29-Jun-18 | 24-Aug-18 | 25-Aug-18 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Yellowbar | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| Kismet | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 16 | 16 | 1 | 1 |

| Great South Bay Reefs | 20-Aug-19 | 24-Aug-19 | 27-Sep-19 | 25-Oct-19 | 3-Nov-19 | Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Yellowbar | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 74 |
| Kismet | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 96 |



Long Island Sound Reefs 2016 through 2019 Vessel Counts

| Long Island Sound Reefs | 19-May-16 | 4-Jun-16 | 19-Jun-16 | 15-Jul-16 | 22-Jul-16 | 4-Aug-16 | 16-Sep-16 | 17-Sep-16 | 1-Jun-17 |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Matinecock | 0 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Smithtown | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

| Long Island Sound Reefs | 15-Jun-17 | 19-Jul-17 | 17-Aug-17 | 20-Aug-17 | 3-Oct-17 | 21-Oct-17 | 29-Jun-18 | 24-Aug-18 | 25-Aug-18 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Matinecock | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 |
| Smithtown | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 |

| Long Island Sound Reefs | 20-Aug-19 | 24-Aug-19 | 27-Sep-19 | 25-Oct-19 | 3-Nov-19 | Total |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Matinecock | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 74 |
| Smithtown | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 49 |

Aerial Reef Survey Vessel Count Summaries by Year and Site Location.

| Year | Number of Surveys | Inshore Sites | Offshore Sites | Long Island Sound Sites | Great South Bay Sites | Totals |
|--------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 2016 | 8 | 345 | 164 | 36 | 78 | 623 |
| 2017 | 7 | 314 | 161 | 35 | 36 | 546 |
| 2018 | 3 | 407 | 261 | 26 | 28 | 722 |
| 2019 | 5 | 295 | 144 | 26 | 28 | 493 |
| Totals | 23 | 1,361 | 730 | 123 | 170 | 2,384 |



Department of
Environmental
Conservation



NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS
Division of Marine Resources



Attachment H

Agency Consultation

New York State Division of Historic Preservation
New York State Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation
Peebles Island State Park
P.O. Box 189
Waterford, New York 12188-0189

**Re: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Historic Resources and Archaeological Request
Artificial Reef Program**

To Whom This May Concern,

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) is preparing a Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement (SGEIS) to identify any significant issues associated with the Proposed Action under the NYSDEC's Artificial Reef Management Program. In April 2018, Governor Andrew Cuomo announced the largest expansion of the artificial reef program in state history. The enhancement of the artificial reef program bolstered the 12 existing artificial reefs off the shore of Long Island. Materials for the reef enhancement were strategically placed to improve New York's diverse marine life and boost Long Island's recreational sport fishing and diving industries.

In addition to the enhancement of reef sites under the Governor's Artificial Reef Initiative, seven of the existing artificial reefs are proposed to be expanded and four new reefs sites are put forward for consideration including one in the Atlantic Ocean and three in Long Island Sound. New artificial reef locations were sited based on criteria developed for the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program and lessons learned in artificial reef development since the GEIS was developed.

NYSDEC is requesting New York State Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Resources (OPRHP) review of the NYSDEC's Artificial Reef Program for the reef sites pursuant to SEQR and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Table 1, Figure 1). According to the 1993 GEIS/Reef Plan, an unknown number of shipwrecks exist in the area covered by the Plan. The historical or cultural value of most these wrecks is undetermined. More information about the project, a review of available historic and cultural data sources, and potential shipwrecks within the vicinity of these reef sites is provided below.

Project Description

The NYSDEC's Artificial Reef Program (Program) maintains a series of reef sites in the waters of New York's Marine and Coastal District (MCD). Program goals are to administer and manage artificial reef habitat as part of a fisheries management program, provide fishing and diving opportunities, and enhance or restore fishery resources and associated habitat through the selective placement of artificial reef habitat (i.e. natural rock, concrete and steel) in the MCD under Programmatic guidelines.

Materials (i.e. natural stone and concrete) are transported to the reef site either by barge or towed out by vessel (i.e. steel barges or vessels) under Program supervision. The materials are deployed on pre-designated site targets to produce a patch reef configuration. This

configuration increases the enhancement of the local natural habitat by introducing profiled hard structure for colonization and reef development while maintaining areas of natural bottom habitat between patch reef structures. The different structures attract a variety of marine life including recreationally important finfish and crustaceans (i.e. lobster) species sought by anglers and divers.

Table 1. Reef Sites and Development under the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program

| Reef | Category | Acreage | Development Status (%) | Proposed Modification |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| McAllister Grounds | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 115 | 75% | Expand to 425 Acres |
| Moriches | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 14 | 90% | Expand to 850 Acres |
| Shinnecock | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 35 | 85% | Expand to 850 Acres |
| Rockaway | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 413 | 80% | Expand to 635 Acres |
| Fire Island | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 744 | 70% | Expand to 850 Acres |
| Sixteen Fathom | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 850 | Undeveloped | New Site |
| Twelve Mile | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 850 | 5% | None |
| Atlantic Beach | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 413 | 87% | None |
| Hempstead | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 744 | 60% | Expand to 850 Acres |
| Kismet | Great South Bay | 10 | 85% | None |
| Yellowbar | Great South Bay | 7 | 60% | None |
| Matinecock | Long Island Sound | 41 | 10% | None |
| Smithtown | Long Island Sound | 3 | 80% | Expand to 31 Acres |
| Huntington / Oyster Bay | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site |
| Port Jefferson / Mount Sinai | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site |
| Mattituck | Long Island Sound | 50 | Undeveloped | New Site |

Atlantic Offshore Reefs

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management conducted a study within the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) to better manage known and potential cultural resources. Information was gathered from historic shipwrecks, past landscapes, human settlement patterns, and site formation and preservation conditions. This information was then used to determine the sensitivity category (no, low, or high sensitivity) for the various Atlantic OCS regions. The report indicates that the Atlantic Beach reef area has a high archaeological sensitivity potential, representing areas exposed during the Paleoindian and later periods, from -70 meters to more

shallow areas (BOEM 2012). Specific landforms will have potential for intact sites in these areas of high sensitivity. Despite the high sensitivity, the seafloor has not been studied and mapped in sufficient detail to locate all specific landforms and it is not possible to precisely delineate potential site settings within the area of high preservation potential.

Data for potential shipwrecks were gathered from the NOAA Office of Coast Survey Wrecks and Obstruction Database. The tugboat Fran S sank in the Jones Inlet in the 1970, was salvaged and towed to the Atlantic Beach Reef and purposefully re-sunk two years later (NYSDEC 1993). There are two unknown obstructions in the vicinity of this reef (NOAA 2019). The Andy Pierce shipwreck is located close to Hempstead Reef, as well as several other unknown obstructions (NOAA 2019).

Atlantic Inshore Reefs

BOEM conducted a study within the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) to better manage known and potential cultural resources. Information was gathered from historic shipwrecks, past landscapes, human settlement patterns, and site formation and preservation conditions. This information was then used to determine the sensitivity category (no, low, or high sensitivity) for the various Atlantic OCS regions. The report indicates that the inshore reef study area has a high archaeological sensitivity potential, representing areas exposed during the Paleoindian and later periods, from -70 meters to more shallow areas (BOEM 2012). Specific landforms will have potential for intact sites in these areas of high sensitivity. Despite the high sensitivity, the seafloor has not been studied and mapped in sufficient detail to locate all specific landforms and it is not possible to precisely delineate potential site settings within the area of high preservation potential.

Data for potential shipwrecks were gathered from the NOAA Office of Coast Survey Wrecks and Obstruction Database. One wreck, from the vessel Mistletoe, is close in proximity to the Rockaway Reef, as well as several undefined obstructions. An undefined obstruction is located in proximity to McAllister Grounds (NOAA 2019). There are two shipwrecks near Moriches, and the Zeeliner shipwreck is near Fire Island reef. There is one undefined obstruction near Shinnecock Reef.

Great South Bay Reefs

According to the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP) Cultural Resources Information System (CRIS), no historic or archeological sites are present within the Kismet and Yellowbar reef sites (New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation, 2019).

Long Island Sound Reefs

According to the New York State OPRHP CRIS, no historic or archeological sites are present within the Long Island Sound reef sites (New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation, 2019). Shipwreck data were readily available through NOAA's Office of Coast Survey Wrecks and Obstructions Database (NOAA 2019). In the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Dredged Material Management Plan (2010), a likely paleoshoreline of Long Island

Sound at 11000 Before Present (B.P.) and 9000 B.P. is depicted. The waters of Huntington and Oyster Bay are assessed as having high archaeological sensitivity (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2010). Additional data on historic shipwrecks and Paleoindian cultural resources located in or near the Matinecock reef site is not readily available.

Request for Information

NYSDEC is specifically requesting OPRHP concurrence that there would be no impact on historic or cultural resources. In order to maintain our project schedule, we kindly request a response in no more than 30 days.

Feel free to contact me at (631) 444-0438 or via email at christopher.laporta@dec.ny.gov should you have any questions regarding this request. Thank you for your time in providing us with the requested information.

Sincerely,

Christopher LaPorta
NYSDEC Artificial Reef Coordinator

Literature Cited

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). (2019). Office of Coast Survey. Retrieved March 13, 2019, from https://www.nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/data/wrecks_and_obstructions.html

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. (1993, March). Final Generic Environmental Impact Statement and Plan for the Development and Management of Artificial Reefs in New York's Marine and Coastal District. Albany, New York: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation. (2019). Cultural Resource Information System. Retrieved March 13, 2019, from <http://cris.parks.ny.gov/>

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (2010). Cultural Resources Inventory Long Island Sound - Dredged Material Management Plan. Long Island Sound, Connecticut, New York, and Rhode Island. VOLUME I: 1-313.

U.S. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). (2012). Inventory and Analysis of Archaeological Site Occurrence on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Prepared by TRC Environmental Corporation. 324 pp.



January 8, 2020

Daniel Rosenblatt
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NY Natural Heritage Program
50 Circle Road
SUNY @ Stony Brook
Stony Brook, NY 11790-3409
NaturalHeritage@dec.ny.gov

Dear Daniel Rosenblatt:

On behalf of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), HDR, Inc. is requesting a search of the Natural Heritage Database records for rare or endangered species and natural communities on or near the proposed project located off the south shore of Long Island, Great Bay, and Long Island Sound in Nassau, Suffolk, Kings, and Queens Counties, New York. Further, any information regarding potential impacts to listed species or any other permit considerations for this project is requested. A map depicting the project location is attached.

In April 2018, Governor Andrew Cuomo announced the largest expansion of the artificial reef program in state history. The enhancement of the artificial reef program bolstered the 12 existing artificial reefs off the shores of Long Island. Materials for the reef enhancement were strategically placed to improve New York's diverse marine life and boost Long Island's recreational sport fishing and diving industries.

In addition to the enhancement of reef sites under the Governor's Artificial Reef Initiative, seven of the existing artificial reefs are proposed to be expanded and four new reefs sites are put forward for consideration including one in the Atlantic Ocean and three in Long Island Sound. New artificial reef locations were sited based on criteria developed for the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program and lessons learned in artificial reef development since the GEIS was developed. Criteria were developed to meet the Artificial Reef Program Purpose and Need and to provide benefit to local users. As a Type I Action under New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), a full Environmental Assessment Form (FEAF) was prepared for the proposed action. It was determined based on the information developed to prepare the FEAF that there may be significant adverse impacts associated with the proposed action, and that a Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement (SGEIS) is in development to assess potential impacts.

In an effort to determine known environmental characteristics of the site, we request any records you may have on special status plant/animal species and habitat found within the site indicated on the attached map. If you have any questions about this request, please contact me at (201) 335-9333 or at Jaclyn.Chapman@hdrinc.com. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jaclyn Chapman
 Environmental Scientist

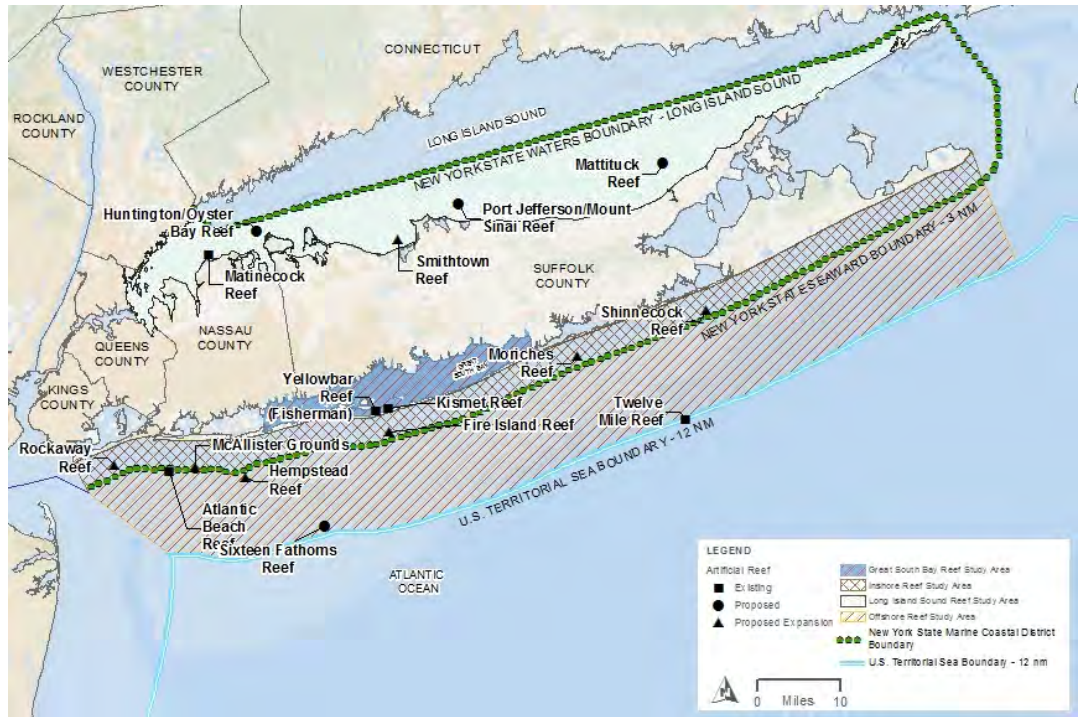


Figure 1. Reef Locations, Modifications, and Study Area

Table 2. Reef Locations

| Reef | Category | Location Latitude / Longitude |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| McAllister Grounds | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 40°32.207'N / 073°39.441'W |
| Moriches | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 40°43.476'N / 072°46.479'W |
| Shinnecock | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 40°48.135'N / 072°28.483'W |
| Rockaway | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 40°32.453'N / 073°50.558'W |
| Fire Island | Atlantic Ocean - Inshore | 40°35.863'N / 073°12.423'W |
| Sixteen Fathom | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 40°25.927'N / 073°21.603'W |
| Twelve Mile | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 40°36.778'N / 072°31.538'W |
| Atlantic Beach | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 40°31.792'N / 073°43.018'W |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Hempstead | Atlantic Ocean - Offshore | 40°31.107'N / 073°32.393'W |
| Kismet | Great South Bay | 40°38.198'N / 073°12.702'W |
| Yellowbar | Great South Bay | 40°37.974'N / 073°14.503'W |
| Matinecock | Long Island Sound | 40°54.586'N / 073°37.469'W |
| Smithtown | Long Island Sound | 40°55.967'N / 073°11.100'W |
| Huntington / Oyster Bay | Long Island Sound | TBD |
| Port Jefferson / Mount Sinai | Long Island Sound | TBD |
| Mattituck | Long Island Sound | TBD |



Department of
Environmental
Conservation



NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS
Division of Marine Resources



Attachment I

Public Notice



Department of
Environmental
Conservation

ENB - Statewide Notices 1/22/2020

Public Notice

Pursuant to Title 9, Article 54 of the Environmental Conservation Law, the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (NS OPRHP) hereby gives public notice of the following:

Notice is hereby given, pursuant to Section 49-0305 (9) of the Environmental Conservation Law, that the State of New York acting by and through the NYS OPRHP intends to acquire a Conservation Easement from the following: Mohawk Hudson Land Conservancy, Inc. in Delmar, Albany County, New York; Baltimore Woods Nature Center, Inc. in Marcellus, Onondaga County, New York; Finger Lakes Land Trust, Inc. in Ithaca, Tompkins County New York; and Western New York Land Conservancy, Inc., East Aurora, Chautauqua County, New York.

For further information, contact: Beatrice L. Gamache, NYS OPRHP, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12238, Phone: (518) 473-3321, Fax: (518) 486-7377.

Notice of Acceptance of Draft SEIS and Public Hearing

Statewide - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYS DEC), as lead agency, has accepted a Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the proposed NYS DEC Artificial Reef Program . **Public hearings on the Draft SEIS will be held on February 6, 2020 at 6:00 p.m. at the Freeport Public Library, 144 West Merrick Road, Freeport, NY 11520 and on February 10, 2020 at 6:00 p.m. at the NYS DEC Marine Resources Office, 205 North Belle Mead Road, East Setauket, NY 11733.** Public comments on the Draft SEIS will be accepted through February 21, 2020 by either direct mailing to the contact listed below or by e-mail at: artificialreefs@dec.ny.gov (enter "Draft Reef SEIS" in the subject line). The Draft EIS is available from the contact listed below and on line at: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7896.html>.

The action involves an update to the existing NYS DEC Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS) and Reef Plan through the completion of a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to address proposed programmatic questions in the GEIS. This action is required for future reef permit acquisitions to renew existing reef sites, increase existing reef site dimensions and create new sites located in the Coastal Marine District of New York.

The proposed action involves the continuation and expansion of twelve existing NYS DEC Artificial Reef Program sites, located in the Atlantic Ocean, Great South Bay and Long Island Sound. Additionally, the action proposes the creation of four new artificial reef sites, including three in the Long Island Sound and one in the Atlantic Ocean. This action has the potential to affect the local associated environments and wildlife through introduction of reef building materials used to enhance the local habitat for marine life.

The project is located in the New York State Coastal Marine District and adjacent Federal Waters.

Contact: Christopher LaPorta, NYS DEC Marine Resources Office, 205 North Belle Mead Road, East Setauket, NY 11733, Phone: (631) 444-0438, Fax: (631) 444-0484, E-mail: artificialreefs@dec.ny.gov



Attachment J

Summary of Public Comments

- **Summary of Public Comments Submitted Electronically or in Writing**
- **Public Meeting Transcript - Freeport Public Library, February 6, 2020**
- **Public Meeting Transcript – NYSDEC Division of Marine Resources, February 10, 2020**

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Mike Toomey | mftoomey@optonline.net | <p>Greetings,</p> <p>I want to thank you and add my support for the ongoing enhancements to the Long Island Reefs project. The positive impact to recreational diving and fishing can be enormous. The associated financial boost to small business supporting these activities will also be sizable. Give local divers some exceptional dive sites in their own backyard. Let us expand our skill sets while supporting local small businesses of dive shops and dive boats. Keep local money local. Let's invigorate the threatened charter boat industry in Captree and other areas where we can enjoy wreck sites to fish. There was a time when Captree was lit up with the activity of many boats sailing throughout the year. Expanding and creating reef/wreck sites will help remedy this failing industry.</p> <p>Long Island has such a beautiful history and has the potential to be the envy of the northeast diving/fishing community. Please continue your important work in this area and allow Long Islanders to hand off some beautiful activities to future generations.</p> <p>Thank You, Mike Toomey North Bellmore, NY</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 2 | Reed Riemer | reedriemer1@aol.com | <p>Hi Chris</p> <p>Very happy to hear about this reef creation and expansion. The reefs to the West those are the only ones I fish all very overcrowded and the need for new ones and expansion of the existing weeks is very welcomed. It is also good to know that you were trying to create reefs in deep water. I believe that this will give more opportunities for went to fish such as blackfish cod and ling. Unfortunately I am not in town days that the hearings are being held. But if you need more input from me tell things just let me know.</p> <p>Regards Reed Riemer reedriemer1@aol.com</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 3 | Rick Smith | rick@smithgraphicsinc.com | <p>Dept. Of Environmental Conservation February 7, 2020 205 Belle Meade Road E. Setauket, NY 11733 Mr. Christopher LaPorta – Artificial Reef Program Coordinator</p> <p>Hello Chris,</p> <p>As a local charter boat Captain here in Long Beach, NY, I am super excited and happy about the upcoming additions to our artificial reef sites and particularly, the creation of the new 16 fathom reef. I cannot explain how much this means to finally have some support given to the local fisherman who ply the waters of Long Island. Much of the structure on the existing reefs has drastically eroded away over time and the fishing is not nearly what it once was. I often look enviously at what the State of NJ has accomplished with their artificial reef system. They have been pro- reef for decades while NY was doing little. I have travelled to fish NJ reefs on other charter boats and was quite impressed with the fishing and the vast areas/spots to fish. There are those that would argue that reef building is akin to dumping garbage offshore, that life under the sand may be disturbed. Nothing is farther than the truth. In a short period of time after deployment of clean materials such as rock, concrete, steel, barges and vessels, all kinds of new growth springs to life and begins to take hold on the new structure creating a stunningly beautiful underwater oasis and a protective habitat for marine life where only sand existed previously. Before long, as soon as one year, a food chain is created within. I would suggest to those who are not familiar to view some of the may videos out there which show the beautiful life that results.</p> <p>In my opinion, artificial reefs should be reserved for recreational rod and reel fishing. Fish pots do not belong on the reefs as they kill indiscriminately 24-7. I personally think fish potting should be banned altogether along with the destructive practice of roller gear fishing. I have seen on the Axel Carlson reef in NJ that they have sectioned off a small portion of that reef where fish pots were present – perhaps something similar might work here. However, pots should not be allowed on all reef sites, only certain reefs and a section of those. I am certain that many groups of anglers/fishing clubs/ groups would be willing to come together to donate funds to assist with the costs of old vessel clean ups. towing etc. especially if the reefs were deemed to be recreational fishing only. It would be helpful to know what the protocol would be for making the donations, amount of monies needed to attain certain goals and how the site may be named for the group making the donations.</p> <p>Regards, and Thank You for your efforts, Capt. Rick 99 Farrell Street Long Beach, NY 11561</p> | <p>Comment noted.</p> <p>Per 6 CCR-NY 40.6(g) it is unlawful to use fish pots, fish traps, or to retain any fish caught by lobster pots on or within 500 feet of the following artificial reef sites: Rockaway, McAllister Grounds, Fire Island, Moriches, Shinnecock, Yellowbar, Kismet, Smithtown, and Matinecock. Lobster pots may be fished for lobsters on artificial reefs in state waters, and reefs located within federal waters are under the jurisdiction of federal fishing regulations. Development of Special Management Zones (SMZ) to regulate gear types on artificial reefs was evaluated in Alternative 4 of the SGEIS. Per the alternative analysis, the NYSDEC would be required to request to the Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fishery Service (NMFS) Northeast Region, and NMFS Northeast Fisheries Service Center to evaluate the request for an SMZ. As discussed in the Draft SGEIS this alternative met the Project Purpose and Need and remains an option but is not the preferred alternative due to additional development of the artificial reef program that would be required to implement SMZ rules.</p> <p>The artificial reef program does not have a mechanism in place for donations or contributions of funds. If a member of the public is interested in providing materials for the program or to sponsor reef projects they are encouraged to contact the artificial reef program through the NYSDEC website at https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7896.html.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| 4 | Captain Mark Cusumano | markcusumano@gmail.com | <p>NYS DEC, I support the proposed action. Building / expanding artificial reefs at the identified eleven (11) reef sites will have a positive effect on our local fisheries while providing greater access to New York fishermen and driving our local economy. I would like to ask that the DEC consider placing a portion of the re-purposed materials in shallower water, specifically outside of Moriches and Shinnecock Inlets. These areas have little to no structure in 30' to 40' depths. Material deployed in shallower depths would open access to various fisheries at different times throughout the fishing season. Regards. Captain Mark Cusumano</p> | <p>Comment noted</p> <p>Material placements will be guided by site specific surveys prior to placements and under permit conditions which include minimum depth requirements. As noted in Section 1.7 – regulatory Framework and Permitting Requirements of the Draft SGEIS materials will be placed in compliance with US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits within permitted depth clearance depths to minimize conflicts with navigation. Reefs are sited and constructed in locations where sufficient depth allows for construction of vertical profile of patch reefs to provide adequate complex habitat for reef species.</p> |
| 5 | Mike Hunt | Tilia1@optonline.net | <p>Dear DEC, After seeing the posting about Gov. Cuomo, Artificial Reef Program, I have a few question I hope you can answer. With the all American being very concern about our water and air, most American and government offices believe dumping of any man construction material into or water ways is of great concern. We have seen many government actions against firms that have illegal dumped construction debris into our coastal areas. We have seen legal actions against construction debris being used to expand shoreline areas and the health and environmental effects it causes. 1. Please explain how New York State (Gov. Cuomo) can think construction debris from Contractors, Road Construction firms etc. is so wrong to dump in our coastal areas but, debris created by removing NYS DOT Bridge and Roadway is excellent for a natural reef. 2. Please explain why New York State should not recycle all the material (steel, concrete, etc.) from their DOT projects like most contractors and American households do, 3. Compare to recycling all of the construction debris from the Cuomo project, how much would NYS and Gov. Cuomo be saving in cost by dumping debris in our ocean compared to required recycling of debris. In other words, is the reason NYS would like to create an Article Reef to save money on this and other projects. Would New York State have paid for new steel and new concrete structures to then create a new artificial reef. 4. Was all paints, oils, toxins removed from ever piece of debris and if debris is later found with toxins, will NYS remove debris from our oceans. The paint used on NYS bridges is not your household paint you can buy at home depot. Thank you and looking forwarder to some answers. Regards, Mike Hunt</p> | <p>Comment noted.</p> <p>The NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program is issued NYSDEC Section 401 Water Quality Certification and US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1988 (33 U.S. Code 1344) Permits to authorize the activity of reef development. These permits outline specific permit conditions regarding where reefs can and cannot be constructed, what types of materials can and cannot be used for artificial reef construction, what types of monitoring of environmental impacts must be conducted during reef construction, and processes to document that the conditions are followed. This permitting and reporting process is intended to prevent the use of unauthorized materials that may be harmful to the marine environment. A description of the full permitting process is provided in Section 1.7 - Regulatory Framework and Permitting Requirements.</p> <p>As noted in the SGEIS, materials of opportunity are utilized for artificial reef construction. Performing specific cost benefit analysis of disposing of concrete, steel, and rock via other methods are beyond the scope of the SGEIS and not part of the Project Purpose and Needs which focuses on the development of beneficial marine habitat.</p> <p>Prior to materials being deployed as part of an Artificial Reef, they must be documented to be free of contaminants and other materials that may be detrimental to the marine environment as per the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission guidelines provided here: http://www.asmfc.org/habitat/artificial-reefs. The NYSDEC and USACE have jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to enforce these rules on materials prior to placement on Artificial Reefs.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| 6 | Dr. Al Musella | musella@virtualtrials.com | <p>Dear Sirs:</p> <p>I would like to comment on your draft SGEIS document.</p> <p>I would like to say that I am a recreational fisherman, fishing the south shore of Long Island for over 50 years. My favorite areas to fish are the artificial reefs within range of East Rockaway Inlet. I usually fish at the reefs at least 30-40 times a season and find that the fish concentrations and varieties are much higher at and around the reefs than any other locations. You did an excellent job with the reefs so far, and I trust you will only make the experience better! I love the plans for expansion of the reefs and the new additional reef in our area. I wanted to let you know that the reef surveys you published are very much undercounted as they are a single point in time. On a typical day most of my friends and I would fish the reef only for a few hours.</p> <p>Sometimes early in the morning, sometimes mid-afternoon and sometimes right before dusk. Boats come and go constantly.so a typical day where you counted 40 boats on the reef at one instant in time, might really have had 120 boats that day use the reef for part of the day. I would suggest a few days of research hanging out at the reef, count all vessels that come and go, and calculate what one reading at one point in time might translate to - for example, if 120 boats use the reef in a day, but you do a survey at 10am and there are only 40 boats at the reef at that time, use a correction factor of 3x to determine how many boats use the reef that day. Another correction might be needed for weather conditions. You have a day when only 1 boat was at the reef. (That was probably ME:) When it is cold and windy some people don't make it out to the reef. If you use those days in the equations, our usage will be undercounted. My point is the reefs are much more used than your survey indicates and they are very important to us.</p> <p>Thanks Dr Al Musella 1100 Peninsula Blvd Hewlett, NY 11557 516-270-5182 Bigfoot III - a 27' Worldcat!</p> | <p>Comment noted. Aerial boat counts use only boats observed to asses reef use. The NYSDEC Aerial Reef Survey Protocol requires that surveys are conducted on one week day and one weekend day per month on each reef site from May through November under weather conditions suitable for recreational fishing and diving.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| 7 | Mike Salvarezza | sallvarezza@optonline.net | <p>I am writing to comment on the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement relating to the expansion of the Artificial Reef program along the coastline of Long Island in New York State. As a long time avid local SCUBA Diver, I have seen firsthand the benefits of artificial reefs in our waters. Whether these reefs are purposely sunk vessels and material or reefs created through maritime accidents and ship sinking, the structures underwater always become a haven for marine life. As is well known, the ocean floor which extends many miles in this area is largely a flat, sandy environment devoid of shelter and areas for marine life to live and grow. There is very little substrate available for sedentary creatures like anemones and shellfish to attach themselves to, and limited areas for mobile organisms like crustaceans and fish to find shelter from predators. When an artificial reef is created, marine life flocks to these areas and a burgeoning ecosystem quickly develops. As diver, I have seen this happen first hand. For example, after the USS Algol was purposely sunk off the coast of New Jersey in 1991, my dive buddy and I dove this wreck repeatedly. In the early days after the sinking there was very little marine life to be found on the wreck. But within one year, the wreck was covered from bow to stern with blue mussels and a thriving eco-system had established itself in the recently sunk vessel. Fish life abounded, along with crustaceans, shellfish and pelagic animals. It does not take long for marine life to inhabit these reef areas.</p> <p>Every one of the artificial reefs in our area tell the same story. Once established on the bottom, marine life quickly colonizes the site and the site becomes a haven for the marine eco system. As a SCUBA Diver, and as Executive Vice-President of the Long Island Divers Association (LIDA), I know firsthand the thirst that local divers have for exploring these areas. Divers enjoy seeing marine life and new dive sites will help the local dive charter boat industry as more divers will seek more opportunities to dive on these newly established sites. This is an industry that needs new sites to retain diver interest.</p> <p>I would imagine similar economic benefits would be created for the local recreational fishing industry. I agree with the SEIS assessment that negative impacts of the construction of these reefs (increases in turbidity, noise, etc.) are of a very short and transient duration. Indeed, I would think that the disturbance to the area would be no greater than that during a storm. Please accept this email as my full support of this program.</p> <p>Thank you. Mike Salvarezza Executive Vice-President Long Island Divers Association</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 8 | Courtney Bozic | chinchinb@yahoo.com | <p>Dear DEC Staff,</p> <p>I believe the current public information posting of the SGEIS as found on your website is substantially incomplete as the Appendices A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H are not included in the document, though they are listed as part of the report on the document's table of contents. Thank you. Likely any member of the public would find that information of importance in understanding the whole report.</p> <p>Courtney Bozic 19 W. Garfield Street Bay Shore, NY 11706</p> | Comment noted. Appendices were provided to the commenter and, in addition, uploaded to the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program website at https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7896.html on February 11, 2020. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 9 | Janice Raber | seashe1@aol.com | <p>Dear Chris, I have attached my letter supporting the Artificial Reef Expansion. If you cannot accept it through an attachment, I will put it in the body of the e-mail. Please let me know.</p> <p>Thank you, Janice Raber FROM: Janice L Raber 274 Seneca Street Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 February 9, 2020 TO: NYSDEC Marine Resources Headquarters 205 N Belle Mead Rd., East Setauket, NY 11733</p> <p>Please accept my comments and whole hearted support to advocate for the continuation of expanding the Artificial Reef program along the coastline of Long Island and New York State. Thirty-five years of scuba diving in the water off the shores of Long Island have shown me that we desperately need to do something to preserve the ocean and bays that surrounds us. Many marine life forms have declined since I first started diving and there are fish that I used to see that no longer appear. There is much we need to do to stop this and one of the ways is to continue to create artificial reefs off of our shores.</p> <p>I learned to dive on our Long Island beaches and the many shipwrecks that lie in the surrounding waters, including ships and artificial reef materials that were sunk through the earlier efforts of LIDA and the DEC and the Moriches Off-Shore Reef Fund as long as 20 years ago. This has allowed me to observe the abundant life that has developed over the year around these sites.</p> <p>What would otherwise be an underwater desert has become abundant with life. Not just varied species of fish, but squid, lobster, scallops, crabs, and mussels, skates, eels, squid, anemones, hydroids, urchins, assorted algae, jelly fish, squid and creatures barely seen by the eye. The variety of marine life goes on and on. And it is seasonal. Some areas draw bait fish, some draw bluefish, some draw ling cod, some draw fluke. Some draw large pelagic fish.</p> <p>Wherever there is structure in the water, living organisms are drawn to it, will feed on it and life will multiply. An eco-system will be established. There is no down side to this.</p> <p>Deeper artificial reefs will draw larger fish. All of these things will draw scuba divers, fisherman, scientists, photographers, and boaters. This will, in turn increase our recreational opportunities for Long Island visitors, which, it follows, will help our Long Island economy. A brief environmental disruption will produce long term gain above and below the water's surface.</p> <p>Do it sensibly, do it right, use non-polluting materials, but PLEASE, do it.</p> <p>Sincerely yours, Janice Raber Trustee, Long Island Divers Association Trustee Emerita, Women Divers Hall of Fame Director Emerita, Historical Diving Society</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| 10 | Captain Joe DeVito | Captaindevito@gmail.com | <p>Hello, My name is Captain Joe DeVito. I am 28 years old and have been a recreational fishermen on the South Shore of Long Island since I was 5 years old. I currently am the Captain of one of the busiest fishing fleets on Long Island, The Laura Lee Fleet. We specialize in reef and wreck fishing. For most of what I can remember reef fishing out of Fire Island Inlet had always been mediocre at best, until 2019. The new structures that the DEC dropped in Fall 2018 and early 2019 were teeming with life by the time Sea Bass season opened in 2019. It seemed like there were just so many more fish (Sea Bass, Porgies, Fluke, Ling) around the reef during the 2019 season. It was great to see these reef programs really work. All of the materials the DEC deployed during 2019 was Southeast of all of these materials, which is terrific. Keep going Southeast! The structures on the southeast part of the reef have always been some of the most productive for us. The 2018 deployments were no different: -The two least productive 2018 deployed materials that we fished in 2019 were the Northwestern most ones at 40°36.040 73°12.631 and 40°36.040 73°12.495. -In order of productivity, the most productive 2018 deployed materials that we fished in 2019 were the Southeastern most ones at 40°35.854 73°11.870, 40°35.838 73°12.015, 40°35.872 73°12.022, and 40°35.914 73°11.986. In my opinion, the most productive direction to continue to expand the Fire Island Reef would be to the Southeast. It would be great to see more deployments Southeast of the 1995 Armored Personnel Carriers at 40°35.545 73°11.508. In conclusion, I think the draft SGEIS is a great plan and I am a strong supporter of reef expansion. I am particularly fond of the Sixteen Fathom Reef. I am anxiously awaiting the deployment of materials at the Sixteen Fathom Reef and expanding the Fire Island Reef. Myself and the rest of my fleet would be happy to assist in anyway possible to expedite the process in our area. Feel free to contact myself or Captain Neil Delanoy (CC'd). Capt. Joe DeVito Laura Lee Fleet, 90 Cedar Point Dr., West Islip, NY, 11795 Cell: 631-944-2920 Captaindevito@gmail.com Captree.com</p> | <p>Comment noted. Reefs will be designed and constructed based on bathymetry surveys and permitting requirements. The NYSDEC will endeavor to place materials in site locations that are currently undeveloped or have become degraded or buried due to storm damage and/or other natural processes.</p> |
| 11 | Randy F. Randazzo | scuba@hamptondive.com | <p>I am writing to comment on the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement relating to the expansion of the Artificial Reef program along the coastline of Long Island. As a veteran dive instructor, teaching diving locally since 1983, I have seen the positive impact these scuttled structures have on the marine population. The ocean bottom is a vast desert of sand, holding little or no life. These structures bolster fish populations and create homes for many species of marine life. Please keep this program going and possibly even expand on the sites. Sincerely, Randy F. Randazzo PADI Master Instructor TDI/SDI Technical Dive Instructor</p> | <p>Comment noted. No text changes required.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|
| 12 | Bob Wilson | | <p>Hello</p> <p>My name is Bob Wilson. I am a teacher in the Three Village School District, over at Ward Melville High School. I also run the Ward Melville High School Fishing club, a club in its 12th year of running. I would like to start by saying that I am very happy to see the Artificial Reef proposal, the reason we are here, and hope that this proposal could be further expanded upon, especially here on the North Shore of LI.</p> <p>Artificial Reef programs are essential and necessary for the development of a thriving ecosystem in our waters. It is easy to see the benefits to marine life that artificial reefs bring. They strengthen the base of the food chain, create habitat in what were either barren or "run down" locations and they lessen the strain due to pressure that some areas have due to limited habitat availability. I am glad to see that NY is prioritizing its reef program and hope that one day we could be used as the model for our fisheries, much in the same way that Florida is seen with their artificial reef programs. Being an invested recreational fisherman and fishing club organizer, I could go on about the benefits to the fishing community. Instead, I would like to go in a somewhat different direction.</p> <p>I think the proposed artificial reef program is good but I think it can be better. Specifically here on the north shore, I think some additions need to be made. I think that the artificial reef program should be expanded in stretches such as the Mt Sinai to Mattituck zone. This would not only alleviate congestion and pressure on the "closer" reefs but will invite others to partake in using all the artificial reefs around Long Island. In utilizing this stretch, you now begin to appeal to kayakers and those in smaller boats who would rather not get mixed up in the traffic of a popular location such as the proposed Mt Sinai reef. Areas that have been underutilized or not utilized at all can be turned into launch sites only accessible for the small boats and kayakers.</p> <p>In addition to this I feel that there are 2 other groups that may benefit by an expanded artificial reef system. This would be the diving community and the educational system. More reefs, equals more availability of locations which in turn means everyone gets a piece of the actions. With freediving, spearfishing and diving in general being as popular as they are, it screams the need for easy access in a somewhat secluded location. Additional reefs can be the answer here. Educational institutions such as our local high schools and colleges would have the opportunity to now study these reef environments. At the high school level this does not mean that it has to be specific to a marine biology or ecology class that not every district offers but living environment classes or biology classes would be able to incorporate learning about the local artificial reef locations. With the technology that is available today, it would be very easy for schools to utilize the for hire industry to create "floating classrooms", send a camera down, record the life and growth of the area and then who knows, maybe even drop a line or two and enjoy this newly created resource. If say some new reefs were created in a location that could pan in as little as 20' of water all the way into the 80 or 100' depths or if several of these AR are in reasonable proximity, a comparisons of sites could be made and now you could have large amounts of kids learning about their local ecosystem. Currently there are elementary and secondary classes that go out aboard a Port Jeff or Captree based boat to dredge and create a critter tank. In 2020, students should be able to go to an artificial reef from its onset, video, record and chart its growth and development and then be able to become critical thinkers as they virtually study other eco systems and other reef systems. Textbook learning in a real world environment for real local issues. More artificial reefs will help to get us</p> | <p>Comment noted. The SGEIS includes a new reef located in the Mattituck area. Section 2.1 – Screening Assessment of the Draft SGEIS includes the criteria that was used to assess potential siting of reefs. These criteria were applied to the entire New York State Waters included within the Long Island Sound. One of the criteria noted in Table 2-1 includes water depth. The criteria text states "sites are in areas deep enough to allow for creation of significant vertical structure and habitat and be within navigability clearance depths." This criteria led to a siting criteria for the Long Island Sound that "Reefs be located in waters between 40 feet (12 m) and 132 feet (40 m) deep." Inclusion of reefs close to shore in shallow, shoreline areas would not meet this siting criteria and cannot be included under the SGEIS due to conflicts with navigation. There is an existing NYSDEC reef monitoring program where the public can record their experiences including observed species on the artificial reefs as a volunteer reef angler or diver and provide the information to NYSDEC. If members of the public would like to learn more about the Artificial Reef program and, the volunteer reef angler or diver program, they can contact the NYSDEC Artificial Reef Staff through our website at https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/9211.html to schedule a presentation or an outreach discussion.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| | | | <p>there. For many of these reasons I would also like to get our club as well as other fishing clubs on Long Island involved in some way with this artificial reef program. We hear all the time about how kids spend too much time inside, on the computer, in front of video games and in other places than on the outdoors. We have a number of groups, clubs that exist and this artificial reef program should allow our kids community service opportunities that many are always looking for. It will also allow them to make a connection to marine culture in such a way that creates a legacy of civic involvement, understanding of conservation principles and teachable moments galore. The spark that is created by having an abundance of artificial reefs may just go to spark groups of students to look into the marine biology, marine ecology and conservation issues that will no doubt be a focus of life in their futures.</p> | |
| 13 | Victor Viola | captvic1@optonline.net | <p>As a recreational fisherman for over 50 years I feel the reef program has enhance my fishing abilities. I primarily fish the Moriches reef site. The expansion of the reef gives us a greater safety margin to fish the reef sites without congestion of fishing vessels. The new 12 mile reef site definitely is going to expand my fishing ability to a deeper sight with larger vessels. The governors program to enlarge the reef sites has definitely giving a boost to the recreational fisherman, local bait and tackle shops and party boats which has been a long time coming. Victor Viola 95 Wavecrest dr Mastic Beach NY 11951</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 14 | Phillips | nemo1@optonline.net | <p>Please keep expansion and building our fishing reefs. A great many of recreational fishermen think this is a great service that has not seen in a very long time! A NEW REEF at proposed 16mi. [name?] is a great idea! Many fishermen love it! There is so much OVER CROWDING on existing reefs now this will only provide more space, safety, and pleasure for all!</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 15 | Beth McCrea | bethmccrea@gmail.com | <p>I am writing in regards to the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement relating to the expansion of the Artificial Reef Program along the coastline of Long Island in NY State. As a member of the Executive Board for one of the biggest scuba diving clubs in the US (the NYC Sea Gypsies), I know how much artificial reefs help our waters/marine life, increase tourism, & benefit those who live in the area. The sandy bottom around Long Island has very little shelter for fish, crabs, lobsters, anemones, & additional marine life. When an artificial reef is created, life flocks to it & an entire ecosystem quickly develops. I've seen this firsthand with a number of artificial reefs around NY & NJ...literally, within a year of an artificial reef being created, ecosystems are established. This is how our waters begin to thrive again bringing in amazing marine life from the tiniest of fish & mussels to whales. I know 2 different divers that saw whales while on local dives this past summer & it's because our waters are becoming healthier. I myself am putting my money where my mouth is & personally hosting a number of local area dives this year including a big camping & diving weekend on Long Island. But we need your help to make these areas thrive with more artificial reefs—we desperately need increased funding for this program! Divers enjoy seeing marine life & new dive sites will help local divers as well as local businesses including the local dive boat charters in our area. This is an industry that needs new sites to retain diver interest! As you'll see from the link above, I'm able to host shore dives out of Montauk, but had to arrange for a Long Island boat to go to Block Island in Rhode Island because there aren't enough artificial reefs in Long Island.</p> | Comment noted. There is currently no dedicated Artificial Reef Program funding source. Program funding is based on the Governor's budget. No text changes required. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | <p>I agree with the SEIS assessment that the negative impact of the construction to create these reefs is of a temporary duration well worth the end result to help our local divers, our local marine life, & our local businesses. Please accept this email as my full support of the Artificial Reef Program. Regards, Beth McCrea NYC Sea Gypsies Social Events Chair 469 W. 57th St. Apt. 4C New York, NY 10019</p> | |
| 16 | Captain Robert Rocchetta | captbobrocchetta@gmail.com | <p>As a professional fisherman and lifelong NYS resident, representing the North Fork Captain's Association and other user groups, it is my opinion that artificial reefs provide significant benefit. I'm sure you've realized there was a time when NYS had sent railroad cars to other southern states for their benefit. Now's the time to do it right for the overall population of New York. Many New Yorkers live or vacation on Long Island and benefit from the surrounding coastal areas. The artificial reef program should continue and expand so that future generations can continue to enjoy and benefit from the waters surrounding Long Island. Respectfully submitted, Capt. Bob Rocchetta Rainbow Charters, Orient Point Former Officer, Suffolk County Police Marine Bureau</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 17 | Greg Rosengarten | grosengarten@gmail.com | <p>To whom it may concern, I'd like to voice my support for the Artificial Reef Program which I have seen firsthand to provide a valuable habitat for fish and other creates, and generates a lot of interest in local diving. Please consider extending the budget for this program as it is a great resource to us all. Thank you, Greg Rosengarten Treasurer NYC Sea Gypsies</p> | There is currently no dedicated Artificial Reef Program funding source. Program funding is based on the Governor's budget. No text changes required. |
| 18 | Jason Feldman | fhandlers@gmail.com | <p>Dear Commissioner Seggos, As a duly elected representative of the Freeport Hudson Anglers, I can speak on behalf our fishing club and would like to take this opportunity to fully support New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (DEC) draft of the SGEIS as part of Governor Cuomo's reef expansion project. The Freeport-Hudson Anglers fishing club was established over 50 years ago in Freeport, New York, and is comprised of approximately 50 members that draws heavily from Long Island's south shore communities. We all share a common passion of sport fishing and most of our club's activities are geared toward that passion. As long as New York's artificial reef program has been in existence, our members have plied the waters above the reefs as they provide essential habitat for many of the species that we target. Whether our members use their private boats, or board party and charter boats, our members have used the reefs extensively and would benefit enormously from the Governor's plan to expand New York's artificial reefs. We are even more excited about the establishment of four new reef sites, especially the deep-water "16 Fathom" site located approximately 12 miles southeast of Jones Inlet.</p> | Comment noted. The artificial reef program does not have a mechanism in place for donations or contributions of funds. If a member of the public is interested in providing materials for the program or to sponsor reef projects they are encouraged to contact the artificial reef program through the NYSDEC website at https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7896.html . No text changes required. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|---|--|---|--|
| | | | <p>I know our members would join the many thousands of anglers all across Long Island that have been yearning for additional opportunities to fish New York’s coastal waters, and we look forward to providing any assistance to the Governor and the DEC to put this plan into action.</p> <p>Sincerely, Jason Feldman, Secretary Freeport Hudson Anglers</p> | |
| 19 | Ronald Pfister | Rainbowrobin54@aol.com | The importance of expanding the Artificial Reef around Long Island is beneficial for the fishing industry and sport fishing. The economy improves as well. | Comment noted. No text changes required. |
| 20 | New York Recreational & For-Hire Fishing Alliance | harborman@optonline.net | <p>Dear Chris,</p> <p>On behalf of the New York Recreational & For-Hire Fishing Alliance which is the largest organization advocating for the party & charter industry along with the customers who ride upon for-hire vessels in the NYS Marine Coastal District, we would like to extend to NYS Governor Andrew Cuomo as well as to Chris LaPorta our gratitude in helping to continue to restore nearshore eco-system health, improve habitat quality and in increasing fishing and diving opportunities in the NYS Marine and Coastal District.</p> <p>After review of the ‘Draft Supplementary Generic Environmental Impact Statement For New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Artificial Reef Program,’¹ and in and consultation with the NY RFHFA Executive Director Joe Tangel and our board, the NY RFHFA will vehemently support, ‘Alternative 2 - Proposed Project (Preferred Alternative).</p> <p>Benefits of Artificial Reef building and eco-system enhancement is recognized both by current advances in marine science and the US Congress:</p> <p>With almost a century of artificial reef development by the states along the east coast, and recognition by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in the development in November 1985 of the ‘National Artificial Reef Plan’ (NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS OF-6) and the amended February 2007 ‘National Artificial Reef Plan,’² that there are notable positive environmental habitat impacts from artificial reef creation and expansion. With decades of research and monitoring by various federal and state marine agencies along in coordination and a partnership with the academic community, the US Congress in 2018 has issued a statement of findings and purpose of Artificial Reef development at 33 U.S.C. 2101(a)(5) in which:</p> <p>“Congress found that properly designed, constructed and located artificial reefs can enhance habitat and diversity of resources; enhance United States recreational and commercial fishery resources; increase production of fishery product in the United States; increase the energy efficiency of recreational and commercial fisheries; and contribute to the United States and costal economies.”</p> <p>Over the last two decades, current progressive artificial reef programs in the states of Florida, North Carolina, Maryland, Delaware and New Jersey have stood out for the increased bio-diversity they have created in areas negatively impacted by man caused commercial and recreational fishing activities as well from nature-driven severe storm damage.</p> <p>As noted on page ES-5 in the ‘NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEIS document,’ artificial reef creation has been proven by marine science to, “Enhance local refuge, forage, and some spawning opportunities for regional structure associated species.”</p> <p>This was mentioned at the February 10, 2020 public comment session meeting at the NYSDEC in East Seatucket where the program not only, “Intends to increase the material repurposed on the 12 previously permitted sites but as much to expand the acreage or current AR footprint of</p> | Comment noted. No text changes required. |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|
| | | | <p>seven existing artificial reefs and to create four new artificial reef sites along both the south shore and within New York territorial waters in Long Island Sound.”</p> <p>Mitigating concerns over increased artificial reef enhancement: Coastal state marine agencies along with the NYSDEC have consistently improved in the scientific ecological structure and function in the enhancement of artificial reefs, along with yearly diver assisted monitoring of these sites in order to ensure that repurposed reef building items have the most minimal impact to the environment as so far as to the disruption of spawning activities, along with providing protection, shelter and subsistence to both resident and migrating finfish and other marine related species. Repurposed man-made materials have followed the guidance of ‘The Atlantic States and Gulf Fisheries Marine Commission document on ‘Guidelines for Marine Artificial Materials – 2nd edition,’⁴ as so far as ensuring best practices in the cleaning and preparation of manmade materials in the removal of any chemical hazards such as from vessels, highway or bridge construction debris or various fabricated reef balls/pyramids in order to prevent any detrimental impact to various marine life, vegetation or even human life as a result of the consumption of marine species harvested from an artificial reef location. The primary concerns noted by those who had attended the two NYS public meetings in February of 2020 concentrated on these six issues as the NYS DEC is in the early process and planning to perform the largest expansion in the history of the NYS artificial program: 1- A negative economic impact to commercial fishing activities within state and nearshore federal waters. 2- Taking what is proverbially ‘garbage’ and now performing ocean dumping. 3- Disruption to, or increasing hazards to safe navigation. 4- Creating areas of concentrated fishing effort activities. 5- Depletion of various local targeted fish to such a level to be impactful to a particular fish stock in the noted artificial reef footprints. 6- Impactful to other marine life which is not targeted by recreational fishers or divers. In addressing each of the concerns of the six items in order, it has to be noted: - By increasing the artificial reef footprint acreage from 3400 acres to a proposed 6,812 acres (pg. 69 NYSDEC Artificial Reef SGEI doc.), impacts may disrupt less than 1 percent of available NYS Marine and Coastal District waters as measured in acres. An approximate scaling example in area which would be impacted would be in using the proposed Long Island Sound 50 acre artificial reef footprint, which would be an equivalent to 0.06 square nautical miles. At this time there has been no reported documented interruption of commercial fishing activities due to the creation or expansion of artificial reef building in the Mid-Atlantic region. - The claim of ‘ocean dumping’ is a misnomer used by an extremely small number of anti-artificial reef building people as state developed artificial reef building is a highly regulated activity in which non-hazardous “materials of opportunity” are strategically deployed in pre-defined locations all along the coast. In fact one of the most noted decades long permitted ‘ocean dumping’ locations in the NY-NJ BIGHT area of which is designated for the depositing of dredge spoils composed of bedrock and softer bottom sediments removed from the waters of the Kill Van Kull, are re-deposited at the Mud Buoy off the Atlantic Highlands and have been noted as one of the most prolific locations for fishermen to target various pelagic and demersal species in this region..</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------|
| | | | <p>- The creation and/or expansion of artificial reefs in nearshore areas with close proximity to various New York City and Long Island based fishing ports and inlets has rarely been an issue in the impeding or disrupting either privately owned boats, for-hire vessels or commercial shipping. Prudent safe navigation on coastal and ocean waters must always be observed by operators and licensed mariners to use best judgement in avoiding any anchored, drifting or moving vessel or vessels over their intended route of navigation.</p> <p>- The creation and/or expansion of artificial reefs is well noted to disperse concentrated fishing and diving effort over a wider area off our shoreline. Artificial reefs also aide in lessening fishing and diving effort on other noted man-made structures (shipwrecks or purposed dumped rocks) or natural reefs.</p> <p>- There is no documented research which conclusively reports that the creation and/or expansion of artificial reefs will increase both catch and harvest to such high removal levels as to be detrimental and risk the sustainability of any of the MAFMC, ASMFC or NEFMC managed stocks.</p> <p>- Artificial reef creation and/or expansion will also vastly increase production of encrusting vegetation and various mollusks such as mussels as well as burrowing marine life, all of which positively contribute to localized healthy eco-systems. A recent diver assisted video on YOU TUBE illustrates the bio-diversity of life from artificial reef building and expansion on New York State artificial reefs in the Marine and Coastal District (see: NYSDEC Artificial Reef Building video, 2019)5</p> <p>5 NYSDEC produced video, Building Artificial Reefs 2019, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HjQ4tZhcUX0</p> <p>A much welcomed and needed benefit to both the fishing, diving and shore side business community with Artificial Reef enhancement in NYS waters:</p> <p>At a time with the negative economic impact due to the unending constraining of regulations on many of the recreational fishing sector fisheries, the creation and expansion of artificial reefs is one of the most welcomed benefits to not only to for-hire businesses, but as much to various shore side businesses that economically rely upon both fishing and diving activities. Artificial reefs provide the fishing and diving public with a marine-rich nearshore resource that is within close proximity to various fishing ports, marinas and inlets along all locations in the NYS Marine and Coastal District.</p> <p>There is also a major environmental benefit which all people should support as artificial reef enhancement aides in habitat and eco-system repair and restoration in nearshore areas negatively impacted and damaged from fishing activities, pollution or natural storm damage. The positive impact of artificial reefs to the marine environment eventually creates and results in the bio-diverse stability of localized nearshore waters, and for this reason the NY RFHFA supports 'Alternative 2 - Proposed Project (Preferred Alternative).'</p> <p>The NY RFHFA appreciates the opportunity to provide input in public comments, and we again thank Chris LaPorta for his time and unending efforts in improving the local marine environment as he understands how critical artificial reef habitats are in the Northeast region. The NY RFHFA will continue to participate in this process moving forward, and we look forward to sponsoring the strategic deployment of a vessel on one of the NYS artificial reefs in the future. Thank you for carefully considering these comments from not only the NY RFHFA, but also we believe represent the sentiments of fishermen and those within the diving community.</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| | | | <p>Sincerely, Steven Cannizzo, NY RFHFA New York Recreational & For-Hire Fishing Alliance mb1143f@gmail.com</p> <p>NEW YORK RECREATIONAL & FOR-HIRE ALLIANCE: Executive Director Captain Joe Tangel, fv KING COD Board Member Captain Carl Forsberg, Viking Fishing Fleet Board Member Captain Jimmy Schneider, James Joseph Fishing Fleet Board Member Captain Kenny Higgins, Captree Pride & Captree Princess Board Member Captain Anthony Testa Sr., f/v Stefani Ann Board Member Captain Anthony Testa Jr., f/v Stefani Ann</p> | |
| 21 | Alena Walters | jonesbeach.statepark@tutanota.com | <p>Dear Chris LaPorta,</p> <p>Please accept this comment related to whether the Draft SGEIS for the Artificial Reef Program adequately addresses greenhouse gas emission impacts of the program. There are two indirect sources of increases in greenhouse gasses caused by Artificial Reef expansion, each are addressed herein.</p> <p>The program seeks to expand by several thousand acres the permitted area within which hundreds of thousands of tons of metal rubbish will be allowed to be dumped into the ocean, including metal bridge parts, concrete, and metal vessels and vehicles. The DEC Draft impact statement concludes the program will not have any climate change impact. The statement fails to estimate the indirect climate change impact of the project. The environmental impact statement fails to take into consideration that by dumping used steel into the ocean rather than melting it down for reuse and resale as steel, more fossil fuels will have to be burned to produce new steel.</p> <p>Burning approximately 1.9 tons of coal is required to produce 1 ton of steel, resulting in four to five thousand pounds of carbon dioxide released into the environment for each ton of steel produced. Dumping 100,000 tons of steel into the ocean via the program rather than recycling it for use as steel would result in hundreds of millions pounds of carbon dioxide being released into the atmosphere via new steel production.</p> <p>This could be avoided by recycling the steel for resale rather than dumping it into the ocean. As recycling a large proportion of the refuse used steel would likely occur if it wasn't dumped into the ocean, the environmental impact statement does not properly estimate the impact to climate change of the programmatic expansion relative to the no action alternative.</p> <p>90 percent of the value of an old ship in domestic markets is in the metals that can be reduced to mill-grade, and sold for re-melting and reforming into other metal products. The calculation of how much carbon emission results from the expansion of the artificial reef program should take into consideration the coal burning spared by actually recycling (selling and then melting and reforming the metals for resale) relative to reuse for the purpose of building reef. The estimate of carbon emitted as the result of the artificial reef program by such coal burning should be reduced by those released in the making of the energy to mill, melt, and reform the steel. This will allow your office to arrive at the total net carbon emissions that indirectly result from dumping of steel up to permitted limits rather than recycling it for resale. Such calculation</p> | <p>One of The NYSDEC Artificial Reef Program's goals is the planned development of artificial reefs through purposeful placement of clean material that has been demonstrated to provide suitable habitat for reef obligate species. Prior to reef building materials being placed they must be documented as free of contaminants and other materials that may be detrimental to the marine environment as per the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission guidelines provided here: http://www.asafc.org/habitat/artificial-reefs. The NYSDEC and US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) have jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to enforce these rules on materials prior to placement on Artificial Reefs.</p> <p>The materials utilized for artificial reef construction are materials of opportunity that meet the requirements noted above. As noted in Section 3.1.6 – Climate Change, greenhouse gas emissions would be temporary and short in duration. The project would not introduce a new and consistent source of greenhouse gas emissions to the atmosphere and would not contribute to sea level rise. In addition, the impacts of climate change such as flooding and sea level rise are not applicable as the Project occurs in open-water habitats where flood prevention is not applicable. Performing a specific cost benefit analysis of for the disposing of concrete, steel, and rock via other methods is beyond the scope of the SGEIS and not part of the Project Purpose and Needs which is focuses on the development of beneficial marine habitat.</p> <p>Settlement of artificial reefs by epibenthic species are a link to higher trophic levels. With the addition of physical structure, the complexity of the community is increased and epibenthic species like barnacles are considered important links in creating microhabitats on the reef. Section 3.2.1.3 – Fish, notes that “Demersal fish species, like tautog, summer flounder, Atlantic cod, sea robin, scup, and black sea bass, frequent reef sites to feed on reef-associated species as well as take advantage of the enhanced benthic community found around the reef.” Specifically adult cunner (<i>Tautoglabrus adspersus</i>), tautog (<i>Tautoga onitis</i>), and scup</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | <p>of the carbon emissions result of the proposed reef program expansion was not made. A conservative approximation of how many tons of steel expected to be dumped per square area can be arrived at by using average known weight-to-volume ratio of sea vessels that fall within one standard deviation of the average size of vessels known to have been sunk previously as a part of the program, and, using the formula that relates the area of a pyramid to the length and width of its base, calculating how many ships would fit in each site if each site were built up to the maximum level for which permits for dumping are sought, in order to arrive at a rough measure of the weight of steel that would be sunk at each site, then sum the weights across all sites. Though this models carbon-emission environmental consequences when all of the metal comes from ships, such a model at least informs of the carbon emissions resulting from the program in that particular scenario, which is far superior to not making any model at all and just ignoring the carbon emissions impact of the expansion completely. Since your office knows exactly what items have been used to date, your office alternatively has the ability to do a calculation of what tonnage of metals have been sunk in the already-completed portion of the prior (2018-2019) expansion, measure the actual dimensions of the existing permitted sites, estimate what additional volume would be required to build the sites up to their permitted maxima, and extrapolate how many more tons of metal would be used if like materials were used to build the existing sites up to their permitted maxima. Then, add the already dumped metal tonnage to the expected weight required to build to (the prior already-approved uncompleted expansion) maximum. (This model would automatically account for the fact that mixed material - both concrete and steel - is used, because the known metal.weight-to-existing.site.volume ratio already accounts for the fact that not all the volume is from metal items.) This yields and an estimate of total metal weight for the completion of the prior expansion and an estimate of carbon emissions for the manufacture of equal weight in new steel, whose manufacture could have been spared by not permitting the prior expansion. The prior estimate of known dry.metal.weight-to-mixed.material.volume ratio can then be utilized in the calculation of carbon emissions for the preferred alternative in the newly proposed expansion, using the total added reef volume of the preferred alternative of the newly proposed expansion, if the newly proposed expansion were built up to its permitted maximum. I do not find the argument that the sites might not be built up to their permitted maxima acceptable. The state should know and make public what carbon-emission indirect impact approval of the programmatic expansion is expected to have 1, if it is completed to its permitted maximum.</p> <p>GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION FROM DECREASED FUEL EFFICIENCY, BARNACLES</p> <p>Decades of overwhelming scientific evidence documents that barnacle coverage on, and roughness of, barnacled ship surfaces substantially increases frictional resistance, fuel consumption, and greenhouse gas emissions. The effect of barnacle coverage and roughness on vessel operation through increased drag reduces fuel efficiency by as much as 40%, estimates the U.S. Navy, and consequently substantially increases greenhouse gas emissions by increasing the amount of fossil fuels burned due to higher abundance of barnacles. Artificial reef systems create a plethora of surface area substrate to which barnacles attach and multiply. The expansion of the artificial reef system along the Atlantic coast is creating barnacle</p> | <p>(Stenotomus chrysops) feed on benthic invertebrates such as barnacles, small crustaceans, polychaetes, and mollusks. In addition, there is no known link between the placement of artificial reef habitat leading to an increase in fouling of ship hulls by barnacles. Furthermore, the hulls of many ships are painted with biofouling paints to limit the growth of organisms on these surfaces.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|
| | | | <p>settlement in areas where none naturally existed. Owing to the highly three-dimensional nature of the objects sunk to create artificial reefs, the substrate surface area available for barnacle growth can be several dozens of times that of the square area of the artificial reef project footprint.</p> <p>The cumulative impacts of a program or action must be assessed when, added together with past, current, future, and reasonably foreseeable actions (that either use the same resource or produce the same effect), have adverse impacts, including long-term impacts. Please note that, even if by itself, the contribution to fouling by the current programmatic expansion under consideration is modest, there are many artificial reef programs by other states up and down the Atlantic, and cumulative impacts should be considered.</p> <p>The impact of barnacles on vessel operation through increased drag, costs the shipping industry billions in reduced fuel efficiency, direct costs of remediation procedures, and loss of use during remediation. The reduced fuel efficiency is, of course, concomitant with increase in greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>Expansion of artificial reef programs will cause an exponential increase in barnacle-settlement surface area. The state's draft impact statement is remiss in that it does not make any estimate, or even mention, of adverse economic impacts to the shipping industry, or increases in greenhouse gas emissions resulting from reduced fuel efficiency that the cumulative expansion of artificial reef systems in the Atlantic can reasonably be expected to worsen. It merely looks at expected changes to the cost of recreational dive excursions, which is extraordinarily trivial by comparison, and concludes there is no climate impact. The cumulative effects of artificial reef programmatic expansions on bio-fouling by barnacles is a serious environmental impact that needs to be considered in any responsible review.</p> <p>The state should model the effects of expansion by estimating the number of barnacles being added to Atlantic Populations. Your office can do this by having an engineer estimate the surface area to footprint ratio for a given site if built up to the permitted maximum height and then using measurements of actual barnacle density (individuals per square area) at existing sites to calculate the increase in abundance of barnacles across all sites expected to result from the expansion. While the resulting estimated increase in vessel biofouling may be more difficult to model from increased abundance, if even a rough estimate can be attained, a measure of the quantitative impact on fossil fuel use can then be made, as the effect of barnacle surface coverage on ship drag and fuel efficiency reduction is well documented.</p> <p>It is especially important to calculate these and other adverse potential environmental effects while the programmatic expansion is under environmental review, as artificial reef building is for all practical purposes irreversible, as it would be cost prohibitive to perform effective remediation.</p> <p>Regards, Alena Walters</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 22 | Alena Walters | jonesbeach.statepark@tutanota.com | <p>Dear Chris Laporta, Please accept these comments related to whether the Draft SGEIS for the Artificial Reef Program adequately addresses possible adverse effects on Cetaceans.</p> <p>Introduction New York's Artificial Reef program, combined with artificial reef programs of other states along the Atlantic, may cause an explosion in barnacle populations which can reasonably be expected to increase barnacle-attachment on cetaceans and associated increase in energetic expenditures with adverse effects on fitness. Sites of barnacle attachment also permit exploitable by whale lice parasites, as is detailed further below.</p> <p>Insufficient information on the heights to which the state indents to build up the dump sites underwater sow concern over whether the dump sites render the habitat useless for large cetaceans. Although - relative to the total New York ocean area and outer continental shelf - the expanded dump site acreage is small, and cetaceans are presumed to be able to "swim around it", it does not address the loss of habitat area within the project footprints or echolocation blackout areas behind them potentially caused by the reefs. New ocean energy projects which also use whale habitat have been contracted, and it would be prudent to address the cumulative effects of an expanding reef system and industrial use of ocean areas on already stressed endangered cetaceans, as New York has Sperm, Blue, Finback, Humpback, Sei, and Right Whales and five of these six are Endangered.</p> <p>Whether the artificial "reef" system impairs the ability for whales to echolocate at, or through the reef site has not been studied. As even large whales have been cited close to shore off our barrier island and as some reef sites approach 850 acres, it at lease warrants investigation into whether or not it is a concern. Echolocation is expected to be impaired by complex three-dimensional structures, especially those that possess many smaller flat surfaces that exist at angles to one another.</p> <p>Potential for adverse impact - barnacle drag, mites, cetaceans Your draft impact statement didn't address the potential for adverse impacts to cetaceans via increase in barnacle population. The effect on whale parasites of the programmatic expansion of artificial reefs was not fully, or at all, considered by your draft impact statement. Barnacle attached sites on whales serve as shelter and attachment point for Whale Lice which also dig into genital folds, eyes, and exploit any skin lesions that may be on the whale by attached and feeding at the lesion.</p> <p>Decades of research documents that barnacle coverage and roughness on ship surfaces substantially increases frictional resistance, fuel consumption, and greenhouse gas emissions. Drag-inducing barnacles likewise cause cetaceans to have to expend more energy to travel a given distance or maintain a given speed. Artificial reef systems create a plethora of surface area substrate to which barnacles may attach and multiply. The expansion of the artificial reef system along the Atlantic coast creates an explosion of substrate area for barnacle settlement in formerly featureless flat benthic communities (where no three dimensional structure naturally existed). Owing to the highly three-dimensional nature of the objects sunk to create artificial reefs, the substrate surface area available for barnacle growth can be several dozen times that of the square area of the artificial reef project footprint.</p> <p>Barnacle attachment is found in many species of Marine Mammals, and causes substantial increase in energetic expenditure due to drag via a similar process as occurs on ships' hulls; via an increase in the coefficient of friction. Decrease in fitness from exponential growth of</p> | <p>Comment noted. Per Section 1.2 – Proposed Action the SGEIS and permit requirements reefs will be constructed in a patch reef manner with specified minimum depths which will prevent reefs from impeding migration or use of the reefs by cetaceans. Section 3.2.3 – Threatened and Endangered Species notes that the placement of reef materials will take place during short intermittent periods during daylight hours, the vessels delivering reef materials to the reefs are slow moving and represent a small portion of the total vessel traffic in the Project area and therefore would not substantively increase the risk of vessel strikes for listed species. The reef program will coordinate and consult with National Marine Fishery Service and US Fish and Wildlife Service as part of the SGEIS process. Indirect impacts to marine mammals are not anticipated as a result of the action. The reefs have been noted to be utilized by marine mammals for overnight feeding and foraging as documented on the Atlantic Beach Reef.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|
| | | | <p>barnacle populations from cumulative expansions of artificial reef programs across several states up and down the Atlantic Coast is an anthropogenic source of mortality, but there is no mention of this in you Draft impact statement of this type of cumulative impact to Marine Mammals reasonably expected to be caused by expanding artificial reef programs by states up and down the Atlantic Coast.</p> <p>Except for certain species, that barnacles are harmless to whales is a myth. Whales have evolved special features in their skin to combat barnacle attachment, and have been known to make efforts to scrape them off (e.g. see at 1:35 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UW2e8M3nzvE). To give you an understanding of the very high cost of drag-induced friction on energetic expenditures, the effect of barnacle-coverage and roughness on vessel operations through increased drag reduces fuel efficiency by as much a 40%, estimates the U.S. Navy, and consequently substantially increases greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>The state's draft impact review comes short of making any estimate, prediction, or even mention, of impact to whales via increased energetic demands from barnacle population expansion that artificial reef system expansion across Atlantic states may reasonably be predicted to trigger. The cumulative effects of artificial reef programmatic expansion on barnacle populations and subsequent parasite load on marine mammals needs to be considered in any reasonable review.</p> <p>Potential for adverse impact - Actual habitat loss, cetaceans</p> <p>Cumulative impacts of a program or action must be assessed when, added together with past, current, future, and reasonably foreseeable actions (that either use the same resource or produce the same effect), have adverse impacts, including long-term impacts. The environmental statement released by your office ignores all cumulative and other impacts to marine mammals. Though the reef expansion uses 6,000 acres of ocean area, it is maintained that no cumulative impacts are expected to occur - despite an 80,000 acre Wind-turbine Power Plant that is foreseen to be built in an ocean area on the OCS are nearby. "Cumulative effects" means that combined with the effects of the other existing, upcoming, or foreseeable projects, there is a potential adverse effect, even if the proposed program by itself may not warrant substantial concern. When the proposed action (of vastly expanding the artificial reef program) is combined with expected use of large ocean areas for the power plants, it is clear that multiple actions have the potential to affect the same resource. Large marine mammals are known to require travel over and forage over enormous area to meet their energy demand. It is nonsensical to say that because the reefs are not planned to be built within power plant areas that the combined endeavors do not have cumulative effects on the availability of open ocean resources. Further, if one also considers the multiple lease areas expected to be newly provisioned by BOEM to meet state's statutory mandates, and expected high levels of other ongoing economic activity that is in conflict with whale movements, it is all the more clear that six thousand acres when added to other projects may collectively affect the marine mammal habitat, and is not trivial when combined with other artificial reef projects along the Atlantic and projects in the Wind Energy Area. For example, the nearby Equinor wind-turbine power plant will use gravity-based piling, each projected to be about 17 square meters diameter, and according to its project envelope, the company may install up to 240 of them. This alone would result in the loss of 51 acres of area from a single power plant project, not including stations. The reef expansion project's role in cumulative loss of whale habitat together with growth in</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------|
| | | | <p>other reef projects up and down the Atlantic coast, and increasing industrialization of ocean areas, warrants consideration.</p> <p>The state has said that the maximum heights up to which the state seeks permits (at the respective sites) to build has been chosen for watercraft clearance. Please note that whales may typically be found for extended periods at depths below those needed for vessel clearance and that, depending on the height to which the state plans to build, artificial reef systems may render the areas unusable by whales, which, in addition to ocean area expected to be industrially-developed into wind-turbine power plants, may cumulatively have an impact.</p> <p>Potential adverse impact - Effective habitat loss, cetaceans</p> <p>The ability to echolocate is expected to be impaired by complex three-dimensional structures, especially those that possess several flat surfaces at difference angles to one another. Artificial reefs commonly have these characteristic. In fact, the surface of stealth aircraft are designed to evade detection with this very principal in mind (See, e.g. F-117 Stealth Nighthawk). Cetaceans such as dolphins and toothed whales have very poor vision and rely on echolocation to "see". Sonic eye technology exists that can be helpful in allowing the NYS DEC to, using existing reefs, study how three-dimensional structures are perceived via echolocation in order to determine if long-range echolocation (not only in extremely localized area at and very close to the reef site) but rather through the site is impaired, in order to predict the consequential loss of effective habitat of the new expansion. This can be combined with observations as to whether animals are actually observed to "swim around it [an 850 acre site, for example]" just to experience what is on the other side of it, or whether they are more apt to simply continue on their way past it without expending the energy to swim all the way around a site just to echolocate ("see") what the site may have been blocking. Then a determinations on whether (or if) any effective habitat loss is occurring as a result of the program can be made. Until this is done, assertions that there will be no impact to marine mammals because they "swim around it" are conclusory statements without basis.</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|---|
| 23 | Alena Walters | jonesbeach.statepark@tutanota.com | <p>Dear Chris LaPorta,</p> <p>Please accept this comment related to the adequacy of the Draft SGEIS in addressing the potential of the programmatic expansion of the Artificial Reefs Program to effect the evolution of virulence pathogens of important species.</p> <p>It is very common knowledge among evolutionary ecologists that concentrates or aggregates of organisms (density) causes the evolution of increased virulence and pathogenicity of pathogens and parasites in those pathogens and parasites requiring host proximity for transfer; This is for the simple reason that, under non-dense conditions there is strong natural selection acting against high-virulence phenotypes which possess the ability to rapidly cause mortality or illnesses that immobilize the host animal before the host animal has an opportunity to make contact with other host individuals in order to pass along the chain of infection. In short, high virulence phenotypes cannot reproduce without contact with another available host, and therefore do not ordinarily evolve in conditions where hosts density is low or hosts are dispersed over large areas. Aggregating host animals into denser concentrates lowers or removes natural selective pressures ordinarily present against highly virulent phenotypes. This allows pathogens and parasites of higher-virulence phenotype to spread among individuals in the aggregate even though they may cause the host to rapidly succumb or die, because even in the very short time it takes for the host to succumb, the pathogen or its progeny are likely to encounter another host when host are in high density conditions.</p> <p>In naturally occurring areas of high host density, hosts may have evolved, over many thousands of years, better defenses to high virulence phenotypes, a so-called “arms race” over many generations that leaves host species better defended against such phenotypes. Introducing refuge structures in regions where high densities do not naturally occur may relax selection against very virulent phenotypes of pathogen and parasite, but host populations that ordinarily experience low density conditions are far less likely there to have evolved adaptive vigorous responses to infection than in those regions characterized by naturally occurring concentrated areas of high host density. An extreme example is the high virulence and incidence of disease found aquaculture where fish are in much higher densities, due to containment, than the conditions under which they have evolved.¹</p> <p>It is therefore reasonable to expect that anthropogenic introduction of aggregation-enhancing structures poses risk of making the evolution of higher pathogenicity phenotypes more likely in populations of pathogens and parasites of our species local to Long Island. For species of recreational and economic interest intended to benefit from the program, and ecologically important species, the spread of more harmful pathogens and parasites may present a problem. It appears from the Draft SGEIS, that a cursory look at potentially problematic pathogens or their pathogenicity inside relative to outside reef sites has not been made. The potential for this phenomenon to occur as a result of the program has not been considered, nor has been identified the pathogens and illnesses it would be responsible to monitor.</p> <p>Regards, Alena Walters</p> | <p>Comment noted.</p> <p>As noted in Section 1.2 – Proposed Action of the SGEIS, the reefs are anticipated to be occupied by reef-obligate species. These are species that have evolved to live, breed, and feed in or around hard structures. Therefore these species have evolved to live in a reef habitat with higher population densities than found in the open-water, and sandy benthic habitat that surrounds the proposed reefs. The comparison of the artificial reefs to that of an aquaculture pen, where open-water species are concentrated to live and feed within an enclosure is, therefore, not applicable.</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| 24 | Alena Walters | jonesbeach.statepark@tutanota.com | <p>ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</p> <p>It is no surprise that the owners of charter boat businesses and companies who sell diving lessons support the program. However, no recreational interest accessible to the public at large can justify a program of underwater land use of this large scale. Recreational value achieved by the programs may disproportionately benefit economic privileged persons, creating an “Environmental Justice” disparity issue for use of the funds that pay for it. To invest in a program of such massive scale for purported benefit of public recreation, where the ones who will benefit are limited to those who have the financial resources to rent charters, own watercraft, or invest in scuba diving lessons, is not an equitable use of public funds for recreation, let alone recreational fishing.</p> <p>Alena Walters</p> | <p>Comment noted.</p> <p>As noted in Section 3.3.4 – Environmental Justice, the impacts associated with the Project are not anticipated to be disproportionately shared by a specific race, color, or income with respect to the development, implementation, or enforcement of the Project. Therefore, there is no impact to Environmental Justice communities. Individuals may access the reefs at their will as they are intended to provide additional fishing and diving opportunities to all who wish to utilize them.</p> |
| 25 | Alena Walters | jonesbeach.statepark@tutanota.com | <p>Dear Chris LaPorta,</p> <p>I have reviewed the Draft SGEIS. It is my assessment that New York has not yet measured whether it has met with the goals of the program with respect to the prior authorized last major (2018-2019) Artificial Reef expansion, which is still in progress. The Draft SGEIS lends the mistaken appearance that New York is under legal obligation to authorize another expansion; “Selection of this [no expansion] alternative [was rejected because it] would not meet the purpose and need for the Project”. New York has no legal obligation to continue to authorize additional expansions of existing reef, particularly at a time when the present reefs have not been fully laid or their effects realized. New York is not, under the NFEA, obliged to give authorization of additional sites or enlargement existing sites at a time when the previously-approved site areas already authorized have not yet been substantially laid or built to their permitted maxima, and when its obligation under the same statute to measure the effects of the artificial reefs already in place has not been performed. To authorize an additional massive expansion is imprudent without first meeting, for existing ARs, the requirements of “conduct[ing] an evaluation of the effectiveness of existing artificial reefs in achieving program goals” [See Final GEIS and Plan for the Development and Management of Artificial Reefs]. The Draft SGEIS published by the NYS DEC should contain but lacks reference to demonstrated scientifically realized benefits of prior programs to fish production. The distinction between production and aggregation of fish is key. Production improvement means more fish are produced as a result of the sites whereas aggregation means fish are attracted to the sites.</p> <p>Some Artificial Reefs may increase fish abundance, but some have been demonstrated to not actually increase the amount of fish, but rather just concentrate them around a specific area or areas. The higher fish concentration makes it easier for fishers to catch them, especially with advances in technology. This might even increase the overfishing problem instead of helping the marine life if the DEC lacks or cannot reasonably acquire a force large enough to patrol and enforce all six thousand new acres. While the environmental impact statement states that NYSDEC has the authority to limit fishing activity in the existing and expanded areas, it makes no comment about whether it has the practical capability to do so. Without a reasonable estimate of whether enforcement efforts can keep up with fishing pressure, the expected effects on fisheries remain elusive.</p> <p>The practicality referenced in the NFEA must incorporate expected adverse impacts that reasonably have the potential to occur and prudent use of underwater land, as well as current state of existing sites and our current state of knowledge about the benefits versus the risks.</p> | <p>Comment noted.</p> <p>Section 1.7 – Regulatory Framework and Permitting Requirements of the SGEIS provides the regulatory framework for the Proposed Action and as noted under <i>State Agencies</i> "NYSDEC derives its authority to develop and manage artificial reefs from New York State’s Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), Section 11-0303. Further, ECL Article 3 and Title 3 of Article 11 give NYSDEC exclusive jurisdiction over fishery resources and ECL section 3-0301 (2) (j) states that NYSDEC is authorized to 'act as the official agency of the state in all matters affecting the purposes of the department under any federal laws.'" NYSDEC also manages the fishery resources of the State and in doing so establishes the size, fishing season and bag limit harvest restrictions on specific species including reef associated species (e.g. tautog, scup, black sea bass, Atlantic cod, lobster). This action regulates potential overharvest of reef associated species on the sites.</p> <p>National Fishing Enhancement Act (NFEA) §202(b) states that the purpose of the title is to promote and facilitate responsible and effective efforts to establish artificial reefs in waters cover under the article. The Proposed Action is consistent with NFEA as the Proposed Action is enhancing and restoring fishery resources and associated habitat utilizing artificial habitat to the maximum extent practicable. This is consistent with NFEA §203 – Establishment of Standards which states that artificial reefs shall be sited, and constructed, and subsequently monitored and managed in a manner which will – (1) enhance fishery resources to the maximum extent practicable; (2) facilitate access and utilization by United States recreational and commercial fisherman.</p> <p>Section 4.5 – Development of Special Management Zones (SMZ) notes that the creation of SMZs meets the Project Purpose and Need and will remain an option that could be utilized in combination with the proposed action. NYSDEC has the regulatory authority to limit activity and regulate reefs within state waters and also outside state waters through</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | | <p>A word related to the selection of alternatives from which the preferred alternative was selected: Including the discontinuance of maintenance and management of existing reef sites in the “No Action (no expansion)” alternative was wholly inappropriate as an alternative to expansion, and probably made the option easily and unduly rejectable. Of course, not only is it the case that existing sites do need to be managed, but such management is an obligation of the previously authorized program and previously authorized programmatic expansion. The fact that what is under consideration is a programmatic expansion dictates that the alternative to expansion is non-expansion. The alternative is not abandoning responsibilities of already approved programs.</p> <p>The Draft GEIS also did not adequately explain why it rejected the SMZ alternative, referencing only that the SMZ alternative was rejected because the Program would have to be adapted to SMZ rules.</p> <p>Rejection of the “No Action” alternative was not well reasoned. Too much emphasis on recreational diving and recreational off-boat charter and private boat fishing eclipses the most important aspiration and objective of Artificial Reef Programs, ensuring the health and sustainability of fisheries. Consequently, there isn’t effort and there is an utter dearth of studies –for New York’s AR systems - to distinguish the extent to which fish density at reef sites result largely from production, from production and aggregation each largely contributing, or primarily from aggregation alone. A main aim of the Act is to ensure the vitality of our fisheries is sufficient to withstand continued and increased fishing pressures. Objective and impartial scientifically-conducted studies published or accepted for publication in reputable, peer-reviewed journals demonstrating production benefits to our fisheries should be paramount. The state can then balance these benefits against the potential for and risk of adverse economic and environmental consequences, and the magnitude of those consequences, when deciding whether the program should be expanded. It is my hope that the state at a near future date and before this programmatic expansion is approved, will quantify the reefs’ effect on production, and does take the potentially adverse consequences identified during this public comment period as reasonable concerns and scientifically study them so a reasoned decision can be made as to whether this additional programmatic expansion should be approved, rather than assuming benefits, listing potential adverse impacts but downplaying their effects with unsupported conclusory statements in order to feign their consideration so support for an already decided approval is able to be back-filled with rationalization.</p> <p>In numerous places throughout the Draft, the State indicates or maintains the project benefits biodiversity to native species. For example, “The proposed Project would provide habitat for native aquatic species and thereby would enhance the aquatic resources and increase biodiversity in the area ...” [See CMP Consistency Determination]. Unfortunately, it appears that the state’s only measure of “diversity” is that a number of different species of fish were observed at reef site during sampling. However, this is expected to result from aggregation, even where there’s no increase in diversity. For example, suppose, as has been indicated in the review, that a site known to be an area of fish aggregation, such as an artificial reef site, has four times the number of fish as an equal area of flat benthic ocean floor. If reef sites do not add any diversity, but rather merely aggregate fish by a multiplier of four, the number of individuals found at the site should be equal to the number pooled over four flat benthic sites. In the case of no diversity effect, the number of different species of fish found at the reef site would be equal to the number of fish species found in the pooled total of n different large flat</p> | <p>coordination with national and regional groups (Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fishery Service).</p> |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|
| | | | <p>benthic areas¹ which combined have an equal number of fish as the reef site (in our example n=4). There are other ways diversity can be measured. Unfortunately, although DEC documented which species were present at reef sites, and how species composition differed between reef sites, no field study or statistical analysis thereof whatsoever comparing fish diversity at reef sites to diversity at non-reef sites was done or referenced anywhere in the Draft SGEIS or its appendices.</p> <p>Underwater shelters attract marine life, and substrate obviously allows sessile organisms to attach, and variety in substrate materials may yield increases in diversity of sessile organisms, invertebrates, and other marine life ecologically related to them. A priori, it does follow that fish diversity may result, but there has been no demonstration of this for reefs off Long Island referenced in the Draft SGEIS.</p> <p>The programmatic expansion seems to lack measurable goals. The Draft SGEIS does not identify any life history stage of any local species expected to benefit from the program that would allow the success of the program against its goals to be measurable; It merely references which life stages of local species are known to occur in areas selected for expansion. Does the state seek to benefit non-native species that have been shown to be in decline (further south) by creating 'stepping stones' of habitat areas for them in regions where they would not ordinarily be found? Which? It is not specified or even suggested. It is concerning that the Draft SGEIS does not identify goals or targets by which success can be measured.</p> <p>The Draft SGEIS is devoid of debate of substance relating to a thorough examination of the tradeoff between scientifically demonstrated improvements to New York fisheries production/diversity, and the creation of the hazard of² invasion by non-native species which are known to wipe out or substantially impair endemic species, so as to understand where the tradeoff lies in order to guide responsible planning.</p> <p>E.g. lionfish aren't native to Atlantic waters, their venomous spines deter predation and there are few predators of them in existence. The NOAA concluded invasive lionfish populations will continue to grow and can't be eliminated with conventional control methods. These marine invaders are nearly impossible to eradicate once established. Non-native species can dramatically affect native ecosystems and local fishing economies. To use lionfish as an example, they feed on small crustaceans and fish, including the young of many commercially important fish species. Because they cannot be controlled, do not ordinarily occur in these waters, and put predation pressure on native fish populations, substantial concern is warranted that there will be adverse consequences to native fish populations and commercial fishing industries, especially as their invasions can be very rapid resulting in severe negative impacts to recipient ecosystems – and these are not the only non-native marine organism of concern³. It is my strong recommendation that the State develop risk assessment mathematical models</p> <p>National Fishing Enhancement Act's primary reason for enactment is the degradation of vital fishing resources and overfishing, and reduction in abundance and diversity relative to demand. For the reasons stated herein, and for failure to consider adverse consequences of the expansion about which I have sent communication to the DEC under separate cover, the Draft SGEIS is insufficient to estimate the environmental effects of programmatic expansion of the scale proposed. To finalize the draft into an SGEIS and move forward with the expansion without further consideration would be in conflict with the purpose of the NFEA as stated in §202(b), the promotion of responsible and effective establishment of reefs. If one uses the NFEA standards, the Draft SGEIS does not make the case that an additional proposed expansion</p> | |

| Comment Number | Commenter Name | Contact Email | Comment | Response |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|
| | | | <p>of this scale should be approved at the present time. The NFEA mandates an artificial reef sustainable long-term plan in accord with the purpose of the title (Title II). I recommend developing mathematical models including risk assessment models and sharing them publicly and with the scientific community so that they can be review with some rigor. Or, if your office does not have the capacity, skill, or time to develop models and perform the modelling, it may seek outside assistance. There are numerous companies which provide this service4. Regards, Alena Walters</p> | |

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

-----X

DATE: February 6, 2020
TIME: 6:00 P.M.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING of ARTIFICIAL REEF
PROGRAM PUBLIC MEETING, taken at the Freeport
Public Library, 144 W. Merrick Road, Freeport,
New York 11520, before Eileen Monteagudo, a
Notary Public of the State of New York.

1

2 CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I want to thank everyone
3 for showing up. My name is Chris LaPorta. I'm
4 the artificial reef coordinator for New York
5 State. Jesse Hornstein is also with the reef
6 program.

7

8 We are here to give an update on the
9 supplement -- the draft supplement of the
10 generic environmental impact statement, and for
11 the artificial reef plan for New York State.

12

13 If you have any comments, feel free
14 to do that after so we can move this along.

15

16 A little history about the program
17 and the mission. 1962 is when the program was
18 first established, well before my time. In
19 1993, my predecessor, Steve Heinz, wrote a
20 generic environmental impact statement and reef
21 plan for New York State; that was the first.

22

23 New York State happens to be one of
24 the very few states actually, if not the only,
25 that has a GEIS running its reef program.

26

27 Obviously, very dated. When we
28 applied for permits back in 2004 - the last one
29 was 2004 and 2008 - the permitting agency and
30 DEC said that we would need to update our GEIS,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

which is the 1993 document. As you can see,
it's very dated.

So, what we have done, we went and
listed the services of HDR as a contractor. We
have developed a draft supplement, which will
eventually be a final supplement to the generic
environmental impact statement. And that's
right now, that's being done right now.

So, the program mission is to
provide additional fishing and diving
opportunities by enhancing global marine
habitat through beneficial, secondary use of
existing materials that are approved for
artificial reef construction in the coastal
waters of New York State.

The proposed action - and it's a big
one, and the governor's office is all in on
this - is to continue the use of the existing
sites. We have 12 sites right now, ranging
from Rockaway, all the way out to Shinnecock,
two up in Great South Bay, two up in Long
Island Sound, currently, and eight in the
ocean.

What we are looking to do is -

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

shifting gears a little bit - we are looking to expand even more. Seven existing sites; Rockaway, McAllister Grounds, Hempstead, Fire Island, Moriches, Shinnecock and Smithtown will all be expanded from their current acreages. I will show a table later on that will show you all of those specifics.

On top of that, we are looking to create four brand-new sites. Three of them will be up at the Long Island Sound. They will be ranging - and you will see the map of them - from around the Mattituck area out east, and all the way back to Huntington.

And then one new site, which I had mentioned before, the Sixteen Fathoms site, which I'm very excited about because that will be a complement to the 12-Mile reef, which is out east.

This is where the real meat and potatoes are right here. So basically, this is where they are located. Going up to the Sound first, the existing sites, the Shinnecock Reef and Smithtown Reef, are the two that are currently out there.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So, what we are looking to do, as I said before, the Shinnecock Reef is currently 41 acres, and that is going to remain the same. The Smithtown Reef is now three acres. We are looking to expand that to 31 acres to bring in all the materials that are adjacent to it.

As far as new reefs go, Huntington-Oyster Bay right out here is one, Port Jefferson-Mount Sinai Harbor is number 2, and Mattituck Reef is number 3; all three of them, 50 acres each. Folks have been asking for longer than I have been at the home, and that's 2004, four sites up in town. So, we are particularly excited to get these; these are what we are proposing.

Now, going to down, basically, Yellowbar and Kismet will remain the same, so no changes with that.

Rockaway Reef is going to be expanded, if not by too much, probably about, maybe like, not quite half. Atlantic Beach will remain the same, McAllister will be extended, Hempstead Reef will be extended, somewhat.

This is the site I was telling you about

1
2 before, Sixteen Fathoms. The name,
3 technically, it's going to be in Sixteen
4 Fathoms of their amount, so it would be about
5 100 feet of water, and it will be 850 acres, so
6 that will be very sweet, very large in
7 complement to the 12-Mile Reef, which is out
8 here.

9 So, moving from west to east,
10 Hempstead will be expanded, Fire Island Reef
11 will be expanded -- not significantly, by about
12 100 acres each, and I will show you the table
13 very soon.

14 Moriches and Shinnecock, however,
15 Moriches being 14 acres and Shinnecock being 35
16 acres, are going to be expanded, significantly,
17 if all goes well through the proposal, to about
18 850 acres each, which is a really kind of a
19 significant addition. And overall, getting to
20 the end point, which we want, which will be to
21 double the current acreage that New York State
22 has for reefs.

23 This kind of spells it all out. As
24 I said before, these are the current existing
25 acreages: 413 acres will expand Rockaway to

1

2 propose at least 635.

3 McAllister expanding, significantly, from 115
4 to 425.

5 Fire Island is just going to go up 150 to 850.

6 Moriches and Shinnecock, significantly. We are
7 talking like 99 percent increase on those.8 Atlantic Beach, remaining the same, Hempstead
9 increasing by 106 acres,

10 12-Mile will remain the same, and the same with

11 Yellowbar and Kismet. Here is Smithtown, which

12 is going up 28 acres to 31, Matinecock will

13 stay the same, and then here are the other

14 reefs that we had mentioned.

15 You can't really see it well down
16 here, but it's 3,389 acres for the total acres
17 that we currently have. We are looking to
18 build that to 6,812 acres, for a net increase
19 of 3,423 acres. This is going to be very
20 significant.

21 All of this information is actually
22 available on the SGEIS website, but feel free
23 to take photos if you want.

24 The purpose and need, this is all in
25 the supplement for the Generic Environmental

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Impact Statement, number one, is to update the GEIS, the artificial reef plan to address all of these advancements that are currently going on.

A lot of water has gone to the bridge since we first started the program and after the GEIS in '93. So, basically to fulfill New York's obligations of the National Fishing Enhancement Act, and under the guidance of the National Artificial Reef Plan, which all artificial reef programs are intended to work with or under.

As I said before, providing fishing and diving opportunities for associated fisheries, and for our little finny friends and crusty friends out there. They really enjoy them. The resources are being done by a selective placement of our artificial reef habitats in both state, which is a majority of the sites, and also, federal waters.

And I didn't mention this before, but in federal waters right now, Atlantic Beach, Hempstead, and 12-Mile are all in federal waters. Sixteen Fathoms will be in the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

federal waters also. That is outside of three miles.

Also, to enhance and restore fishery resources and associated habitat, that's basically utilizing the materials that we were putting out there that were all approved when they do that. And also, to administer and manage the artificial habitats to ensure its use, its basically fisheries management program. That's where it really came up from, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. In order to use these to enhance the local habitat, is to be using them as a fishery management tool.

These are some of the benefits. Secondary use, aquatic recycling, which is what I have called it for years. We can't use just anything. We are not ocean dumping. Basically, we are taking materials that have been used in the past, mainly vessels, steel vessels -- we used to use wood. These are materials, like rock and other clean materials that are prepared to our standards, the standards of the National Artificial Reef Plan,

1

2 and also, the New York standards, so that they
3 can be placed out there.

4

5 It's a far cry from anything along
6 the lines that we have been accused of in the
7 past of ocean dumping. People think we put out
8 barrels of oil, but we are not. This is a
9 highly regulated activity.

9

10 We are adding more complex diverse
11 habitat out there. Basically what we are doing
12 is we look to improve on areas that are just
13 big sandy bottoms. Basically, picture this
14 room as a desert and what we are doing is
15 putting materials on that that are going to
16 profile a complex habitat. The bottom is
17 living, but it is not as complex, it can't
18 produce as much diversity by not providing this
19 complex habitat, meaning height over bottom
20 profile. It's basically key in artificial reef
21 building. So, that is what we are looking for
22 now; stable, durable structures that are going
23 to stay.

23

24 The habitat that we are improving is
25 basically for the critters I listed before; we
are talking fish and lobsters as some examples.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

It's out there for them also to feed on and to actually have refuge from other species, and also, some sporting opportunities. Actually, one of my co-workers had done her master's thesis on tautog sporting behavior out in Shinnecock. It also provides foraging refuge for threatened and endangered fish in various species.

So, these benefits, and it may take some habitat away, but overall what's happening is we are providing the same opportunities for them that we are for all the other non-threatened and endangered species. So, it is a very positive thing there too.

And as we said before, benefits to recreational scuba divers and some commercial fisherman, whereas it does actually take some of these areas off of limits, let's say, for any gear that's rolling gear, commercial, net gear, and whatever else. Pin hookers, people that hook and line fish, they can take advantage of this also, and some pot fisherman also. Fish pots are banned in New York State waters but lobster pots are allowed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

So, those are some benefits, obviously, for commercial and recreational fisherman out there, and also for divers. They know the benefits.

These are some of the impacts. There are physical, biological, human and marine regulatory areas. These are all things -- I'm not going to go through all of them because we would be here for an hour, but these are all explained in the document, which is available for your review and for your comments also. But as you can see, there are quite a few different impacts.

Now, the impacts are not necessarily negative, many of them are positive. But you would have to go through and review just to get a good idea. Basically, just as I said before, you're changing up the symmetry while you're putting down hard structure that is going to be allowing a lot of growth for them. It's going to become a great habitat and the diversity it creates is amazing. Hundreds of species can come in and inhabit a larger structure. So, that can happen.

1
2 Other things that I had gone over
3 before, basically, threatened and endangered
4 species, invertebrates, new homes for them;
5 surfaces of attachment, as compared to -- they
6 can attach to sandy bottoms, but a storm comes
7 along and that just wipes them out. If you
8 have a big piece that comes up, everything is
9 going to attach to it and stay there for a
10 while, and it's going to create a habitat for
11 them. Special management
12 zones, that is little bit more perplexing.
13 That is not something that we are necessarily
14 going to do, but we will have the opportunity
15 to do if we need to. New Jersey ran into a
16 situation with that and they had to create a
17 special management zone. So, New York may do
18 that in the future, as one of the opportunities
19 that we have.

20 Some of the more permanent impacts,
21 and then some of this mitigation that goes
22 along with it in the symmetry. Relatively
23 flat, featureless bottoms are going to be
24 turned into a structured habitat, as I have
25 mentioned before. Impacts for navigation, we

1
2 can only build up a certain height off the
3 bottom because we need to allow for shipping to
4 move through. So, that's mitigated by the
5 permits that we have.

6 Just as an example, the deeper water
7 sites, we can build up no higher than within
8 60 feet of the surface. Rockaway is 23 feet,
9 so it will vary, depending on the actual site
10 itself, the location, and that's determined by
11 the permitting agencies and engineers.

12 The benthic communities are impacted
13 negatively, unfortunately, by direct burial.
14 But for what is lost there, whether it be
15 heartlands or the life that is on the bottom,
16 you're creating a much more productive habitat
17 that is more stable, that is going to last a
18 lot longer. So, there is a trade-off.

19 Then what I mentioned before about
20 the commercial gear is, basically, no longer
21 able to fish the areas. The basic trade-off
22 there is the increased productivity, but also,
23 the other thing to mention is the acreage --
24 the overall acreage and the amount that we have
25 out there is less than one percent of the total

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

open water bottom, which is significantly smaller, overall.

Still, it doesn't negate the fact that if we are pulling back some of this by making it unavailable to other people, we are certainly sensitive to that, but at the same time, it's a situation where it's that much smaller, that it's almost a dismal when it's comes down to that.

These are the alternatives that are proposed in the SGEIS. So, these are all the things that we could do, we have our proposed actions, no action, which basically would be to continue the current reef program, no expansions, no additions, and that would happen and just go on until the current permits expire. When that happens, it is game over. They are going to continue to do what they are going to do.

The proposed action is what I explained before and what was in that tape, which basically shows the addition, the expansion of seven sites, the addition of four sites, and just a lot more room to grow on

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that.

Fewer expansions, that's something that we were proposing before, which would just, basically, not as much as we are looking to do now, which is doubling the total acreage. We were looking to do maybe a third or thereabouts, not quite -- maybe closer to a half, I would think. But overall, certainly not something like what we are looking to do now. Maintaining the current program, what that would be is that would be renewing permits, but no new sites and no expansions.

So, we would build out. It would, basically, allow us to build for years to come. But after a while, what happens if when you are building on reefs, there's only so much area. And we build through the patchwork area. So, you have to leave some space in between.

So, it's a matter of time. Maybe it would be - I don't know - a permit or two before there's no more room to build on those. So, that's what maintaining the current program is.

Basically, the special management

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

zones, that actually is, basically, where we could use regulatory means to limit fishing or any activity on these sites, whether it be fishing, or diving, or just -- we can make them complete zones where everybody can come in and use them, whatsoever. So, that's not something that we would, necessarily, want to do, but that would be in our purview if we wanted to do that.

So basically, quite a few different alternatives there, but the proposed action is what we are looking to do.

Basically, as I said before, the GEIS is available right here. You can find out more information, but on the web page, there is a PDF that you can get to on there. Also, this is where you can provide public comment here if you would like, or you can provide public comment through the electronic highway, through an e-mail. It would come to me, we would make record of it, and that is all brought into the whole process. But basically, it's a very small idea of what's going on down there.

This is a tug that was sunk in

1
2 Shinnecock at the very beginning of the
3 program, under the governor's initiative. It
4 was a very, very productive area down there, a
5 destination for divers, also. We are hoping to
6 bring back all fishing and diving
7 opportunities, overall. So, that's pretty much
8 the long and short of it.

9 CARL LOBUE: Chris, what was
10 the date for the comments?

11 CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: So,
12 folks have the opportunity, if you
13 choose not to make comments now,
14 which you are welcome to, you can do
15 it through either written or the
16 e-mail system.

17 JOHN POULOS: I have a
18 question.

19 This is all very good, and I
20 think it's a really good use of these
21 resources that we no longer need;
22 steel, structure, stuff like that.
23 But why isn't any of this structure
24 -- and I'm not talking about boats,
25 I'm talking about all that beautiful

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

steel from the Tappan Zee Bridge, why isn't it being used for an artificial reef that will stop downtown Montauk from eroding away? Isn't anybody's right hand looking at what the left hand is doing here?

Shadmoor State Park, the cliffs used to be about a hundred yards into the ocean; it's eroded down. There's no more sand replenishing town beaches, right? It's all a matter of energy, the way the actions are moving the sand westward. If we could get the waves to release the energy - you're talking to a guy who flies planes and surfs - if you get all this energy to release on the reef off of Shadmoor, it's not going to be able to cart all that sand away.

They are spending millions of dollars to put sand on the beach that is being washed right away, and all this economic impact -- this is great

1

2

that you're doing this, but this should be secondary to using this steel to do something good for the entire economy of a village.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Is anybody giving this any consideration? Is anybody looking at what's going on, and saying we have these assets and resources? First things first, let's stop the town from washing away. I mean, it's insane the way I see it. What do you think?

14

15

16

17

18

19

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Well, basically, what I can tell you is that the Artificial Reef Program and the way that these programs function is far afield from shoreline protection.

20

21

22

JOHN POULOS: This is an artificial reef. I'm not talking about --

23

24

25

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I understand, and I'm going to explain to you. It's basically -- and I have

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

had -- you're not the first person to ask. I have had quite a few surfers over the years ask me.

JOHN POULOS: It's not about surfing.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: No, but it's part of it, and I understand what you're saying about trying to protect the shoreline. Essentially, when we build reefs, we build them as fishery management tools, for enhancement for the fisheries, themselves.

JOHN POULOS: We do that.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: If we were to build something closer to the shore, like what you're saying, the amount of energy that hits these pieces, what we do is we want it to sustain itself to grow and to stay. If we put things out in the high energy zones, they get beat up real bad, they get buried.

So, what you're going through

1

2

is a cycle of destruction and
replenishment. That's not what we
are looking to do because they are
going to be barren at certain times.
It's kind of an apples and oranges
thing, if you understand what I'm
saying.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

JOHN POULOS: I understand.
My question isn't why aren't you
creating a fishing reef there. Why
isn't this material being used? I
mean, it's great, but how many
recreational fisherman are you
benefiting -- it's not that I'm
against it -- as opposed to the
economy of the entire freaking town
and all the millions are having sand
dumped on -- isn't anybody working
together here?

21

22

23

24

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Well,
that would be a situation that you
would have to bring up with, say,
maybe the governor's office.

25

JOHN POULOS: I wouldn't waste

1

2 my time. Do you have some place
3 where I could write a comment down; a
4 piece of paper or something?

5

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Yes

6

(handing).

7

JOHN POULOS: Great. Well,

8

thank you very much.

9

That's all I came here for. I

10

think it's a good idea, but first

11

things first. All the steel from

12

that bridge --

13

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I can

14

tell you this also. We didn't get a

15

lot of steel. We got much more

16

concrete.

17

JOHN POULOS: Because in the

18

'60s and '70s, there were a lot of

19

big boulders out there and there was

20

an erosion problem. Concrete, steel

21

-- anything is better than what

22

they're doing. It just --

23

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: It could

24

very well be more of --

25

JOHN POULOS: Well, you could

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

turn it into a great fishing spot.
All those small fishing boats -- I'm
in the marine industry. All of those
little cuddy cabin guys, it's right
there. It's such an obvious spot to
create a fishing reef and to kill two
birds with one stone, but that's --
jeez.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Please
do submit it. We do take that into
account. We had someone just
recently -- as a matter of fact, just
yesterday, putting a site to the west
of Rockaway. So, new places are
something we would like to consider.

JOHN POULOS: Yeah. It seems
to me it would be sufficient with how
bad it's eroding. Where it's right
up to the street, used to be
100 yards of beach when I lived
there. You had to walk hot sand, as
far as you could see, to get to the
water. Now, it's just at the street.

You have to release the

1

energy. You've got to release the
energy somewhere, not on the beach.

3

4

JOHN POULOS: Have a good
night.

5

6

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Anybody else
have questions?

7

8

MARK HARRINGTON: Mark
Harrington from Newsday.

9

10

Can you explain why it's such
a large expansion to those two or
three that are going up to 850? And
do you have materials sort of
earmarked for that to build it that
large?

11

12

13

14

15

16

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: There is
quite a few -- there is lot of
material out there. More comes into
our sites as times goes on. As I
mentioned before, there is potential
for large volumes of rock to come --
construction material comes our way
from time to time. Only certain
things we will accept because they
need to meet our guidelines, overall.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2 But there are large numbers of steel
3 vessels, larger pieces out there too.

4

5 There is a discussion
6 of that cost. There has been
7 discussion of a lot of other
8 materials that are out there. So, a
9 lot of it really comes down to
10 funding, and that's the way it's been
11 for a long time. We would have put a
12 lot more material out years ago, but
13 it's an expensive proposition to do.
14 We are looking to move forward on
15 that.

16

17 I don't think there's so much
18 of a situation where there's a lack
19 of material. It's a matter of
20 securing it, preparing it, then
21 transferring it out, and sinking it;
22 and all of that is a lot of money, it
23 can take. We basically take one
24 project at time. We have -- I don't
25 know. We have at least - I don't
26 know - a dozen going on now.

27

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Yeah. I

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

mean, part of the material issue is when and where they come about. So, if there's a construction project going on, and it's right on water, it's a perfect opportunity to get that and barge it out to the reefs. But a lot of construction projects going on further from the water access, they may not be quite as easy to get them down to the reefs.

So, part of the material issue is just the opportunity to finding the materials when they are there for the taking, essentially. It's not an easy thing to do.

MARK HARRINGTON: Did you say railcars?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: They are big to consider, just like subway cars have been in the past. Railcars have come into the picture, among other things. There is quite a bit out there. Variety is always of interest. We are trying to vary

1

2

that. They would be more of steel.

3

We do use green steel, green concrete

4

and also rock. So, something like

5

that could happen.

6

MARK HARRINGTON: Is there any

7

consideration given to downsizing

8

some of the spots? The acreage seems

9

like a pretty large sudden expansion

10

to do 400.

11

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: That's

12

what we were originally considering,

13

but the thought was to be going

14

larger. The way we build -- and I

15

don't think I made this very clear

16

before. We build in a patch reef

17

method. When you build patch reefs,

18

you are purposely leaving spaces in

19

between materials.

20

So, when I design targets to

21

put these materials down, I try to

22

keep them far enough part, so that

23

you're having natural habitat in

24

between. So even though it may be

25

sand, there is still a lot going on

1

2

down there. There is a lot going on,
whether it be sand dollars, which we
just recently came across in some of
the video.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

It's also known that live sea
bass like to forage actually off the
structure, and not on the structure,
itself. So, you're trying -- and
some are fluke, some are flounder on
the structures also, and out and
around.

13

14

CARL LOBUE: Just a follow-up
question.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

The fact that you guys are
going out to designate these areas,
it could be a really long time before
it gets filled, so I think it makes
sense to drill these areas. That
would make these other areas off of
Shinnecock and Moriches on par with
Fire Island and the other reefs that
you kind of want the same size; is
that correct.

25

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: It's

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

actually a very good point Carl is making. Because the two sides of Shinnecock and Moriches are very, very active. We have had sponsors in the past that have created a lot of reefs. They are at 14 and 35 acres -- tiny, compared to Hempstead and Fire Island, which have been around for just as long, and both of those are 744 acres.

So, the expansion out east is, basically, to bring them on par, but also very active areas out there. We have received materials from up north. We have worked with New Bedford in the past.

JESSE HORNSTEIN: I will also say too, one of the things we do is an aerial survey of reefs to get more of an idea of usage of the reefs. So, one of the things we found out through that study is the bigger reefs tend to have more people fishing on them.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Part of the program is also to provide this habitat, which then provides an economic benefit to recreational fisherman, divers, and so on. So creating these bigger, larger sites will, in theory, also have a bigger economic impact on the Long Island economy and allow more people to fish on those sites, as opposed to having a smaller space, where you can only get so many people fishing on there at once.

MARK HARRINGTON: Is this a situation where the amount of debris, the amount of material is driving the size, or is it the plan that is driving the size and looking for material?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Well, basically, the plan does drive it to a degree, but the situation being, if we had something very large offered to us, we are trying to plan ahead. So say the deep water sites or the

1

2

larger sites, if we had something

3

very large offered to us, say like a

4

300-foot vessel, or something along

5

those lines, we can't really put that

6

on Moriches right now, or even

7

Shinnecock, because they are already

8

so small and they are already well

9

populated.

10

So, it's kind of a little bit

11

of the chicken and the egg, but at

12

the same time, we are trying to look

13

into the future. And the plan right

14

now, as Carl had pointed out, which

15

was very, very well put, if this

16

happens, we are going to be building

17

on these sites for many, many years

18

to come. It's not going to be

19

something where we fill them up next

20

week. It's going to be many years,

21

probably after I'm retired.

22

MARK HARRINGTON: Is there a

23

big construction project concept

24

that's in the works?

25

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: There

1

2

are different projects that we have become aware of, but nothing more specific than the West Point project, and even that is not definite.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

JESSE HORNSTEIN: That's another thing. A lot of projects have come up, but it's never definite until the end.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Yeah. I have had quite a few slip through my hands, including others that looked really very good, unfortunately. That is just the way it works in the reef business because we think the beneficial secondary use of reefs material is the lesser expensive disposable option.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Essentially, if the construction groups are looking at this -- like, we have the Mill Basin Bridge, we have City Island Bridge material, also. That's because it was less expensive for them to bring the material because it was located

1

2

on the water, as Jesse had mentioned

3

before, less expensive for them to

4

actually put it on a barge and take

5

it out to the reef site, which

6

actually makes it to now be a

7

win-win, than to be a landfill, which

8

landfills erode also.

9

MARK HARRINGTON: I have

10

another question, which is is there

11

any thought to or is it done, any

12

sort of the preparation for the site

13

beforehand before you drop this, as

14

opposed to just dropping everything?

15

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Very,

16

very focused surveys need to be done

17

beforehand. We dont just go out and

18

grab the site. Basically, what we

19

have had -- the imagery work done to

20

see what's on the bottom right now,

21

and also sediment work to see if it's

22

a productive habitat.

23

We also reach out, when we

24

can, to fisherman to see if there's

25

any commercial work going on over

1

2

there, the same thing, surf clammers
and things along those lines. All of
this is brought into effect
beforehand. That is also why we come
out for public comment.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

JESSE HORNSTEIN: You know,
these sites are sited in areas to
avoid things like very dense surf
clam beds and very popular commercial
fishing. We want to avoid those
areas.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Yeah.
We are just looking for, what I would
call, a desert out there. It's still
alive, but technically, just sand,
for the most part. I have dove on
these many times, and all you need to
do is just go off the site maybe like
50 feet, and literally, it's just a
desert, and then you come back to
this structure, and it is just an
oasis. It is just amazing.

24

25

PETER KISSINGER: Yes, how are
you? My name is Pete Kissinger. I'm

1

2 a pin-hooker, and my father was a
3 party boat captain for years.

4

5 On your reef program, that's
6 great. But you're saying it's
7 supposed to spread stuff out on the
8 Atlantic Beach Reef, they call it the
9 wall. It's a mile long. On the
10 weekend, there's a thousand boats
11 there. Everyone is fishing there on
12 top of each other, we are losing
13 anchors. And I mean, my best fishing
14 is on little drops that are half the
15 size of my boat.

16

17 You're building a bigger fish
18 area and habitat of the fish, and
19 I'll tell you this much, that is more
20 profitable for me. Even some of the
21 tugboats and barges are sinking.
22 You're burying them there right in
23 the middle of the reef and then
24 dumping more concrete on top of it.

25

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:

26

27 Actually, your point is well-taken
28 about the rock wall. That was an

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

experiment.

PETER KISSINGER: But even Rockaway Reef. You have stuff from the bridges right in the middle of the reef, which I stay away from because it's very populated. It's very hard to anchor there. They were dumping all that new debris right on the stuff that already had growth on it. You're killing it and it's going to take that much longer to build up.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: The thing is it's more of replenishment because what happens --

PETER KISSINGER: Well, I'm just saying. I fished the dropped for years, and my father fished them too. They are the size of -- twice the size of that table, and they are very productive. We hit, we run, and there's maybe 50 drops like that. There are guys who do it for a living. It keeps the sport fisherman away from it because they can't

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

really accurately anchor on it.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: It's not an exact science, I'll tell you that, after my 20 years of doing it. It's a situation where we have stayed way from Rockaway for quite a long time. It's very low lined. It was supposed to be originally built well before my time as a drift fishing reef. I have dove on it before. There is not really a lot of high profile. A decision was made.

PETER KISSINGER: There's second ground tackle. You know, every time we go to anchor up, you can't even drop your anchor. If you go another 15 feet, you still can't drop your anchor.

I stay off the reef. I fish the little drops. It's more -- I'm just saying, if you can make little drops -- it doesn't have to be 15 feet. It has to be maybe three to five feet, and that is very productive as well.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I will

1

2 take that under good advisement for
3 the extension of Rockaway.

4

PETER KISSINGER: People I am
5 friends with who are in the field
6 feel the same way. On the weekend,
7 you can't even get in there, and
8 there's guys five feet away from you
9 just anchoring on top of you.

10

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: It's
11 unfortunate, but as Jesse was saying
12 before about the aerial service that
13 we do, we have been counting boats
14 for a long time, and it's amazing how
15 many more you get to the west because
16 of the number that are out there. So
17 essentially what you're saying,
18 there's no way I'm going to refute
19 that.

20

PETER KISSINGER: If you made
21 a lot of little drops --

22

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: That's
23 what we are trying to do. That was
24 done a long time ago. That was done,
25 once again, kind of experimentally.

1

2

Let's do this as a drift fishing reef, let's say. So, we now have the opportunity to build out another 220 acres; that would be to the south of that area. So, that is where we are going to start working.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

PETER KISSINGER: It seems like Rockaway, it's the same debris. There is a seaweed bar there. We are able to anchor in a safe manner, but it seems like when they did those, they were drifting and just cleaning the rest of the barge off.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: They put a lot of material there. If you think about it, it's 430 acres. When we were putting the -- actually, the transco pipes went out first. Those actually went out in 2015. Those were put down in like 2016, 20 to 30 pipe drops. And those were very effective. We started that with something different.

PETER KISSINGER: Even the

1

2

Atlantic Beach Reef, they dumped the
Good Humor trucks years ago, and they
just dumped all that railroad right
on top of the barges and everything,
and covered it.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I can't
speak to that. All I can tell you is
the way I build reefs, when I do
that, is basically something goes
down here, something goes down here.
I keep them apart as best I can.
Sometimes, I will try to put them
close enough to where, say, divers
may be able to get from one to
another. It's not as easy to do, but
that can happen sometimes.

But I will never -- unless we
can document that the material that
is down there is dead or pretty close
to being dead and unproductive, then
in the reef building business --

PETER KISSINGER: As far as
you had old army tanks on Hempstead,
they are all spread out. We can

1

2

anchor ships to them, some barges

3

that are spread out. But when

4

everything is on top of each other,

5

you just have a big line of boats on

6

the weekend.

7

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: That's

8

the unfortunate part. And that is

9

actually speaking to what Mark was

10

saying before. As far as the

11

expansions go, and we touched on this

12

too, is that's another reason for

13

expanding these. This is what you

14

don't have.

15

I have been on the Hempstead

16

Reef trying to do a dive with friends

17

and, literally, every piece was being

18

hugged that day, and we had to wait

19

until the afternoon for someone to

20

move off a piece, so that we could go

21

in.

22

So, the purpose of doing these

23

expansions is to allow more

24

opportunities for both fishing and

25

diving, and then the replenishment,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

which basically takes time. So,
that's it.

BRUCE FORRESTER: Bruce
Forrester. I'm a board member for
the Freeport Tuna Club.

We are very much in support of
expanding the territory and provide
the funding to increase the size and
numbers of the reefs. Our member
take great advantage of all these
pieces.

As far as the Shinnecock, I
wanted to ask, how did you select the
Sixteen Fathoms as a location, and
you and I had spoken briefly about
the upcoming impact of the wind farms
in Collera [sic] that are coming,
apparently, and how that affected
your decision making and where that
should go.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:
Initially, to address that, Bruce,
initially, when my predecessor, Steve
Heinz, and I were talking about

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

creating deep water sites, 12-Mile, which is what you say before, that was supposed to be the eastern site, which did come to fruition. The Sixteen Fathoms Site, which was actually the original, was supposed to be around the Collera event.

That's what we thought would be most productive as a deep water site to the west. It's not as deep, but as large of a site would be good, and advantageous to both sides, meaning east and west fisherman and divers. That, unfortunately, didn't come through because of issues -- requirements that were being required by the Coast Guard. We just couldn't fulfill them, at the time. So, Sixteen Fathoms went away.

Now, with this happening all together, in looking at what was available to us in all of these leased areas, it just did not make good sense -- sense is probably not

1

2

the right word. There's a better chance of having this proposed site be put in a little further to the east than it would be to the west.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

So, the current location, which is not by Collera, it's a little bit of a distance from there, that's how we arrived at that overall.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

And then when you were talking about the wind farms, the monopiles that are going in, those would be the fact of artificial reefs in a different way. We can only build up a certain -- for navigational purposes, we can only build up a certain amount of height off the bottom.

20

21

22

23

24

So, that's -- it will be interesting when all that happens, overall. So that's a little bit of a competition, in a good way. It all depends.

25

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Yeah. While

1
2 all these sites are proposed in these
3 areas, depending on the feedback that
4 we get for the permit, they may shift
5 around a little bit here and there.

6 So that may not necessarily be the
7 final location, but just to put that
8 out there.

9 CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: That's a
10 very good point. Surveys that are
11 being done right now, HDR has been
12 doing quite a bit for us, the
13 consulting company looking at what's
14 out there, say, the Sound, in
15 particular. The Sound is a very busy
16 place. We have to avoid areas where
17 there are cables down there, whether
18 it be existing shellfish beds or
19 productive spawning areas, anything
20 along those lines.

21 Also, another thing I didn't
22 mention before was I was talking
23 about sandy bottoms. Some of these
24 bottoms may be silt or mud. And that
25 we'll avoid, because it's -- things

1

sink into them a little bit quicker.

2

3

It's not as productive a habitat. It

4

could be potentially hypoxic during

5

the summertime too.

6

So, we try to avoid any area

7

like that, that would cause any

8

negative issues. It's all about

9

making homes for our little finny and

10

crusty friends.

11

CARL LOBUE: Something for you

12

to think of, I said on my survey,

13

environmental technical working

14

group, we have a meeting on Monday.

15

They are just about to fund a 5.5

16

million dollar geophysical and

17

geotechnical survey of the potential

18

lease areas. They could probably

19

cover this Sixteen Fathoms Reef for,

20

like, no cost for you guys.

21

So, they haven't written a

22

contract yet. If you send them a

23

map, I mean, the boats can be out

24

there to a cover a piece that size

25

is, like, nothing. But that's going

1

to happen in the next eight months.

2

3

It would give you to the geo -- it

4

will tell you what the bottom looks

5

like.

6

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:

7

Absolutely. Thank you for letting us

8

know about that. As Jesse said

9

before, it may not necessarily go

10

right on that spot, but the more

11

information --

12

CARL LOBUE: They haven't

13

written the contract yet, but they

14

will be in the next couple of weeks.

15

So give them a call, and send them

16

the coordinates. It's worth a shot.

17

It's a free survey.

18

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I heard

19

there was a lot of work done after

20

Sandy, and I can't get my hands on

21

it. It probably would have been

22

awesome to do that. It would have

23

saved us a few bucks.

24

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Did you have

25

a question back there before?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

JOSEPH MARESCA: My question is, basically, your funding. Where do you stand on talking about all this material and all that?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Right now, the New York government is coming up, New York Power Authority, among others. That's some of the bigger funding that we have received recently. There will be other sources that will come forward also. Folks that are looking to, say, donate materials. They will help out too.

We have had sponsoring organizations in the past, and now that the Reef Program is beginning to ramp up again, the word will be going out. I have been talking to Bruce in the Freeport Tuna Club about possibly helping out in the future. Other, say, fishing clubs, the Moriches Offshore and Moriches Anglers, actually subsidized quite a bit of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

the Moriches Reef, which is now going to be, hopefully, expanding too.

So, we do get some internal funding through, sometimes, the Environmental Protection Fund, through state funding. Then any match that we can work with, we certainly will.

So, things are coming around right now. The governor has been very, very helpful with this artificial reef. We started this in 2018, and we have seen some serious significant growth in those two years, as compared to -- I mean, it certainly was not precedent.

JOSEPH MARESCA: Basically, whoever is providing the material, basically, is going to have to donate the dollars to move, dump it.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: What happens is the materials from the Tappan Zee, that was all donated. Basically, I believe a majority of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that was donated, but funding had to come up with to, basically, take the materials, prepare them in any way that we needed, take plastics off them or anything that was not an acceptable for reefing. After the preparation, then they get loaded on and they get taken out. So, all of that was extra funding.

People come to me, and I have had it done a lot in the past. I had -- there was a 220 steel freight up in Massachusetts. They were going to give it to me for a dollar. We didn't have two nickels to rub together, at that time, in order to take it out. That was a shame, missing that.

So, the reefing business is a hit and miss. A lot of it is if the funding is available, we can do it. If there is a lesser expensive opportunity, it happened in City Island and Mill Basin. They came to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

us. We worked closely together.

So, that's how it works. It's pretty complex, overall. If I ever won the lottery, it would be a different story, but we will see what happens.

MARK HARRINGTON: Is there any plan to remediate older sites that have things like tires and stuff that you would not be dumping there?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: We are not aware of where the tires are, at this point. Basically, I haven't seen them diving on spots, that I can recollect. A lot of the materials, and that's why we don't use things like tires, is stability and durability profile with them is totally lacking. Basically, if you look at a tire, it is a durable structure, it's going to last a long time. It is not stable at all.

Any materials that we put out, which is really paramount, is that we

1

2

have a permit to put materials down
on these coordinates, this square,
not outside of it. If something goes
outside of it, it's a violation of
the permit.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

So, the reason why we don't
use things like, say, tires, is
because they are either going to
move, or they are going to get
buried, just like the gentleman was
saying before. I was trying to bring
that out.

So, what I have seen so far,
and from the video that we have taken
under water, we haven't come across
things like, say, a field of tires or
something along those lines. North
Carolina had that horror show. So,
the assumption is whatever we put
down, or whatever was put down many,
many years ago, decades ago, is
either buried -- more than likely, it
is just buried, just gone.

25

JESSE HORNSTEIN: And we will

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

replenish those areas with new materials and create productive habitat again.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Similar to what we were talking about with the Rockaway stuff.

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Stuff gets buried over time, and sometimes, the ships will break apart, and then they fall to the sand, and then over time, you need to replenish it with new materials to keep the reefs producing and functioning.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Those large pipes that we put down on transco, the transco pipes on Rockaway, they are beautiful. But the problem was they don't have a bigger profile, so over time, what's going happen is it will just work its way into the sand, and it will be buried in the next ten plus years.

MARK HARRINGTON: Can we talk about the non-native species that get

1

2

attracted to these because it's

3

warming, which species are these, and

4

how much of an issue is that?

5

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: With

6

different species, we are in the

7

early stages of that right now. We

8

have traditionally and historically

9

had tropical stragglers coming on on

10

the Gulf Stream. That has been

11

happening for a long time.

12

MARK HARRINGTON: Those aren't

13

native?

14

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Fish

15

that might come in that would be

16

displacing native species, or

17

indigenous species, say like black

18

sea bass, tautog, porgies, those, I'm

19

not aware of any competition right

20

now -- any heavy competition that

21

would be displacing them.

22

JESSE HORNSTEIN: I mean, I

23

think as far as reefs go, whether or

24

not they are there or not, as the

25

water warms and changes, they are

1
2 going to have this competition
3 regardless of the reefs being there
4 or not, and naturally, every year,
5 you get tropicals and all kinds of
6 different species that make their way
7 up here. Right now,
8 winter is getting too cold for them.
9 Most of them, they don't make it back
10 down south, they end up dying. But
11 as the water warms, things are going
12 to change and it will certainly be an
13 interesting study, if nothing, to
14 watch as things change.

15 CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:

16 Fortunately, we haven't experienced
17 anything like, say, Florida is with
18 the line fish. That is a non-native
19 species that is coming in, and taking
20 over, and not in a good way. So,
21 hopefully, it won't happen in our
22 life.

23 MR. HARRINGTON: Is this going
24 to be the largest on the east coast?

25 CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Not on

1
2 the east coast. Other programs have
3 larger sites. I'm just going to say,
4 like I'm just going to cite South
5 Carolina because I'm familiar with
6 their program. Their largest site is
7 I think, if I remember correctly, two
8 miles by six miles. The 850-acre
9 sites are one square nautical mile.
10 So, to give you an idea, that one
11 site is bigger than all of our sites
12 put together.

13 New York is trying to get in
14 the game a little bit more. We are
15 trying to beef up. It's long
16 overdue. And thanks to Governor
17 Cuomo and his artificial reef
18 initiative, we are moving in the
19 right direction, overall. There is a
20 lot more to be done, and hopefully,
21 through the supplement to the GEIS,
22 we will be able to take care of
23 expansions, and get more material out
24 there, and get more opportunities for
25 our fisherman and divers. That's one

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

of the goals.

MR. HARRINGTON: Is there a budget for it, or is there a number that you have allocated as a budget this year?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: I don't think we have anything specific set in stone right now. There have been some --

JESSE HORNSTEIN: It varies from year to year, but there is -- I mean, they are looking into a budget line for the program, and putting it more on par with other states.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: There has been discussion, but nothing is set in stone. Ideally, that is what you would want to have. You would want to have a, say, specific identified funding source, but right now -- or something that will be a budget. Many different states have these three different things, like, say, licenses and things along those

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

those lines. So, we will see what happens in the future.

MR. HARRINGTON: And how soon will this start, if approved?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: When we get permits.

JESSE HORNSTEIN: We are hoping to get the permits. So, after this is all finalized, this is a draft, and then when the commentary closes, we will get it revised and turn it into a final document, and then permitting process, we are expecting, within the next year or two, to have these permits.

So, it's a long process, but we also have to get other studies done on some of these sites. So, there is a lot of moving parts.

JOSEPH MARESCA: Is there a finite light for the permit?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Technically, they are usually ten-year permits. There are

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

five-year permits, as well, but in New York State, all of ours have been ten-year permits. So, certain permits, the ones that we originally had -- not originally, but the ones from 2008, 2010, they will be expiring this year. So, we are hoping to either get an extension on those. We probably won't have them renewed by then, but we could apply for an extension.

Ideally, what we would like to do is just marry all the permits together. I think we are going to be under one instead of separate ones.

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Just another thing about the permits. They may come in shifts. So, like, all of them might not come at once. We may get permits for some sites and then permits for the other ones, at a later time.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: It takes more time to permit a brand-new site,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

because you need to -- it's something that's, say, as compared to something that can be grandfathered.

So, the expansions of, say, Shinnecock, Moriches, Rockaway, Hempstead, and Fire Island, and also Smithtown, those would be possibly an easier take on that, because it's -- they are kind of adjacent to existing. So, we have data on them and good information, compared to the site at Sixteen Fathoms, as with the case with 12-Mile.

MR. HARRINGTON: Is there a reason why you haven't done any of these programs out by Montauk? Why not go east?

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:
Basically, we have had some input about that in the past. We tend to stay away from very productive areas, if we can, because there's a lot of other areas that really need it. It's not that we don't like the folks

1

2

out on Montauk, but they have a

3

really productive fishery out there.

4

Also, the water is a lot deeper.

5

There is a lot more live bottom.

6

JESSE HORNSTEIN: There is a

7

lot more rock and rock habitat. In

8

Montauk, the old saying is "If it

9

ain't broke, don't fix it." It's

10

some of the prime fishing on the east

11

coast.

12

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: Probably

13

one of the reasons why Connecticut

14

doesn't have a reef program, because

15

they have all natural rock over

16

there?

17

Anybody else, comments? I

18

think we're good.

19

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Thank you

20

all for coming.

21

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA: We very

22

much appreciate your input. Thank

23

you for coming down.

24

JESSE HORNSTEIN: Yeah. If

25

you have any other comments, the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

period is open until the 21st. So,
feel free to send them in to us.

CHRISTOPHER LaPORTA:
Appreciate it.

(Time noted: 7:12 P.M.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C E R T I F I C A T E .

STATE OF NEW YORK)
 : SS.:
COUNTY OF SUFFOLK)

I, EILEEN MONTEAGUDO, a Notary Public for
and within the State of New York, do hereby
certify:

That the witness whose examination is
hereinbefore set forth was duly sworn and that
such examination is a true record of the
testimony given by that witness.

I further certify that I am not related
to any of the parties to this action by blood
or by marriage and that I am in no way
interested in the outcome of this matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
my hand this 6th day of February 2020.

EILEEN MONTEAGUDO

| A | | |
|---|---|--|
| able 14:21 19:20 40:11 41:15 57:22 | allocated 58:5 | attach 13:6,9 |
| Absolutely 48:7 | allow 14:3 16:15 31:9 42:23 | attachment 13:5 |
| accept 25:24 | allowed 11:25 | attracted 55:2 |
| acceptable 51:7 | allowing 12:21 | Authority 49:8 |
| access 27:10 | alternatives 15:11 17:12 | available 7:22 12:12 17:15 44:23 51:22 |
| account 24:12 | amazing 12:23 35:23 39:14 | avoid 35:9,11 46:16,25 47:6 |
| accurately 38:2 | amount 6:4 14:24 21:19 31:15,16 45:18 | aware 33:3 52:13 55:19 |
| accused 10:5 | anchor 37:8 38:2,14,15,17 40:11 42:2 | awesome 48:22 |
| acreage 6:21 14:23,24 16:6 28:8 | anchoring 39:9 | B |
| acreages 4:6 6:25 | anchors 36:12 | back 2:23 4:14 15:5 18:6 35:21 48:25 56:9 |
| acres 5:4,5,6,12 6:5,12,15 6:16,18,25 7:9,12,16,16 7:18,19 30:7,11 40:5,17 | Anglers 49:24 | bad 21:24 24:19 |
| Act 8:10 | anybody 20:6,7 22:19 25:6 62:17 | banned 11:24 |
| action 3:17 15:14,21 17:12 64:15 | anybody's 19:5 | bar 40:10 |
| actions 15:14 19:14 | apart 41:12 54:10 | barge 27:7 34:4 40:14 |
| active 30:5,14 | apparently 43:19 | barges 36:19 41:5 42:2 |
| activity 10:8 17:4 | apples 22:6 | barrels 10:7 |
| actual 14:9 | applied 2:23 | barren 22:5 |
| adding 10:9 | apply 60:11 | basic 14:21 |
| addition 6:19 15:23,24 | appreciate 62:22 63:5 | basically 4:21 5:17 8:8 9:6 9:10,20 10:10,12,19,24 12:18 13:3 14:20 15:14 15:23 16:5,15,25 17:2,11 17:14,23 20:15,25 26:21 30:13 31:21 34:18 41:10 43:2 49:3 50:18,20,25 51:3 52:14,20 61:20 |
| additional 3:11 | approved 3:14 9:7 59:5 | Basin 33:21 51:25 |
| additions 15:16 | aquatic 9:17 | bass 29:7 55:18 |
| address 8:3 43:23 | area 4:13 16:17,18 18:4 36:16 40:6 47:6 | Bay 3:22 5:9 |
| adjacent 5:7 61:10 | areas 10:11 11:19 12:8 14:21 29:16,19,20 30:14 35:8,12 44:24 46:3,16,19 47:18 54:2 61:22,24 | beach 5:22 7:8 8:24 19:23 24:21 25:3 36:7 41:2 |
| administer 9:8 | army 41:24 | beaches 19:12 |
| advancements 8:4 | arrived 45:9 | beat 21:23 |
| advantage 11:23 43:11 | artificial 50:13 | beautiful 18:25 54:18 |
| advantageous 44:13 | artificial 1:7 2:4,10 3:15 8:3,11,12,19 9:9,25 10:19 19:3 20:16,21 45:14 57:17 | Bedford 30:17 |
| advisement 39:2 | asking 5:12 | beds 35:10 46:18 |
| aerial 30:20 39:12 | assets 20:9 | beef 57:15 |
| afield 20:18 | associated 8:15 9:5 | beginning 18:2 49:18 |
| afternoon 42:19 | assumption 53:20 | behavior 11:6 |
| agencies 14:11 | Atlantic 5:22 7:8 8:23 9:12 36:7 41:2 | believe 50:25 |
| agency 2:24 | | |
| ago 26:11 39:24 41:3 53:22 53:22 | | |
| ahead 31:24 | | |
| ain't 62:9 | | |
| alive 35:16 | | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>beneficial 3:13 33:16 benefit 31:4 benefiting 22:15 benefits 9:16 11:10,16 12:2 12:5 benthic 14:12 best 36:12 41:12 better 23:21 45:2 big 3:17 10:12 13:8 23:19 27:20 32:23 42:5 bigger 30:23 31:6,8 36:15 49:10 54:20 57:11 biological 12:7 birds 24:8 bit 4:2 13:12 27:23 32:10 45:8,22 46:5,12 47:2 49:25 57:14 black 55:17 blood 64:15 board 43:5 boat 36:3,14 boats 18:24 24:3 36:9 39:13 42:5 47:23 bottom 10:15,18 14:3,15 15:2 34:20 45:19 48:4 62:5 bottoms 10:12 13:6,23 46:23,24 boulders 23:19 brand-new 4:10 60:25 break 54:10 bridge 8:7 19:2 23:12 33:22,22 bridges 37:5 briefly 43:16 bring 5:6 18:6 22:23 30:13 33:24 53:12 broke 62:9 brought 17:22 35:4 Bruce 43:4,4,23 49:20 bucks 48:23 budget 58:4,5,13,23 build 7:18 14:2,7 16:14,15 16:18,22 21:11,11,17</p> | <p>25:14 28:14,16,17 37:12 40:4 41:9 45:15,17 building 10:20 16:17 32:16 36:15 41:22 built 38:8 burial 14:13 buried 21:24 53:11,23,24 54:9,23 burying 36:20 business 33:15 41:22 51:20 busy 46:15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">C</p> <hr/> <p>C 64:2,2 cabin 24:5 cables 46:17 call 35:15 36:7 48:15 called 9:18 captain 36:3 care 57:22 Carl 18:9 29:13 30:2 32:14 47:11 48:12 Carolina 53:19 57:5 cars 27:21 cart 19:20 case 61:14 cause 47:7 certain 14:2 22:5 25:23 45:16,18 60:4 certainly 15:7 16:9 50:9,17 56:12 certify 64:9,14 chance 45:3 change 56:12,14 changes 5:19 55:25 changing 12:19 chicken 32:11 choose 18:13 Chris 2:3 18:9 CHRISTOPHER 2:2 18:11 20:14,23 21:7,16 22:21 23:5,13,23 24:10 25:16 27:19 28:11 29:25 31:20 32:25 33:10 34:15</p> | <p>35:13 36:23 37:13 38:3 38:25 39:10,22 40:15 41:7 42:7 43:22 46:9 48:6 48:18 49:6 50:22 52:12 54:5,15 55:5,14 56:15,25 58:7,16 59:6,23 60:24 61:19 62:12,21 63:4 cite 57:4 City 33:22 51:24 clam 35:10 clammers 35:2 clean 9:23 cleaning 40:13 clear 28:15 cliffs 19:9 close 41:14,20 closely 52:2 closer 16:8 21:17 closes 59:12 Club 43:6 49:21 clubs 49:23 co-workers 11:5 coast 44:18 56:24 57:2 62:11 coastal 3:15 cold 56:8 Collera 43:18 44:8 45:7 come 12:24 16:15 17:6,21 25:21 27:3,22 32:18 33:8 35:5,21 44:5,16 49:12 51:3,11 53:16 55:15 60:19,20 comes 13:6,8 15:10 25:18 25:22 26:8 coming 43:18 49:8 50:10 55:9 56:19 62:20,23 comment 17:18,20 23:3 35:6 commentary 59:11 comments 2:11 12:12 18:10,13 62:17,25 commercial 11:17,20 12:3 14:20 34:25 35:10 Commission 9:12</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>communities 14:12 company 46:13 compared 13:5 30:8 50:16 61:3,12 competition 45:23 55:19 55:20 56:2 complement 4:18 6:7 complete 17:6 complex 10:9,15,16,18 52:4 concept 32:23 concrete 23:16,20 28:3 36:22 Connecticut 62:13 CONSERVATION 1:2 consider 24:16 27:20 consideration 20:7 28:7 considering 28:12 construction 3:15 25:22 27:4,8 32:23 33:20 consulting 46:13 continue 3:19 15:15,19 contract 47:22 48:13 contractor 3:5 coordinates 48:16 53:3 coordinator 2:4 correct 29:24 correctly 57:7 cost 26:5 47:20 counting 39:13 COUNTY 64:5 couple 48:14 cover 47:19,24 covered 41:6 create 4:10 13:10,16 24:7 54:3 created 30:6 creates 12:23 creating 14:16 22:11 31:6 44:2 critters 10:24 crusty 8:17 47:10 cry 10:4 cuddy 24:5</p> | <p>Cuomo 57:17 current 4:6 6:21,24 15:15 15:17 16:11,23 45:6 currently 3:23 4:25 5:3 7:17 8:4 cycle 22:2</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">D</p> <hr/> <p>data 61:11 date 1:5 18:10 dated 2:22 3:3 day 42:18 64:19 dead 41:20,21 debris 31:15 37:9 40:9 DEC 2:25 decades 53:22 decision 38:11 43:20 deep 31:25 44:2,10,11 deeper 14:6 62:4 definite 33:5,8 degree 31:22 dense 35:9 DEPARTMENT 1:2 depending 14:9 46:3 depends 45:24 desert 10:13 35:15,21 design 28:20 designate 29:16 destination 18:5 destruction 22:2 determined 14:10 developed 3:6 different 12:14 17:11 33:2 40:24 45:15 52:6 55:6 56:6 58:23,24 direct 14:13 direction 57:19 discussion 26:4,6 58:17 dismal 15:9 displacing 55:16,21 disposable 33:18 distance 45:8 dive 42:16 divers 11:17 12:4 18:5</p> | <p>31:5 41:14 44:15 57:25 diverse 10:9 diversity 10:17 12:22 diving 3:11 8:15 17:5 18:6 42:25 52:15 document 3:2 12:11 41:19 59:13 doing 10:10,13 19:7 20:2 23:22 38:5 42:22 46:12 dollar 47:16 51:15 dollars 19:23 29:3 50:21 donate 49:14 50:20 donated 50:24 51:2 dont 34:17 double 6:21 doubling 16:6 dove 35:17 38:9 downsizing 28:7 downtown 19:4 dozen 26:24 draft 2:8 3:6 59:11 drift 38:9 40:2 drifting 40:13 drill 29:19 drive 31:21 driving 31:16,18 drop 34:13 38:15,17 dropped 37:17 dropping 34:14 drops 36:13 37:22 38:19 38:21 39:21 40:22 duly 64:11 dump 50:21 dumped 22:19 41:2,4 dumping 9:19 10:6 36:22 37:9 52:11 durability 52:19 durable 10:21 52:21 dying 56:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">E</p> <hr/> <p>E 64:2,2 e-mail 17:21 18:16 early 55:7</p> |
|---|--|--|

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>earmarked 25:14 easier 61:9 east 4:13,19 6:9 30:12 44:14 45:5 56:24 57:2 61:18 62:10 eastern 44:4 easy 27:10,16 41:16 economic 19:25 31:4,8 economy 20:5 22:17 31:9 effect 35:4 effective 40:23 egg 32:11 eight 3:23 48:2 Eileen 1:9 64:7,22 either 18:15 53:9,23 60:9 electronic 17:20 endangered 11:8,14 13:3 energy 19:13,16,18 21:19 21:23 25:2,3 engineers 14:11 enhance 9:4,13 enhancement 8:10 21:13 enhancing 3:12 enjoy 8:17 ensure 9:9 entire 20:5 22:17 environmental 1:2 2:9,17 3:8 7:25 47:13 50:6 erode 34:8 eroded 19:10 eroding 19:5 24:19 erosion 23:20 essentially 21:10 27:15 33:19 39:17 established 2:15 event 44:8 eventually 3:7 everybody 17:6 exact 38:4 examination 64:10,12 example 14:6 examples 10:25 excited 5:15 existing 3:14,19 4:3,23</p> | <p>6:24 46:18 61:11 exited 4:17 expand 4:3 5:6 6:25 expanded 4:6 5:20 6:10,11 6:16 expanding 7:3 42:13 43:8 50:3 expansion 15:24 25:11 28:9 30:12 expansions 15:16 16:3,13 42:11,23 57:23 61:5 expecting 59:15 expensive 26:12 33:17,24 34:3 51:23 experienced 56:16 experiment 37:2 experimentally 39:25 expire 15:18 expiring 60:8 explain 20:24 25:10 explained 12:11 15:22 extended 5:23,24 extension 39:3 60:9,12 extra 51:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">F</p> <hr/> <p>F 64:2 fact 15:4 24:13 29:15 45:14 fall 54:11 familiar 57:5 far 5:8 10:4 20:18 24:23 28:22 41:23 42:10 43:13 53:14 55:23 farms 43:17 45:12 father 36:2 37:18 Fathoms 4:16 6:2,4 8:25 43:15 44:6,20 47:19 61:13 featureless 13:23 February 1:5 64:19 federal 8:21,23,25 9:2 feed 11:2 feedback 46:3</p> | <p>feel 2:11 7:22 39:6 63:3 feet 6:5 14:8,8 35:20 38:16 38:22,23 39:8 Fewer 16:3 field 39:5 53:17 fill 32:19 filled 29:18 final 3:7 46:7 59:13 finalized 59:10 find 17:15 finding 27:13 finite 59:22 finny 8:16 47:9 Fire 4:4 6:10 7:5 29:22 30:9 61:7 first 2:15,18 4:23 8:7 20:9 20:10 21:2 23:10,11 40:19 fish 10:25 11:8,22,24 14:21 31:10 36:15,16 38:18 55:14 56:18 fished 37:17,18 fisheries 8:16 9:10,12 21:13 fisherman 11:18,23 12:4 22:14 31:5 34:24 37:24 44:14 57:25 fishery 9:4,14 21:12 62:3 fishing 3:11 8:10,14 17:3,5 18:6 22:11 24:2,3,7 30:25 31:13 35:11 36:10,12 38:9 40:2 42:24 49:23 62:10 five 38:23 39:8 five-year 60:2 fix 62:9 flat 13:23 flies 19:17 Florida 56:17 flounder 29:10 fluke 29:10 focused 34:16 folks 5:12 18:12 49:13 61:25</p> |
|--|---|--|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>follow-up 29:13 forage 29:7 foraging 11:7 Forrester 43:4,5 forth 64:11 Fortunately 56:16 forward 26:13 49:12 found 30:22 four 4:10 5:14 15:24 freaking 22:17 free 2:11 7:22 48:17 63:3 Freeport 1:8,8 43:6 49:21 freight 51:13 friends 8:16,17 39:5 42:16 47:10 fruition 44:5 fulfill 8:9 44:19 function 20:17 functioning 54:14 fund 47:15 50:6 funding 26:9 43:9 49:3,10 50:5,7 51:2,10,22 58:21 further 27:9 45:4 64:14 future 13:18 32:13 49:22 59:3</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">G</p> <hr/> <p>game 15:18 57:14 gear 11:20,20,21 14:20 gears 4:2 GEIS 2:21,25 8:3,8 17:15 57:21 generic 2:9,17 3:7 7:25 gentleman 53:11 geo 48:3 geophysical 47:16 geotechnical 47:17 getting 6:19 56:8 give 2:7 48:3,15 51:15 57:10 given 28:7 64:13 giving 20:6 global 3:12 go 5:8 7:5 12:9,17 15:17</p> | <p>34:17 35:19 38:14,16 42:11,20 43:21 48:9 55:23 61:18 goals 58:2 goes 6:17 13:21 25:19 41:10,11 53:4 going 4:22 5:4,17,20 6:3,16 7:5,12,19 8:4 10:14,21 12:9,20,21 13:9,10,14,23 14:17 15:19,20 17:24 19:20 20:8,24 21:25 22:5 25:12 26:24 27:5,9 28:13 28:25 29:2,16 32:16,18 32:20 34:25 37:11 39:18 40:7 45:13 47:25 49:19 50:2,20 51:14 52:22 53:9 53:10 54:21 56:2,11,23 57:3,4 60:15 good 12:18 18:19,20 20:4 23:10 25:4 30:2 33:13 39:2 41:3 44:12,25 45:23 46:10 56:20 61:12 62:18 government 49:7 governor 50:11 57:16 governor's 3:18 18:3 22:24 grab 34:18 grandfathered 61:4 great 3:22 12:22 19:25 22:13 23:7 24:2 36:5 43:11 green 28:3,3 ground 38:13 Grounds 4:4 group 47:14 groups 33:20 grow 15:25 21:21 growth 12:21 37:10 50:15 Guard 44:18 guidance 8:10 guidelines 25:25 Gulf 55:10 guy 19:17 guys 24:5 29:15 37:23 39:8 47:20</p> | <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p> <hr/> <p>habitat 3:13 9:5,14 10:10 10:15,18,23 11:11 12:22 13:10,24 14:16 28:23 31:3 34:22 36:16 47:3 54:4 62:7 habitats 8:20 9:9 half 5:22 16:9 36:13 hand 19:6,7 64:19 handing 23:6 hands 33:12 48:20 happen 12:25 15:16 28:5 41:17 48:2 54:21 56:21 happened 51:24 happening 11:11 44:21 55:11 happens 2:19 15:18 16:16 32:16 37:15 45:21 50:23 52:7 59:3 Harbor 5:10 hard 12:20 37:8 Harrington 25:8,9 27:17 28:6 31:14 32:22 34:9 52:8 54:24 55:12 56:23 58:3 59:4 61:15 HDR 3:5 46:11 heard 48:18 heartlands 14:15 heavy 55:20 height 10:18 14:2 45:18 Heinz 2:16 43:25 help 49:14 helpful 50:12 helping 49:22 Hempstead 4:4 5:23 6:10 7:8 8:24 30:8 41:24 42:15 61:7 hereinbefore 64:11 hereunto 64:18 high 21:22 38:10 higher 14:7 highly 10:8 highway 17:20 historically 55:8</p> |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>history 2:13 hit 37:21 51:21 hits 21:19 home 5:13 homes 13:4 47:9 hook 11:22 hookers 11:21 hopefully 50:3 56:21 57:20 hoping 18:5 59:9 60:9 Hornstein 2:5 25:6 26:25 30:18 33:6 35:7 45:25 48:24 53:25 54:8 55:22 58:11 59:8 60:17 62:6,19 62:24 horror 53:19 hot 24:22 hour 12:10 hugged 42:18 human 12:7 Humor 41:3 hundred 19:9 Hundreds 12:23 Huntington 4:14 Huntington-Oyster 5:9 hypoxic 47:4</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">I</p> <hr/> <p>idea 12:18 17:24 23:10 30:21 57:10 Ideally 58:18 60:13 identified 58:21 imagery 34:19 impact 2:9,17 3:8 8:2 19:25 31:8 43:17 impacted 14:12 impacts 12:6,14,15 13:20 13:25 improve 10:11 improving 10:23 including 33:12 increase 7:7,18 43:9 increased 14:22 increasing 7:9 indigenous 55:17</p> | <p>industry 24:4 information 7:21 17:16 48:11 61:12 inhabit 12:24 initially 43:23,24 initiative 18:3 57:18 input 61:20 62:22 insane 20:12 intended 8:12 interest 27:25 interested 64:17 interesting 45:21 56:13 internal 50:4 invertebrates 13:4 Island 3:23 4:5,11 6:10 7:5 29:22 30:9 31:9 33:22 51:25 61:7 issue 27:2,12 55:4 issues 44:16 47:8</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">J</p> <hr/> <p>jeez 24:9 Jefferson-Mount 5:10 Jersey 13:15 Jesse 2:5 25:6 26:25 30:18 33:6 34:2 35:7 39:11 45:25 48:8,24 53:25 54:8 55:22 58:11 59:8 60:17 62:6,19,24 JOHN 18:17 20:20 21:5,15 22:9,25 23:7,17,25 24:17 25:4 JOSEPH 49:2 50:18 59:21</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">K</p> <hr/> <p>keep 28:22 41:12 54:13 keeps 37:24 key 10:19 kill 24:7 killing 37:11 kind 6:18,23 22:6 29:23 32:10 39:25 61:10 kinds 56:5 Kismet 5:18 7:11</p> | <p>Kissinger 35:24,25 37:3,16 38:12 39:4,20 40:8,25 41:23 know 12:5 16:21 26:23,24 35:7 38:13 48:8 known 29:6</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">L</p> <hr/> <p>lack 26:16 lacking 52:20 landfill 34:7 landfills 34:8 LaPORTA 2:2,3 18:11 20:14,23 21:7,16 22:21 23:5,13,23 24:10 25:16 27:19 28:11 29:25 31:20 32:25 33:10 34:15 35:13 36:23 37:13 38:3,25 39:10,22 40:15 41:7 42:7 43:22 46:9 48:6,18 49:6 50:22 52:12 54:5,15 55:5 55:14 56:15,25 58:7,16 59:6,23 60:24 61:19 62:12,21 63:4 large 6:6 25:11,15,21 26:2 28:9 31:23 32:3 44:12 54:16 larger 12:24 26:3 28:14 31:7 32:2 57:3 largest 56:24 57:6 lease 47:18 leased 44:24 leave 16:19 leaving 28:18 left 19:6 lesser 33:17 51:23 let's 11:19 20:10 40:2,3 letting 48:7 Library 1:8 licenses 58:25 life 14:15 56:22 light 59:22 limit 17:3 limits 11:19</p> |
|---|--|---|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>line 11:22 42:5 56:18 58:14 lined 38:7 lines 10:5 32:5 35:3 46:20 53:18 59:2 listed 3:5 10:24 literally 35:20 42:17 little 2:13 4:2 8:16 13:12 24:5 32:10 36:13 38:19 38:20 39:21 45:4,8,22 46:5 47:2,9 57:14 live 29:6 62:5 lived 24:21 living 10:16 37:24 loaded 51:8 lobster 11:25 lobsters 10:25 LOBUE 18:9 29:13 47:11 48:12 local 9:13 located 4:22 33:25 location 14:10 43:15 45:6 46:7 long 3:22 4:11 18:8 26:10 29:17 30:10 31:9 36:8 38:6 39:14,24 52:22 55:11 57:15 59:17 longer 5:13 14:18,20 18:21 37:12 look 10:11 32:12 52:21 looked 33:12 looking 3:25 4:2,9 5:2,6 7:17 10:20 16:5,7,10 17:13 19:6 20:7 22:4 26:13 31:18 33:20 35:14 44:22 46:13 49:13 58:13 looks 48:4 losing 36:11 lost 14:14 lot 8:6 12:21 14:18 15:25 23:15,18 25:17 26:6,8,11 26:20 27:8 28:25 29:2 30:6 33:7 38:10 39:21 40:16 48:19 51:12,21 52:16 57:20 59:20 61:23</p> | <p>62:4,5,7 lottery 52:5 low 38:7</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">M</p> <hr/> <p>maintaining 16:11,23 majority 8:20 50:25 making 15:6 30:3 43:20 47:9 manage 9:9 management 9:10,15 13:11,17 16:25 21:12 manner 40:11 map 4:12 47:23 MARESCA 49:2 50:18 59:21 marine 3:12 9:12 12:8 24:4 Mark 25:8,8 27:17 28:6 31:14 32:22 34:9 42:9 52:8 54:24 55:12 marriage 64:16 marry 60:14 Massachusetts 51:14 master's 11:5 match 50:8 material 22:12 25:18,22 26:11,17 27:2,12 31:16 31:19 33:17,23,25 40:16 41:19 49:5 50:19 57:23 materials 3:14 5:7 9:6,20 9:23,23 10:14 25:13 26:7 27:14 28:19,21 30:15 49:14 50:23 51:4 52:16 52:24 53:2 54:3,13 Matinecock 7:12 matter 16:20 19:13 24:13 26:17 64:17 Mattituck 4:13 5:11 McAllister 4:4 5:23 7:3 mean 20:11 22:13 27:2 36:12 47:23 50:16 55:22 58:13 meaning 10:18 44:14 means 17:3</p> | <p>meat 4:20 meet 25:25 meeting 1:8 47:14 member 43:5,10 mention 8:22 14:23 46:22 mentioned 4:16 7:14 13:25 14:19 25:20 34:2 Merrick 1:8 method 28:17 middle 36:21 37:5 mile 36:8 57:9 miles 9:3 57:8,8 Mill 33:21 51:25 million 47:16 millions 19:22 22:18 MINUTES 1:7 missing 51:19 mission 2:14 3:10 mitigated 14:4 mitigation 13:21 Monday 47:14 money 26:20 monopiles 45:12 Montauk 19:4 61:17 62:2 62:8 Monteagudo 1:9 64:7,22 months 48:2 Moriches 4:5 6:14,15 7:6 29:21 30:4 32:6 49:23,24 50:2 61:6 move 2:12 14:4 26:13 42:20 50:21 53:10 moving 6:9 19:14 57:18 59:20 mud 46:24</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">N</p> <hr/> <p>name 2:3 6:2 35:25 National 8:9,11 9:25 native 55:13,16 natural 28:23 62:15 naturally 56:4 nautical 57:9 navigation 13:25</p> |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>navigational 45:16 necessarily 12:15 13:13 17:8 46:6 48:9 need 2:25 7:24 13:15 14:3 18:21 25:25 34:16 35:18 54:12 61:2,24 needed 51:5 negate 15:4 negative 12:16 47:8 negatively 14:13 net 7:18 11:20 never 33:8 41:18 new 1:9,9 2:4,10,18,19 3:16 4:15 5:8 6:21 8:9 10:2 11:24 13:4,15,17 16:13 24:15 30:16 37:9 49:7,8 54:2,12 57:13 60:3 64:4,8 Newsday 25:9 nickels 51:16 night 25:5 non-native 54:25 56:18 non-threatened 11:14 north 30:16 53:18 Notary 1:9 64:7 noted 63:7 number 5:10,11 8:2 39:16 58:4 numbers 26:2 43:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">O</p> <hr/> <p>oasis 35:23 obligations 8:9 obvious 24:6 obviously 2:22 12:3 ocean 3:24 9:19 10:6 19:10 offered 31:23 32:3 office 3:18 22:24 Offshore 49:24 oil 10:7 old 41:24 62:8 older 52:9 once 31:13 39:25 60:20 ones 60:5,6,16,22</p> | <p>open 15:2 63:2 opportunities 3:12 8:15 11:4,12 13:18 18:7 42:24 57:24 opportunity 13:14 18:12 27:6,13 40:4 51:24 opposed 22:16 31:11 34:14 option 33:18 oranges 22:6 order 9:13 51:17 organizations 49:17 original 44:7 originally 28:12 38:8 60:5 60:6 outcome 64:17 outside 9:2 53:4,5 overall 6:19 11:11 14:24 15:3 16:9 18:7 25:25 45:10,22 52:4 57:19 overdue 57:16</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">P</p> <hr/> <p>P.M 1:5 63:7 page 17:16 paper 23:4 par 29:21 30:13 58:15 paramount 52:25 Park 19:8 part 21:8 27:2,12 28:22 31:2 35:17 42:8 particular 46:15 particularly 5:15 parties 64:15 parts 59:20 party 36:3 patch 28:16,17 patchwork 16:18 PDF 17:17 people 10:6 11:21 15:6 30:24 31:10,12 39:4 51:11 percent 7:7 14:25 perfect 27:6 period 63:2</p> | <p>permanent 13:20 permit 16:21 46:4 53:2,6 59:22 60:25 permits 2:23 14:5 15:17 16:13 59:7,9,16,25 60:2,4 60:5,14,18,21,22 permitting 2:24 14:11 59:14 perplexing 13:12 person 21:2 Pete 35:25 PETER 35:24 37:3,16 38:12 39:4,20 40:8,25 41:23 photos 7:23 physical 12:7 picture 10:12 27:22 piece 13:8 23:4 42:17,20 47:24 pieces 21:20 26:3 43:12 Pin 11:21 pin-hooker 36:2 pipe 40:22 pipes 40:19 54:16,17 place 23:2 46:16 placed 10:3 placement 8:19 places 24:15 plan 2:10,18 8:3,11 9:25 31:17,21,24 32:13 52:9 planes 19:17 plastics 51:5 Please 24:10 plus 54:23 point 6:20 30:2 33:4 36:24 46:10 52:14 pointed 32:14 popular 35:10 populated 32:9 37:7 porgies 55:18 Port 5:10 positive 11:15 12:16 possibly 49:21 61:8 pot 11:23</p> |
|---|---|---|

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>potatoes 4:21 potential 25:20 47:17 potentially 47:4 pots 11:24,25 POULOS 18:17 20:20 21:5 21:15 22:9,25 23:7,17,25 24:17 25:4 Power 49:8 precedent 50:17 predecessor 2:16 43:24 preparation 34:12 51:8 prepare 51:4 prepared 9:24 preparing 26:18 pretty 18:7 28:9 41:20 52:4 prime 62:10 probably 5:21 32:21 44:25 47:18 48:21 60:10 62:12 problem 23:20 54:19 PROCEEDING 1:7 process 17:23 59:14,17 produce 10:17 producing 54:13 productive 14:16 18:4 34:22 37:21 38:24 44:10 46:19 47:3 54:3 61:22 62:3 productivity 14:22 profile 10:15,19 38:10 52:19 54:20 profitable 36:18 program 1:8 2:6,13,14,21 3:10 8:7 9:11 15:15 16:11 16:23 18:3 20:16 31:2 36:4 49:18 57:6 58:14 62:14 programs 8:12 20:17 57:2 61:17 project 26:22 27:4 32:23 33:4 projects 27:8 33:2,7 proposal 6:17 propose 7:2 proposed 3:17 15:12,13,21</p> | <p>17:12 45:3 46:2 proposing 5:16 16:4 proposition 26:12 protect 21:10 protection 20:19 50:6 provide 3:11 17:18,19 31:3 43:8 provides 11:7 31:4 providing 8:14 10:17 11:12 50:19 public 1:8,8,9 17:18,19 35:6 64:7 pulling 15:5 purpose 7:24 42:22 purposely 28:18 purposes 45:17 purview 17:9 put 10:6 19:23 21:22 26:10 28:21 32:5,15 34:4 40:15 40:21 41:13 45:4 46:7 52:24 53:2,20,21 54:16 57:12 putting 9:7 10:14 12:20 24:14 40:18 58:14</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Q</p> <hr/> <p>question 18:18 22:10 29:14 34:10 48:25 49:2 questions 25:7 quicker 47:2 quite 5:22 12:13 16:8 17:11 21:3 25:17 27:10 27:23 33:11 38:6 46:12 49:25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">R</p> <hr/> <p>R 64:2 railcars 27:18,21 railroad 41:4 ramp 49:19 ran 13:15 ranging 3:20 4:12 reach 34:23 real 4:20 21:23</p> | <p>really 6:18 7:15 8:17 9:11 18:20 26:8 29:17 32:5 33:13 38:2,10 52:25 61:24 62:3 reason 42:12 53:7 61:16 reasons 62:13 received 30:15 49:10 recollect 52:16 record 17:22 64:12 recreational 11:17 12:3 22:14 31:5 recycling 9:17 reef 1:7 2:4,5,10,17,21 3:15 4:18,23,24 5:3,5,11 5:20,24 6:7,10 8:3,11,12 8:19 9:25 10:19 15:15 19:4,19 20:16,21 22:11 24:7 28:16 33:15 34:5 36:4,7,21 37:4,6 38:9,18 40:3 41:2,22 42:16 47:19 49:18 50:2,13 57:17 62:14 reefing 51:7,20 reefs 5:8 6:22 7:14 16:17 21:11 27:7,11 28:17 29:22 30:7,20,21,24 33:16 41:9 43:10 45:14 54:13 55:23 56:3 refuge 11:3,7 refute 39:18 regardless 56:3 regulated 10:8 regulatory 12:8 17:3 related 64:14 Relatively 13:22 release 19:16,19 24:25 25:2 remain 5:4,18,22 7:10 remaining 7:8 remediate 52:9 remember 57:7 renewed 60:11 renewing 16:12 replenish 54:2,12</p> |
|--|---|--|

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>replenishing 19:12 replenishment 22:3 37:14 42:25 required 44:17 requirements 44:17 resources 8:18 9:5 18:21 20:9 rest 40:14 restore 9:4 retired 32:21 review 12:12,17 revised 59:12 right 3:9,9,20 4:21 5:9 8:23 17:15 19:6,12,24 24:5,19 27:5 32:6,13 34:20 36:20 37:5,9 41:4 45:2 46:11 48:10 49:6 50:11 55:7,19 56:7 57:19 58:9,21 Road 1:8 rock 9:23 25:21 28:4 36:25 62:7,7,15 Rockaway 3:21 4:4 5:20 6:25 14:8 24:15 37:4 38:6 39:3 40:9 54:7,18 61:6 rolling 11:20 room 10:13 15:25 16:22 rub 51:16 run 37:21 running 2:21</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <hr/> <p>safe 40:11 sand 19:11,14,21,23 22:18 24:22 28:25 29:3 35:16 54:11,22 sandy 10:12 13:6 46:23 48:20 saved 48:23 saying 20:8 21:9,18 22:8 36:5 37:17 38:20 39:11 39:17 42:10 53:12 62:8 science 38:4 scuba 11:17</p> | <p>sea 29:6 55:18 seaweed 40:10 second 38:13 secondary 3:13 9:17 20:3 33:16 securing 26:18 sediment 34:21 see 3:2 4:12 7:15 12:13 20:12 24:23 34:20,21,24 52:6 59:2 seen 50:14 52:15 53:14 select 43:14 selective 8:19 send 47:22 48:15 63:3 sense 29:19 44:25,25 sensitive 15:7 separate 60:16 serious 50:14 service 39:12 services 3:5 set 58:8,18 64:11,18 seven 4:3 15:24 SGEIS 7:22 15:12 Shadmoor 19:8,19 shame 51:18 shellfish 46:18 shift 46:4 shifting 4:2 shifts 60:19 Shinnecock 3:21 4:5,23 5:3 6:14,15 7:6 11:7 18:2 29:21 30:4 32:7 43:13 61:6 shipping 14:3 ships 42:2 54:10 shore 21:18 shoreline 20:18 21:10 short 18:8 shot 48:16 show 4:7,7 6:12 53:19 showing 2:3 shows 15:23 sic 43:18 sides 30:3 44:13</p> | <p>significant 6:19 7:20 50:15 significantly 6:11,16 7:3,6 15:2 silt 46:24 Similar 54:5 Sinai 5:10 sink 47:2 sinking 26:19 36:19 site 4:15,16 5:25 14:9 24:14 34:5,12,18 35:19 44:4,6,11,12 45:3 57:6,11 60:25 61:13 sited 35:8 sites 3:20,20 4:3,10,23 5:14 8:21 14:7 15:24,25 16:13 17:4 25:19 31:7,10,25 32:2,17 35:8 44:2 46:2 52:9 57:3,9,11 59:19 60:21 situation 13:16 15:8 22:22 26:16 31:15,22 38:5 six 57:8 Sixteen 4:16 6:2,3 8:25 43:15 44:6,20 47:19 61:13 size 29:23 31:17,18 36:14 37:19,20 43:9 47:24 slip 33:11 small 17:24 24:3 32:8 smaller 15:3,9 31:11 Smithtown 4:5,24 5:5 7:11 61:8 somewhat 5:24 soon 6:13 59:4 sort 25:13 34:12 Sound 3:23 4:11,22 46:14 46:15 source 58:21 sources 49:12 south 3:22 40:5 56:10 57:4 space 16:19 31:11 spaces 28:18 spawning 46:19 speak 41:8</p> |
|--|---|--|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>speaking 42:9 special 13:11,17 16:25 species 11:3,9,14 12:23 13:4 54:25 55:3,6,16,17 56:6,19 specific 33:4 58:8,20 specifics 4:8 spells 6:23 spending 19:22 spoken 43:16 sponsoring 49:16 sponsors 30:5 sport 37:24 sporting 11:4,6 spot 24:2,6 48:10 spots 28:8 52:15 spread 36:6 41:25 42:3 square 53:3 57:9 SS 64:4 stability 52:18 stable 10:21 14:17 52:23 stages 55:7 stand 49:4 standards 9:24,25 10:2 start 40:7 59:5 started 8:7 40:23 50:13 state 1:9 2:5,10,18,19 3:16 6:21 8:20 11:24 19:8 50:7 60:3 64:4,8 statement 2:9,17 3:8 8:2 states 2:20 9:12 58:15,23 stay 7:13 10:22 13:9 21:21 37:6 38:18 61:22 stayed 38:6 steel 9:21 18:22 19:2 20:4 23:11,15,20 26:2 28:2,3 51:13 Steve 2:16 43:24 stone 24:8 58:9,18 stop 19:4 20:10 storm 13:6 story 52:6 stragglers 55:9 Stream 55:10</p> | <p>street 24:20,24 structure 12:20,24 18:22 18:23 29:8,8 35:22 52:22 structured 13:24 structures 10:21 29:11 studies 59:18 study 30:23 56:13 stuff 18:22 36:6 37:4,10 52:10 54:7,8 submit 24:11 subsidized 49:25 subway 27:20 sudden 28:9 sufficient 24:18 SUFFOLK 64:5 summertime 47:5 sunk 17:25 supplement 2:8,8 3:6,7 7:25 57:21 support 43:7 supposed 36:6 38:7 44:4,7 surf 35:2,9 surface 14:8 surfaces 13:5 surfers 21:3 surfing 21:6 surfs 19:18 survey 30:20 47:12,17 48:17 surveys 34:16 46:10 sustain 21:21 sweet 6:6 sworn 64:11 symmetry 12:19 13:22 system 18:16</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">T</p> <hr/> <p>T 64:2,2 table 4:7 6:12 37:20 tackle 38:13 take 7:23 11:10,18,22 24:11 26:21,21 34:4 37:12 39:2 43:11 51:3,5 51:18 57:22 61:9</p> | <p>taken 1:8 51:9 53:15 takes 43:2 60:24 talk 54:24 talking 7:7 10:25 18:24,25 19:17 20:21 43:25 45:11 46:22 49:4,20 54:6 tanks 41:24 tape 15:22 Tappan 19:2 50:24 targets 28:20 tautog 11:6 55:18 technical 47:13 technically 6:3 35:16 59:24 tell 20:15 23:14 36:17 38:4 41:8 48:4 telling 5:25 ten 54:23 ten-year 59:25 60:4 tend 30:24 61:21 territory 43:8 testimony 64:13 thank 2:2 23:8 48:7 62:19 62:22 thanks 57:16 theory 31:7 thereabouts 16:8 thesis 11:6 thing 11:15 14:23 22:7 27:16 33:7 35:2 37:14 46:21 60:18 things 12:8 13:2 15:13 20:10 21:22 23:11 25:24 27:23 30:19,22 35:3,9 46:25 50:10 52:10,17 53:8,17 56:11,14 58:24 58:25 think 10:6 16:9 18:20 20:13 23:10 26:15 28:15 29:18 33:15 40:17 47:12 55:23 57:7 58:8 60:15 62:18 third 16:7 thought 28:13 34:11 44:9 thousand 36:9</p> |
|---|--|---|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>threatened 11:8 13:3 three 4:10 5:5,11 9:3 25:12 38:22 58:24 time 1:5 2:15 15:8 16:20 23:2 25:23,23 26:10,22 29:17 32:12 38:7,8,14 39:14,24 43:2 44:19 51:17 52:23 54:9,11,20 55:11 60:23,25 63:7 times 22:5 25:19 35:18 tiny 30:8 tire 52:21 tires 52:10,13,18 53:8,17 tool 9:15 tools 21:12 top 4:9 36:11,22 39:9 41:5 42:4 total 7:16 14:25 16:6 totally 52:20 touched 42:11 town 5:14 19:12 20:10 22:17 trade-off 14:18,21 traditionally 55:8 transco 40:19 54:17,17 transferring 26:19 tropical 55:9 tropicals 56:5 trucks 41:3 true 64:12 try 28:21 41:13 47:6 trying 21:9 27:25 29:9 31:24 32:12 39:23 42:16 53:12 57:13,15 tug 17:25 tugboats 36:19 Tuna 43:6 49:21 turn 24:2 59:13 turned 13:24 twice 37:19 two 3:22,22 4:24 16:21 24:7 25:11 30:3 50:15 51:16 57:7 59:16</p> | <hr/> <p>U</p> <hr/> <p>unavailable 15:6 understand 20:24 21:8 22:7,9 unfortunate 39:11 42:8 unfortunately 14:13 33:13 44:15 unproductive 41:21 upcoming 43:17 update 2:7,25 8:2 usage 30:21 use 3:13,19 9:10,13,17,18 9:22 17:3,7 18:20 28:3 33:16 52:17 53:8 usually 59:24 utilizing 9:6</p> <hr/> <p>V</p> <hr/> <p>varies 58:11 Variety 27:24 various 11:8 vary 14:9 27:25 vessel 32:4 vessels 9:21,22 26:3 video 29:5 53:15 village 20:5 violation 53:5 volumes 25:21</p> <hr/> <p>W</p> <hr/> <p>W 1:8 wait 42:18 walk 24:22 wall 36:8,25 want 2:2 6:20 7:23 17:8 21:20 29:23 35:11 58:19 58:20 wanted 17:9 43:14 warming 55:3 warms 55:25 56:11 washed 19:24 washing 20:11 waste 22:25 watch 56:14</p> | <p>water 6:5 8:6 14:6 15:2 24:24 27:5,9 31:25 34:2 44:2,10 53:16 55:25 56:11 62:4 waters 3:16 8:21,23,25 9:2 11:25 waves 19:15 way 3:21 4:14 19:13 20:12 20:17 25:22 26:9 28:14 33:14 38:6 39:6,18 41:9 45:15,23 51:4 54:22 56:6 56:20 64:16 we'll 46:25 we're 62:18 web 17:16 website 7:22 week 32:20 weekend 36:9 39:6 42:6 weeks 48:14 welcome 18:14 well-taken 36:24 went 3:4 40:19,20 44:20 west 6:9 24:14 33:4 39:15 44:11,14 45:5 westward 19:15 whatsoever 17:7 WHEREOF 64:18 win-win 34:7 wind 43:17 45:12 winter 56:8 wipes 13:7 witness 64:10,13,18 won 52:5 wood 9:22 word 45:2 49:19 work 8:12 34:19,21,25 48:19 50:8 54:21 worked 30:16 52:2 working 22:19 40:7 47:13 works 32:24 33:14 52:3 worth 48:16 wouldn't 22:25 write 23:3 written 18:15 47:21 48:13</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| wrote 2:16 | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| X | <hr/> | 2 <hr/> |
| X 1:2 | 2 5:10 | 7:12 63:7 |
| <hr/> | 20 38:4 40:21 | 70s 23:18 |
| Y | 2004 2:23,24 5:14 | 744 30:11 |
| <hr/> | 2008 2:24 60:7 | <hr/> |
| yards 19:10 24:21 | 2010 60:7 | 8 |
| Yeah 24:17 26:25 33:10 | 2015 40:20 | 850 6:5,18 7:5 25:12 |
| 35:13 45:25 62:24 | 2016 40:21 | 850-acre 57:8 |
| year 56:4 58:6,12,12 59:15 | 2018 50:14 | <hr/> |
| 60:8 | 2020 1:5 64:19 | 9 |
| years 9:18 16:15 21:4 | 21st 63:2 | 93 8:8 |
| 26:11 32:17,20 36:3 | 220 40:4 51:13 | 99 7:7 |
| 37:18 38:5 41:3 50:16 | 23 14:8 | |
| 53:22 54:23 | 28 7:12 | |
| Yellowbar 5:18 7:11 | <hr/> | |
| yesterday 24:14 | 3 | |
| York 1:9,9 2:4,10,18,19 | 3 5:11 | |
| 3:16 6:21 10:2 11:24 | 3,389 7:16 | |
| 13:17 49:7,8 57:13 60:3 | 3,423 7:19 | |
| 64:4,8 | 30 40:21 | |
| York's 8:9 | 300-foot 32:4 | |
| <hr/> | 31 5:6 7:12 | |
| Z | 35 6:15 30:7 | |
| <hr/> | <hr/> | |
| Zee 19:2 50:24 | 4 | |
| zone 13:17 | 400 28:10 | |
| zones 13:12 17:2,6 21:23 | 41 5:4 | |
| <hr/> | 413 6:25 | |
| 0 | 425 7:4 | |
| <hr/> | 430 40:17 | |
| 1 | <hr/> | |
| <hr/> | 5 | |
| 100 6:5,12 24:21 | 5.5 47:15 | |
| 106 7:9 | 50 5:12 35:20 37:22 | |
| 115 7:3 | <hr/> | |
| 11520 1:9 | 6 | |
| 12 3:20 | 6 1:5 | |
| 12-Mile 4:18 6:7 7:10 8:24 | 6,812 7:18 | |
| 44:2 61:14 | 6:00 1:5 | |
| 14 6:15 30:7 | 60 14:8 | |
| 144 1:8 | 60s 23:18 | |
| 15 38:16,22 | 635 7:2 | |
| 150 7:5 | 6th 64:19 | |
| 1962 2:14 | <hr/> | |
| 1993 2:16 3:2 | 7 | |
| | <hr/> | |

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

-----X

DATE: February 10, 2020

TIME: 6:00 P.M.

MINUTES OF PROCEEDING of ARTIFICIAL REEF
PROGRAM PUBLIC MEETING, taken at NYSDEC Marine
Resources Headquarters, 205 N. Belle Mead
Road, East Setauket, New York 11733 before
Stephanie O'Keefe, a Notary Public of the
State of New York.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MS. SOCRATES: Good evening everybody. Thank you all for coming.

I'm Julia Socrates, the Bureau Chief of Marine Habitat here at the Division of Marine Resources. Our Assistant Division Director, Dawn McReynolds, is here as well. This is Christopher LaPorta from our Marine Access and Artificial Reefs Program.

Tonight we're here to seek comments from all on our Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement for our Artificial Reef Program. Chris is going to be giving a presentation about the GEIS.

Before we start that, just to let you -- some of you have been here before, but we have exits at the back of the room. Over here is an emergency exit if we need evacuate. Bathrooms are down the hall to the right.

If you haven't already done so, please sign up and let us know that you have been here tonight.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

If you would like to speak, you can check off on there that you would like to make a comment. If you don't wish to speak, there is also a form you can fill out or take with you afterwards.

Chris is going to go through the presentation. We ask that you hold all of your comments to the end. He'll call the people that have checked off that they want to speak.

After that, we will open the floor to other additional questions for people that have changed their mind about speaking.

Chris.

MR. LaPORTA: Thank you, Julia; and thanks everybody for showing up.

It's pretty exciting times in the wonderful world of New York reef building. As many of you know, it's been quiet for quite a few years up until 2018 when Governor Cuomo decided to step in and give us some resources to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

get the job done.

The presentation we will be talking about tonight is what Julia mentioned, the Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement.

What that is going to give us is what we need in order to move forward.

(New slide.)

A little program history, back in 1962 is when the reef program was officially established, let's say. In 1993, my predecessor, Mr. Steve Heinz, some of you may know Steve, he was the one that actually wrote the Generic Environmental Impact Statement and Artificial Reef Plan that this program has been operating on since then.

'93 is a long time ago. Guess what, it needs to be updated, so that's what we're doing here now.

In 2020, the draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement was completed. That is basically gonna update the '93, and this is what we are

1 Proceedings

2 going to need to move forward for new
3 permits, etcetera.

4 Simplified, the program mission
5 is to provide additional fishing and
6 diving opportunities by enhancing local
7 marine habitat with the beneficial use
8 of approved materials to construct
9 artificial reefs in New York's marine
10 and coastal district.

11 (New slide.)

12 Okay. This is the proposed
13 action, this is what we're currently
14 proposing to do.

15 We're gonna continue the use of
16 all the previously permitted reef sites.
17 There are currently 12.

18 We're looking to expand seven of
19 those sites. Essentially what we're
20 looking to do is double the current
21 acreage. Those sites that we're looking
22 to expand are Rockaway from West to East
23 Rockaway, the McAllister Grounds slash
24 Fishing Line Reef, the Hempstead Reef,
25 Fire Island, Moriches. Shinnecock and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

Smithtown up in the Sound. All of these are either, or they're all the ocean, south shore.

The other exciting news is, we're looking to create four new artificial reefs. Three of them will be in the Sound, many people have been waiting for this for a long time. When I started at the helm 20 years ago, people were asking about getting new signs, new sites, excuse me, up in the Sound. Three will be in Long Island Sound -- I'll show you the locations that are proposed, none of this is set in stone -- and one is in the Atlantic Ocean, that will actually be south of the Fire Island Inlet, a little bit to the west.

Okay. Here we are. Let's see if this actually works on here. No, it doesn't. That's not a surprise.

(New slide.)

Okay. Starting up in the north shore to the west, starting over here

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

(indicating) at the Shinnecock Reef, basically looking here, Huntington, Oyster Bay is the first new site for the Sound. This is the second (indicating) Port Jefferson and Mt. Sinai. As you can see, they're strategically located near areas of egress where there are boats, marinas, etcetera. The last one is Mattituck Reef, over here (indicating). Those are the 350-acre sites that we're proposing.

Also, the Smithtown Reef, a lot of material that was placed not on the coordinates many, many years ago, what we're looking to do is expand that site in order to include all the materials there, so it will all be one happy family.

Now, moving on the south shore from the west to the east, Rockaway Reef, we're looking to expand, and I'll show in the table following this, the size of the expansions. Expansions, Rockaway Reef, McAllister, Hempstead,

1 Proceedings

2 the brand new site, which is
3 particularly exciting to me is Sixteen
4 Fathoms which will be the complement to
5 Twelve Mile Reef. So Hempstead
6 expansion, McAllister Grounds expansion,
7 Fire Island Expansion; Kismet and
8 Yellowbar will stay the same; Moriches
9 and Shinnecock also expansions; and
10 Twelve Mile will remain the same.

11 (New slide.)

12 Okay, now we're gonna show you it
13 in numbers. Some very significant
14 expansions. Starting with Rockaway once
15 again, currently 413 acres, the proposed
16 acres we have, are looking for, are 635,
17 an expansion of 222 acres, significant
18 expansion.

19 Going to the McAllister Grounds,
20 that will be really quadrupled. That
21 will go from the current 115 acres to
22 425, a net gain of 310.

23 Fire Island and also Hempstead
24 are in the same ballpark, they're our
25 second-largest sites at 744 acres, we're

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

looking to round them off at a square nautical mile to 850 acres, a net gain of 106 acres.

Shinnecock and Moriches are the big gains because they are currently very small and very populated, 14 acres for Moriches, 35 acres for Shinnecock, bringing them both up to 850 acres.

Once again, proposed, nothing is set in stone, but this is what we're proposing to do, and that will be a net gain to a serious amount of acreage there.

Moving on, Twelve Mile Reef will stay the same at 850 acres.

Yellowbar and Kismet will stay the same.

In Great South Bay, no expansions there.

And as I said before, Long Island Sound, Smithtown going to 31, a net gain of 28.

Those are all the expansions that we're looking at right now, the proposed expansions. Then we move over to the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

proposed new reef sites.

As I mentioned before, 850 acres for the Sixteen Fathom Reef, that will be the complement to Twelve Mile Reef. Both deep water, that's in about 100 feet of water, twelve miles 120 to 140.

And then we go to the Long Island Sound, each of those will be 50 acres. We're kind of like wading into the waters gently because it's a very productive area and when we site the different reef sites, we try to put them in areas that are not productive at all.

Those are the current -- and also, I should review this, we're currently at about 3,300, I'll say 3,400 acres. We're looking to expand, doubling the acres to over 6,800. That would be a net gain of over 3,400, so this is the proposed plan. So remember this because we're gonna have other proposed alternatives also after this.

(New slide.)

The project's purpose and need.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

As I said before, updating the GEIS, absolutely necessary to do, mainly to address advancement in science and knowledge on artificial redevelopment. A lot of water has gone under the bridge in the past 20-plus years and that's something that we need to keep up on.

We're going to fulfill New York's obligation under the National Fishing Enhancement Act in accordance with the standards of the National Artificial Reef Plan. That's how we've always done things.

We're gonna provide fishing and diving opportunities for reef-associated fishery resources, those are the structure-associate species, so it will be done through selective placement of artificial habitat in State and Adjacent Federal Waters. Those are the sites, all but Hempstead, Atlantic Beach, Sixteen Fathom, and Twelve Mile, all but those are in State waters, those four are in Federal waters or will be.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

Also, enhance and restore fishery resources and associated habitat to the maximum extent practicable utilizing artificial habitat which is what we do in the reef program.

Also, administer and manage artificial habitat to ensure its prudent use as part of an over fisheries and management program. That's really the basis of artificial reef work.

(New slide.)

Okay, some of the benefits, you may be aware of these, if you're not, basically aquatic recycling is what I call it, beneficial secondary use of materials. What we're doing is we're taking things that are no longer used or no longer of value that are on land, rather than being landfill, they're cut up or whatever, we're taking them and we're cleaning them up and recycling them.

We're adding more complex diverse habitat through conversion of low

1 Proceedings

2 diversity benthic community. I often
3 refer to the ocean as a desert in many
4 area. If you have ever dove out there,
5 you know what I'm talking about. A lot
6 of it is just sand, silt, and mud out
7 there, but it's just barren. It's not
8 that it's not productive, there are
9 organisms living in there that are
10 important, but what we do is we take
11 those areas that we target in order to
12 create these sites and we put in
13 high-profile, stable restructure.
14 Stability is a very big thing, but when
15 we put something down, we want it to
16 stay there, but also, you're coming up
17 off the bottom, you're creating a more
18 complex habitat because things may grow
19 on the bottom, but a big storm is gonna
20 wipe that out.

21 So we're gonna improve habitat
22 for structure associated species which
23 are lobster, if you fish or dive on
24 these, you know what I'm talking about,
25 blackfish, sea bass, cod, etcetera,

1 Proceedings

2 there's a lot there.

3 We also provide foraging and
4 refuge areas for threatened and
5 endangered species and larval state
6 species, very important. Some people
7 look at this and say, well, you know, we
8 may be displacing them, they provide
9 benefits for them also which is very
10 important, so keep that in mind.

11 And the things that we appreciate
12 most, benefits to recreational angler
13 and scuba divers and some commercial
14 fishermen also.

15 Granted, some of these sites, you
16 cannot roll commercial gear over or nets
17 or whatever else because they will get
18 hung up, they call them hangs, but that
19 doesn't negate some trap fishing going
20 on which would be like lobster traps in
21 State waters, no fish pots, and also our
22 friends out there who commercially fish
23 on the reef sites are welcome to
24 continue.

25 (New slide.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

These are some of the impacts. I am not gonna go through every one. These are all addressed in the SGEIS which is available at the very end. I'll show you where the link is, and you can check it out. Basically from physical to biological to human to marine regulatory areas, these are all things that have effects. Some are, most of them are positive truthfully, but I will let you wade through that, or if you have questions later on after I'm done with the presentation, you can feel free to ask during the public comment period, but these are just some of the things, some of the many things that they do affect.

(New slide.)

Okay. Permanent impacts and mitigation. Bethmetry, as I mentioned before, relatively flat featureless bottom will be turned into stable vertical structured habitat. Impacts to navigation will be mitigated by

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

maintaining permitted vertical clearance depths above structures.

What that means is, our permits, our current permits state that we can only build up a certain amount of feet off the bottom. That is for navigational depth clearance for traffic that goes through, these large tankers, some of these things take 50, 60 feet of water, which is incredible, so we have to maintain that depth.

Benthic Communities, they're gonna be directly impacted when we're producing or creating new reefs and hatcheries, it's inevitable, some of these areas are gonna be affected by things growing on top of them, and basically what we call habitat conversion. So what's gonna happen is this permanent loss to some of these endobenthic species, whether they be clams or the life that can't move out of the way, but that is gonna be mitigated through the creation of this complex

1 Proceedings

2 structure which is growing and which
3 increases diversity quite a bit. There
4 have been some great studies out there
5 about just increasing it tenfold,
6 sometimes more than that.

7 As I mentioned before, commercial
8 gear, mobile gear will no longer be able
9 to fish the reefs unless people don't
10 mind getting their gear hung up, which
11 not many do, so basically, they will
12 avoid it. They will actually drag
13 around the reefs which they have been
14 known to do, but not on the reefs
15 themselves.

16 New reefs will only be sited in
17 areas that are not productive commercial
18 fishing ground. That is all down
19 beforehand, we research this, along
20 bathymetric studies, and we do bottom
21 grabs also to characterize the areas,
22 what's living there.

23 In addition, the reefs represent
24 less than 1 percent of the total open
25 water area available for commercial

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

harvest. That's an important thing to remember. As I mentioned before, New York, we're looking to go to about 7,000 acres. I did a little bit of research earlier, Jersey currently has about almost 16,000 acres, the Carolinas, they have 20,000 plus, so New York is kind of behind a little bit here, trying to do a little catchup, but it's just gonna provide better habitat overall, and it's gonna benefit commercial rod and reel fisherman also.

(New slide.)

These are the alternatives.

The no-action alternative, and these are all proposed inside the SGEIS for you to read.

No action is to continue the current reef program until the permits expire, then no additional improvements. We have kind of a hodgepodge of permits right now. There are some that are due to expire later this year. There are others that will last for another eight,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

nine years or so; so we're trying to pull all this together. Basically, the no action would just let the permits expire and we wouldn't do any additional improvements, everything would just stay out there, over time it subsides and will also eventually fall apart.

The propose action is what we described to you before. What we're looking to do is provide the greatest potential resource benefit that aligns with the Reef Program Mission.

Fewer expansions is something that we were thinking of doing before, meaning not as much, not doubling. We were looking to go a little larger, about 2,000 acres or so, addition of a single site and some expansions, but that's not our current proposed action.

We could also maintain the current program. Basically, no expansions or new sites. It's gonna improve the existing sites, we'll still build on them through patch reef

1 Proceedings

2 additions, but it's restricted to those
3 sites in particular. Some of those
4 sites are almost full right now. You
5 can only build up a certain amount.
6 What we do is we patch refill, so we
7 don't carpet bomb the whole bottom. We
8 actually give space in between the
9 species that exist to their advantage
10 and also, sea bass like to forage
11 offsite, off the actual structures.

12 Lastly, development of special
13 management zones. Some of you may be
14 familiar with these. These are proposed
15 actions where, either some or all of the
16 sites through regulatory management can
17 actually be used to restrict, say, gear
18 usage. There are some places, some
19 reefs where, not in New York, but
20 they're restricted to say, hook, like,
21 and spear, meaning, no traps, no other
22 gear, no mobile gear, none of that can
23 be used. There are actually -- I know
24 there's one site down in South Carolina,
25 I still don't know how they do it, but I

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

think it's called Area 51 or something where nobody but the reef program knows where it is. What's awesome about that is, you get to really do your control versus your used reefs, you get to see what's going on. So that's how SMZs do come into effect.

If you're familiar with New Jersey, they had a very serious situation happen where they actually lost their funding because of conflict between commercial the recreational usage, so avoiding potential conflicts.

(New slide.)

Basically, that's it pretty in a nutshell. The draft SGEIS is available for review. You can go to the DEC website and that's where you'll find it right there.

Comments can be forwarded electronically to us, written also, we have sheets in the back over there. Some folks will be providing verbal comment here right now.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

If you have any additional questions after tonight, feel free to contact me. That's my contact information and that's my e-mail address, and in case you don't, Sandra Clopp, right, this is a diver on the Shinnecock Reef on the Tug Reliable which is a New York canals corporation 75-foot tug that we sunk on the governor's initial event back in 2018 and within weeks, the fish came in and within a year's time, if you were looking at the video before, it's overgrown, we green muscled, it's a living reef right now and will continue to be.

So that all being said, I'm gonna take a big drink of water here, I've been doing a lot of talking, so it's gonna be your turn now.

We have some folks that have selected to give public comment. First within a reasonable short period of time, if you have any questions before

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

we go to the public comment, we can address those now.

MALE SPEAKER: Question about the Sixteen Fathom Reef.

MR. LaPORTA: Yes.

MALE SPEAKER: I looked it up online, it appears to be in the traffic separation zone --

MR. LaPORTA: Yes.

MALE SPEAKER: It would seem to be the right place to put it --

MR. LaPORTA: That's why we put it there.

MALE SPEAKER: That's where it is?

MR. LaPORTA: Yes.

MALE SPEAKER: That seems like you got that right.

MR. LaPORTA: Yeah.

The other thing was, just to give you a little bit of background, we, Steve Heinz and I, years ago when Steve was at the helm, when we came to those two deep-water sites, Sixteen Fathom was

1 Proceedings

2 supposed to be closer to Colibar
3 (phonetic), that's ideally what we
4 wanted it to be, but because of the wind
5 farms and all the rest of this that's
6 coming in, I don't think we would have
7 had much of a chance. You know, right
8 now it's still up in the air, this needs
9 to get a lot of approvals, all of this
10 needs to get a lot of approvals
11 before -- none of this is set in stone,
12 as I keep saying, so hopefully it will
13 happen, but nothing is definite.
14 Believe me, there is a lot of work going
15 on before this.

16 Sir.

17 MALE SPEAKER 2: So you're
18 talking about, like, restoring habitats,
19 so were there historic reefs there
20 before that were destroyed in some way
21 or --

22 MR. LaPORTA: Basically, as I
23 mentioned before, most of this is just
24 sand. It's just, literally, if you
25 drained the ocean, you would be looking

1 Proceedings

2 at, like, desert on a lot of these
3 areas, so they're not preexisting. As a
4 matter of fact, if there was anything
5 out there that was pre-existing, we
6 avoid it because anything that was there
7 may have been productive and still could
8 be, so we want to avoid that completely.
9 We want to go to areas that are not
10 productive at all and that's, basically,
11 how we site them.

12 MALE SPEAKER 2: Kind of like a
13 shift away from -- because that seems
14 like that would be the natural
15 ecosystem, if there was no historic
16 reefs, there, it's not necessarily,
17 like, restoring but more like shifting
18 into a more diverse ecosystem?

19 MR. LaPORTA: The proper term is
20 enhancement. Basically, we're not so
21 much like -- it's not a creation type of
22 thing, it's we're taking the existing
23 habitat and we're enhancing it. So what
24 you're doing is basically, just to make
25 it real simple, mussels and whatever

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

else, living organisms that grow on the bottom, sponges, fine that's all good living habitat, storm comes along, they're gone. Sand waves move, they're gone.

We put in something like a vessel, steel vessel, profile comes up off the bottom, it's stable, it's not going anywhere, right, it's hanging out, the organisms come in, they grow on that, storms come through, they're still there. That's the difference. That's the tradeoff in the habitat, you know other between one and the next.

So that's what artificial reef building is really about.

MALE SPEAKER 2: So kind of offsets the, like, the storms and the increased turbulence from climate change and whatnot, I guess.

MR. LaPORTA: Basically what we're looking to do is looking to put areas out there that will be homes, you know, homes -- as one of my old friends

1 Proceedings

2 out east Captain Capuano (phonetic)
3 would say, affordable houses for fish.
4 Basically we're taking this and we're
5 recycling many things, whether it be
6 concrete, steel, rock, whatever becomes
7 available to us, materials of
8 opportunity, we selectively and
9 strategically place things out there.
10 There is nothing that is just random
11 about this at all. Believe me, I've
12 spent many hours siting where certain
13 things are going to go.

14 MS. WALTERS: What inquiries have
15 been done to estimate or consider the
16 effects of predators that might be
17 attracted to such reefs posing a risk to
18 humans, such as surfers and swimmers?

19 MR. LaPORTA: Basically, as far
20 as that's concerned, I'm not aware of
21 any particular studies about that, but
22 as far as what we're creating here, the
23 only -- and some divers here can back me
24 up, I mean, I've dove on a lot of these
25 reefs through my years and I have yet to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

see a shark.

MS. WALTERS: But this is new.

MR. LaPORTA: No, this is pre-existing. This has been going on for decades. What we're doing is, we're looking to enhance what's out there right now.

MS. WALTERS: Right.

MR. LaPORTA: This is old science as far as the creatures that are coming in to inhabit them -- well, what you usually will have, you'll have -- you'll put down that structure, say a vessel --

MS. WALTERS: I have a few more questions, so if you don't have an answer to my first question.

So you said, you're not aware of any particular studies, are you aware of any studies that have been done?

MR. LaPORTA: Not for -- if you're talking about large predators and you're talking about --

MS. WALTERS: Okay --

MR. LaPORTA: Let me back up --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MS. WALTERS: I have one more question.

MR. LaPORTA: Before you go ahead, let me back up once.

MS. WALTERS: Sure.

MR. LaPORTA: These sites are located nowhere near the surf, so no surfers are gonna be --

MS. WALTERS: The new one.

MR. LaPORTA: Any of them. Any of them.

The only ones would be inside the Bay and there are only two small ones there, but as far as, you're talking about attracting predators that could hurt humans.

MS. WALTERS: Yes.

MR. LaPORTA: No.

MS. WALTERS: So if predators -- so sharks don't -- we really enjoy relative safety from any shark attacks right now because there is a flat sense of community right now, so you have already answered my question that no

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

studies have been done.

I have a question --

MR. LaPORTA: That I'm aware of.

MS. WALTERS: Okay so the tonnage, what tonnage is expected with this new expansion to be added to new sites, and to be dumped into new sites and to be added to existing sites; do you have an estimate of tonnage?

MR. LaPORTA: No. Actually, we don't because we take materials of opportunity as they become available to us --

MS. WALTERS: Do you have --

MR. LaPORTA: As a matter of fact, I cannot give you an estimate right now because it depends on -- I mean, all of this unfortunately is in the mix. As I said before, right now, the only thing we can build on definitely is what we currently have permits for. This is --

MS. WALTERS: Right. But you can only build up to a certain height. Do

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

you have an estimate tonnage that would reach that height that you are allowed to --

MR. LaPORTA: I have not calculated that out. That's gonna take a long time to, take it a little bit at a time.

MS. WALTERS: My third question is, what is the expected economic benefit of being spared from otherwise disposing of these very heavy large materials that might cost the government and government subcontractors to dispose of, what is being spared by dumping them in the ocean?

MR. LaPORTA: Not ocean dumping number 1. It's a heavily regulated activity.

MS. WALTERS: -- dumping --

MR. LaPORTA: Please.

It's a heavily regulated activity.

We clean everything up before it goes in. It is expensive, but what

1 Proceedings

2 happens is, there are major
3 socioeconomic benefits to these things.
4 What that comes down to is the fishing
5 and diving industry, people that want to
6 go out, I do this myself, when we go
7 travel to the reefs, you're talking
8 about fishing gear, diving gear,
9 gasoline, boat maintenance, all of this
10 comes in, people go into local
11 restaurants or delis or whatever else,
12 these are the socioeconomic drivers that
13 benefit the reefs.

14 MS. WALTERS: Sir, respectively
15 [sic], that wasn't my question.

16 My question is, what is the
17 economic benefit of being spared from
18 otherwise disposing of these outside the
19 ocean?

20 MR. LaPORTA: I'm not sure I
21 understand your question then.

22 MS. WALTERS: So if one were to
23 dismantle a bridge, you would need to
24 recycle that or sell it to another
25 country or reuse it here, and that has

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

costs associated with it. Surely this ocean dumping program will be saving tons of money so that those things won't happen. I'm sure there is an economic, there's an estimate of the economic benefit of not having to do anything with it but put it on the ocean floor.

Do you have an estimate of that.

MR. LaPORTA: I don't have that. You're talking very --

MS. WALTERS: Thank you.

MR. KARPEN: My name is Daniel Karpen, I'm a professional engineer.

I think that the dumping of steel and iron in the ocean is a terrible waste of energy. It takes about one ton of coal equivalent to produce a ton of steel or iron and you're better off just dumping concrete which won't rust.

MR. LaPORTA: Okay.

We're gonna turn this over to -- thank you for -- one more question and then we need to get to the public comment on top of that, that's what

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

we're gonna do.

MALE SPEAKER 3: You mentioned permits, do you have any idea of the length of the permits, time period of expiration?

MR. LaPORTA: Basically, the average permits that we do, they're either five or ten years, and New York has always had ten-year permits, so once we secure them, they're good for ten years from that date.

One last question, then we'll go to public comment.

FEMALE SPEAKER: I saw a link, thank you so much for explaining everything, I saw the link through the SGEI. I didn't see an appendices in there, maybe I'm looking in the wrong place.

MR. LaPORTA: The appendices, I don't know if -- I thought we put a link to that, I'll have to look back.

You can give me your information or I'll give you my card after the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

meeting and we'll see about making sure that's available.

I want to thank everyone for their questions, now we're gonna get to the meat and potatoes.

What's gonna happen is, we have -- now, anybody else that's interested in providing public comment verbally now as part of this meeting can. If you're not signed up already, you can go back where, I believe Martin is right now and you can sign up, and there is a little checkbox next that where we'll actually call upon you to come up and give your public comment.

Stenographer is over here, we have a recorder over here.

We are going to move along right now and I will have to -- I apologize if I mispronounce anybody's name.

Mr. James Foley. James, would you please provide your comment.

MR. FOLEY: I'D first like to thank you for organizing this. I think

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

it's a great, great opportunity for the local fisherman and everybody in this room. I think these people right here are the ones you need to focus on and hear all the comments.

I just ask that when you do go ahead with the reef building project that you do talk to the local fishermen on where you're gonna do with the existing material that you have because the last time you dumped some of the existing material on the current reef, and it caused a lot of problems for us trying to anchor and it also killed a lot of the marine life that was already in place, you know, all the mussel growth that was on the existing reef when you came in and just dumped it all over the Shinnecock Reef. You know, it's great, we love it and I know you're building it up for the future, but in effect it did quiet down the few locations where that material was dropped on top of some of the existing

1 Proceedings

2 locations; so I also saw that you said
3 that you spoke to a couple of the
4 fishermen and asked them, you know, what
5 would be a good location for you to dump
6 this stuff but, you know, nobody seemed
7 to contact me or any of the other local
8 fishermen in the area, and I think it
9 would be beneficial to come talk to
10 myself or Captain John from the
11 Shinnecock Star, you can get a grip of
12 where the existing material is and we
13 can point you maybe in the right
14 direction or at least help out as best
15 we can.

16 MR. LaPORTA: It's a good point.
17 Thank you for making that.

18 What I will tell you is that
19 whenever we put new materials out, we
20 work with existing bathymetric work, so
21 basically we're seeing what's down there
22 and I do have to say that right now we
23 were working with older -- we just had a
24 brand new survey done last year which is
25 gonna be really huge for us as far as

1 Proceedings

2 determining where everything is, is it
3 -- it's an inexact science in that what
4 I do is I'm the one that actually
5 reviews what's down there to the best of
6 my knowledge with the information I have
7 and I make the determination of the
8 targets and I try to stay with those
9 targets, try to stay away from the
10 existing materials.

11 Now, that's my job. The next job
12 goes to the people that are bringing it
13 out and dumping it. Now, I'm watching
14 them and if they're live boating, that's
15 where the action starts because then
16 they're not going directly to that
17 target and we try to hone them in as
18 much as we can, so I'm just giving you
19 an idea of the inexact science it is and
20 unfortunately, it's not our intention to
21 actually destroy pre-existing habitat;
22 believe me, that's the last thing I want
23 to do because it takes a lot to get them
24 going.

25 MR. FOLEY: We understand that.

1 Proceedings

2 I'm just saying maybe you can
3 communicate a little better with the
4 fishing community to find out, you know,
5 we have every piece of, you know, every
6 button located on the reef in our
7 machines, and I'll be more than willing
8 to, you know, share that information
9 with you if it can help, you know,
10 pinpoint on a better location where to
11 dump it in terms of, okay, we can anchor
12 on this piece, but now you dumped
13 material in this location, now it
14 prevents us from dropping anchor there
15 because now it's just a big giant debris
16 field, so that's what I have to add to
17 this.

18 MR. LaPORTA: Appreciate your
19 comment, and as I said before, it is
20 somewhat of an inexact science, and
21 unfortunately for Shinnecock in
22 particular, it's a small site, Moriches
23 is even smaller. That's the reason for
24 the expansion, so now we can just leave
25 sleeping dog's alone and let people

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

enjoy that.

If you need to contact me, feel free to, you know, give me a call, send me an e-mail whatever it is and say, I'd like to sit down with you and provide this information, I'd be more than happy to listen to you.

MR. FOLEY: Thank you.

MR. LaPORTA: It's a give and take thing.

All right, Courtney Bozic.

MS. BOZIC: I'm gonna read my question, if that's okay.

MR. LaPORTA: It's not -- I'm sorry, this is the public comment part, so you're providing comments.

MS. BOZIC: I'm gonna make a statement.

MR. LaPORTA: Okay.

MS. BOZIC: My concern involves what testing for lead-containing materials will be performed on both marine ships' salvage materials and bridge components, if there are bridge

1 Proceedings

2 components from the Tappan Zee Marina
3 Roadway Bridge or any other bridge. If
4 so, if testing shall be done, are there
5 reports which will show such testing has
6 been done and the results of the
7 testing, and if remediation is
8 necessary, what form will the
9 certification be in that these
10 remediation procedures have been
11 undertaken?

12 MR. LaPORTA: We do test the
13 materials that we put down beforehand,
14 especially the older materials and they
15 are done through chemists and the like.
16 I can't tell you what the exact -- but
17 we just don't take anything.

18 MS. BOZIC: Lead paint --

19 MR. LaPORTA: Lead paint, PCBs,
20 the old vessels had tribunal tin which
21 is particularly nasty. Things along
22 those lines, and these are all things
23 that are within our guidelines as far as
24 reef building, not only the National
25 Artificial Reef Program but also New

1 Proceedings

2 York State, and we do take it very
3 serious, and we do have a laundry list
4 of guidelines that we work with, just
5 anyone that's tried to work with us,
6 there is a lot that needs to be --
7 that's a very good question because the
8 last thing in the world we would want to
9 do is to put pollutants out there and be
10 accused of ocean dumping, which is
11 something that the programs have been --
12 not just New York, but any of the
13 programs are very sensitive about that.

14 Hope the answers your question.

15 Now, we have a little tough one,
16 Watters, I can't read the first name,
17 W-A-T-T-E-R from Atlantic Avenue?

18 MS. WALTERS: Yeah.

19 So my first comment is that this
20 is -- even the existing program is such
21 a massive scale that it's very difficult
22 to fathom that it's really to benefit
23 just divers. I believe the economic
24 importance of disposing of these
25 enormous materials or enormous items

1 Proceedings

2 like boats, subway cars, bridges, are
3 the driving force behind the program and
4 that the artificial reef is really a
5 euphemism for ocean dumping.

6 Now, you can say you're using
7 recycled materials, but it's not
8 recycled materials being used, it is
9 refuse that in the process of dumping
10 it, it becomes an artificial reef, so
11 you're not using recycled materials,
12 they become recycle in air quotes by the
13 dumping and the conversion to an
14 artificial reef, so there's something
15 fundamentally wrong with the language.

16 Secondly, it's very important to
17 understand that there are, this new
18 expansion program is, there's not enough
19 recreational interest in diving to
20 warrant the existing sites, let alone
21 the huge expansion by 7,000 plus acres,
22 this is a huge expansion --

23 MR. LaPORTA: It's 3,400 acres
24 approximately.

25 MS. WALTERS: Well, okay, so even

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

if it's 3,400, but I read 7,000 into
the --

MR. LaPORTA: That was the total,
6,800 was the total.

Could I interrupt you a second,
could you please state your name so the
stenographer can get it.

MS. WALTERS: Alina Walters.

MR. LaPORTA: Thank you. Sorry
to interrupt you.

MS. WALTERS: That's okay.

So I just want to state that this
is an irreversible program because the
cost of exhuming these very heavy
objects would be prohibitive, so there's
no way to reverse any effects, ill
effects that may be discerned in the
future, so this is a permanent and
irreversible change that we're making,
and as this person in the audience
correctly pointed out, the term habitat
restoration is improper because you're
not restoring the habitat to something
that was there before, you're actually

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

changing the habitat. There is, have been some studies done that the question that the diversity, I'm sorry, that the fishing is actually going to be, fishing is easier to come by the recreational fishermen, but it is not necessarily any kind of solution to overfishing because the fish are more easily caught near those sites as opposed to, they're more easily caught near the site, so there may be actually more fish caught [sic] than otherwise would be able to be harnessed.

MR. LaPORTA: That's why we have regulations, and my agency are the ones that determine those regulations so that people don't go onto the sites and target the structure associated species, blackfish, sea bass, etcetera, and wipe them out. They're only allowed a certain amount that they can take.

MS. WALTERS: I saw in some of the press releases, fluke and flounder, those are benthic --

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MR. LaPORTA: Yes.

MS. WALTERS: -- animals so those wouldn't be helped by the program, they would be hurt because --

MR. LaPORTA: Oh, no, they would be helped also, they come and they forage on the sites too. They actually will come up onto the top. I've seen them.

MS. WALTERS: There have been at least one study that shows that flounder does not benefit from artificial reef, so some of the things that have been put into the press releases are at odds with the scientific literature.

And then, finally, I'd like to say that the predator and prey dynamic around these sites and if you compare the former flat bottom ocean floor to what you're building now, and it's a massive scale, the difference may mean that predator prey dynamic will be changed, so you have predators that chase schools of fish and use their to

1 Proceedings

2 hearing to locate pray, it may
3 obstructed by these very large massive
4 areas where there is built up
5 three-dimensional debris.

6 So I think that my comment is
7 that it should be never -- carefully
8 studied because we have some very
9 important species, especially mammal
10 species, but also fish species, it
11 should be very carefully studied before
12 we go to this next phase and expand the
13 program by many thousands of acres.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. LaPORTA: Thank you for your
16 comments.

17 Daniel Karpen.

18 MR. KARPEN: Daniel Karpen,
19 K-A-R-P-E-N.

20 I'm a professional engineer in
21 New York State. I've been fishing for
22 the last 15, particularly on the north
23 shore.

24 As I said earlier, disposing of
25 steel and iron in the ocean is really

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

not an energy efficient thing to do, it take about one ton of coal equivalent to produce one ton of steel, so really if you want to solve the -- well, if you want to help the global warming problem, don't dump steel and iron in the ocean, recycle it. Cut it up and melt it again because you have invested a tremendous amount of coal in a blast furnace to produce pig iron. Pig iron is then refined into steel by the basic oxygen furnace, so I think dumping steel in the ocean is really a no.

There is possibly some unintended consequences. You get these fish populations and then fisherman know how to catch and hit them, so I'm not gonna comment on that.

I fish mostly along the north shore of Long Island. I do know this, you have large rocks on the bottom of Long Island Sound, that's where the blackfish hide out.

MR. LaPORTA: Agreed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MS. WALTERS: And they can get to a good size, 8, 10 pounds.

MR. LaPORTA: Bigger.

Thank you for your comment.

John Mihale.

MR. MIHALE: I wanted to make a couple of comments about the original 1993 proposal, and I was involved a little bit with Steven Heinz, he actually came out and fished with me on the Rockaway Reef and he invited me to comment at that proposal, and then he nicely typed up my comments which I had scribbled to him.

But I do remember, and this is just an aside, first of all, this is great, this is terrific, this is wonderful news for anybody that's fishing and using the artificial reefs that were moving forward. After a long period of time we're not really doing that and that's not your fault, we didn't have the money --

MALE SPEAKER 4: Can you speak up

1 Proceedings

2 a little?

3 MR. MIHALE: You couldn't go
4 ahead with some of the programs that you
5 wanted to go ahead with.

6 I'm going by memory here, but I
7 remember on that 1993 Environmental
8 Impact Statement, there was talk, not
9 only of the offshore reefs, but there
10 was also talk of a reef southwest of
11 Fire Island Inlet, and there was also
12 talk of a drifting reef, an inshore
13 drifting reef which I think would be a
14 traffic idea.

15 One of the things that you need
16 to do here is to look at the past and
17 look where we were and look where we've
18 come to. Basically I fished some of
19 these reefs in the '60s and 70s and
20 every decade since then. If you look
21 initially at the effort bottom fishing
22 by the individual, not necessarily the
23 party boats or the charter boats, it was
24 limited, and human ingenuity created
25 first Loran Sea then the GPS and now

1 Proceedings

2 everyone has access to all of these
3 areas. So if we only had that existing
4 material, the effort on that existing
5 material is increasing, and I think that
6 one of the things that you really have
7 to look at is, how much effort was put
8 in to the reefs as they existed in the
9 '70s and '80s and '90s and now how much
10 effort is being put on to the reefs in
11 this century with all of the electronic
12 innovations, GPS whatever. I think what
13 you're gonna find is that if we had --
14 if nothing had changed, if the
15 electronic innovations hadn't come into
16 existence, what was down there was
17 probably sufficient and now what's down
18 there is grossly insufficient.

19 I don't want to take up a lot of
20 time but one of the things that you're
21 gonna ultimately run into is something,
22 the lack of money. You're gonna have a
23 lack of money, you're gonna have a lack
24 of manpower. This should be the start,
25 not the end. This should be the start

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

where you're gonna move forward.

At the July 2017 meeting, I got up and I was allowed to speak for about ten minutes, and I said you need a corporate sponsor and I suggested to you at that time, Pepsi Cola -- and I picked them for one very specific reason, they're domiciled in New York. I'm sure Governor Cuomo knows them and they actually have the products that are used on a boat, water carbonated beverages, Lays potato chips, if you want to take a Tropicana orange juice out with you, those were all Pepsi products. That's why I picked them, and what I said then was that they would do it or might do it because there would a benefit to them if they could be involved because when you went to a website and said it was the Diet Pepsi Reef, there is a subliminal message to person that goes there that maybe they ought to choose that product, the Pepsi product over another product and I still think this will get you to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

the point where somebody else is going to be paying to clean up the material and somebody else might be willing even to splurge, this woman is concerned, metal for rock. I know it's very expensive, you've told me how expensive it is, but these guys are spending millions of dollars for 30 second commercials on the Superbowl, they can spend a few million here and get a benefit also. I think it's a good idea, it might not be Pepsi, it might be someone else, but we need to think ahead because the effort is only increasing. This is good. This is a great start. This is terrific, we've got to do more.

Thank you.

MR. LaPORTA: John, I've got a mission for you. You're elected.

Thank you very much.

Floyd Carrington.

MR. CARRINGTON: I'd like to speak tonight primarily on the Shinnecock Reef, a little bit on the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

Twelve Mile Reef.

I fished the Shinnecock Reef extensively for many years including the summers 2000, 2001, and my better half was doing her research for her masters thesis on blackfish on the reef. She had a collector's permit for 500 fish a year, we caught 400 of them each year.

MR. LaPORTA: Spawning behavior, very good study.

MR. CARRINGTON: And since then, I have been there. 35 acres, you missed the box in several pieces already, you need to have it made bigger.

The other thing is on the weekend at this point, it is so crowded it's getting to be dangerous. You throw a couple boats, other than the big red boat back there who knows what he's doing anchoring, most of them don't, you got more of a problem. We need to have the bigger area. If you can get the full 850, that would be great.

You need to talk the fishermen

1 Proceedings

2 about placing this thing, expanse
3 (phonetic), such as drawing a line from
4 the west jetty of Shinnecock to 180
5 degrees all the way down and don't get
6 close to that because that's where the
7 traffic comes in and out the inlets, but
8 you have plenty of room south, north.

9 Now, the fish on this reef don't
10 just pop up out of the bottom, they have
11 to travel somewhere to get there, and
12 the reef is the magnet. You have a
13 little magnet outside Shinnecock. If we
14 expand this, you're gonna have a far
15 bigger magnet for fish to come to and a
16 place to live. The pot fisherman have a
17 bigger area to set outside the reef,
18 there's nothing to say bigger area, the
19 draggers can't drag there right next to
20 it. We might not think of it that way,
21 but that's, you know, the best way to
22 deal with it, and we all have room so
23 we're not looking three ways at once to
24 make sure somebody isn't drifting into
25 you or you're not drifting up on

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

somebody.

On the Twelve Mile Reef, I was one of the group of people who came to Steve Heinz in the early '90s about putting a reef out there. It's a long time coming. Thanks.

MR. LaPORTA: Tell me about it. We finally put something on that reef in November and that took nine years which is amazing but it got done and you can thank the governor's office for putting that over the top there. This is something we all appreciate, putting more material out there for sure.

Mr. Barry Lipsky.

MR. LIPSKY: Good evening. My name is Barry Lipsky, I'm the president of the Long Island Diver's Association, and between myself and my colleagues, we have been working very, very hard with the DEC and the governor's office on increasing the size of these artificial reefs and we see the tremendous benefit to the reefs, especially to future

1 Proceedings

2 population of which is gonna come after
3 us.

4 I look at everything from my
5 point of view as being president of this
6 organization and being a diver for over
7 50 years as, what is something that we
8 could do to enhance and better those
9 coming ahead of us. We are talking
10 about taking materials, mostly concrete,
11 mostly steel and then other ships that
12 are being abandoned. Concrete, when
13 it's coming off of the bridge is
14 sometimes ground up into materials
15 called RCA or recycled concrete
16 aggregate. New York State has an over
17 abundance of RCA material that's being
18 put into landfills and you know what
19 grows on it, absolutely nothing, it is a
20 dump site. We are taking concrete and
21 putting it to use and we are recycling
22 that material for a good use to attract
23 fish, attract divers, attract fishermen
24 for recreational use. We have steel
25 that if we look at the shipwrecks that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

have been out there for hundreds of years, the only thing that's left in most cases is the steel, that is the shipwreck. The shipwrecks that are existing out there right now that are hundreds of years old are deteriorating, they're sinking down to the ground, they're almost gone and for the purpose of diving, to go into those shipwrecks that are still survivable, you don't want to go inside those. What we're creating here are new vessels that are going into the water that have been cleaned very thoroughly, cleaner than anything on the bottom, it's been manmade, put down there and now the divers can go inside of those shipwrecks relatively safely and do penetration of wreck diving and going through a ship that's actually something of which is very much of great interest.

Man, as most agree is somewhat responsible, if not all responsible, for what we're talking about as being global

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

warming. That global warming, I have firsthand witnessed, so have my colleagues all over the entire world, we see it ourselves, we don't have to ask anybody about it, we don't have to look at any studies, we can see the effect upon global warming as it affects the reefs around the entire world. Those reefs are deteriorating, they're going away. That's what came naturally to the world. What we're doing here as well as many other places all over the world is we're now taking materials which would normally be thrown in the dumpster and putting them to use to bring reefs back to the environment for the people into the future, that's what we're doing here.

I really commend the DEC, I commend Governor Cuomo's office for putting such a great program together and not looking at what's going on just today, but looking at the past and what man has done and trying to correct the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

errors as best they could to what's gonna happen and what we're gonna give to those who are in the future.

Thank you very much.

MR. LaPORTA: Thank you.

Bob Wilson.

MR. WILSON: Thank you. My name is Bob Wilson. I'm a local teacher and I run the Ward Melville High School Fishing Club.

I'm here because, first off, I'm very happy about this program and it's super beneficial to a couple of guys from the club that came here because really that's what we're looking to do.

Artificial reef programs are extremely essential and necessary for a developing thriving ecosystem in our waters. It's easy to see the marine life and marine benefit that these reefs bring from day one that they're set down. They strengthen the base of the food chain, creating habitat from barren areas and further lessen the strain that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

you have on the pre-existing fishing areas and diving spots. One day, I hope that, you know, with this type of progress, we can be in line with where Florida is at with their reef system being that they're leading everything that's just beyond ideal. You talk about New Jersey and the acres that they have down there which is phenomenal and really helps their ecosystem, and Florida is really that much further past that.

I could go on and on and talk about the fishing benefits that it has, that actually isn't really where my comments are coming from here. There are a couple different areas that I think play a role that I think a couple of groups get benefited from this increased system of reefs.

First off are the divers. You see recreational spear diving, all other types of diving -- I lost my place. All other types of diving that are taking

1 Proceedings

2 place nowadays where you see guys at the
3 end of harbors up here locally on the
4 north shore. That's simply unsafer. We
5 have such a stretch, specifically
6 between the Mt. Sinai proposed spot and
7 the Mattituck proposed spot that you can
8 create new area or in an ideal world, we
9 can create new areas only kayakers and
10 land-based guys in small boats can
11 actually access and get to where they're
12 not gonna have the pressure and they're
13 gonna have the time to, you know, enjoy
14 the benefits of what Mother Nature is
15 gonna definitely provide.

16 Another area that I'd like to go
17 through is actually the educational
18 system. Looking at local high schools
19 and local colleges, this is a gift.
20 This is where, I tend to call it a
21 floating classroom, where schools can,
22 not only specialized programs such as
23 marine biology or marine ecology, but
24 you can take a normal living science
25 course which every school tends to

1 Proceedings

2 offer, you can utilize the for-hire
3 fleets that are out there, and now you
4 can turn that vessel into a classroom
5 where with today's technology, send down
6 cameras from day one charting the
7 progress, taking a look, they're
8 learning about everything in the
9 textbook but now it's real world because
10 ultimately they're the ones that are
11 gonna be dealing with the real world
12 environmental issues, and the more they
13 start to learn now, the more of an
14 interest they'll have and the better
15 solutions they're gonna come up with
16 later on in life.

17 Specifically and maybe a little
18 bit selfishly, I would love to see the
19 local clubs of high school kids get
20 involved. I run a high school fishing
21 club, and one of the things that I think
22 it benefits is, first off, we always
23 complain that kids nowadays, too much
24 time on the computer, too much time on
25 video games, not enough time outdoors,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

and for the most part it's true. Give them the opportunity they're looking for. What I mean by that, they're always looking for some way for service credit, some way they can give back, allowing kids into this process and getting them situated allows them to leave a legacy, a legacy of accomplishment and a legacy of interest that they're gonna keep going. The amount of knowledge they learn and the amount of interest that that tends to generate in terms of jobs, majors and futures is gonna be a vitally important role to play and something that if we invest in them now and we invest in these now, they'll have dividends later on.

Thank you.

MR. LaPORTA: We do actually have a volunteer reef survey program, so I'll give you my card after and we can have a discussion about this.

Neil Delanoy.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MR. DELANOY: Hi, I'm Neil Delanoy. I'm the executive director of the Captree Boatmen's Association, we're the largest fishing port on Long Island. We take 300,000 people fishing a year. Over the last 20 years, we have seen tremendous loss, economic loss, fish loss due to brown algae in the Bay, the decline of bay flounders, the decline of wheat fish. Brown algae in the bay has really declined the number of fluke that we catch, so we have had a significant decrease in our fisheries. The one bright spot that we have had is the wheat fishing, but more and more of our fishing every year is done on the Fire Island Reef. Now, for us most of the trips in the summer are very limited to half day, we don't really have the time to go any further than that, but every year, it's more and more people so 300,000 fisherman in New York get to enjoy this resource. It's proven. It's been around for a long time. There are

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

artificial reefs all up and down the coast. Almost all the material that's being put there has already been in the ocean, it's been the ships, the bridges, things that have already been in the water, so this is proven. Now, the addition of the Sixteen Fathom Reef for us will be tremendous. It will give us a little deeper spot we can fish, the same size as the Fire Island Reef is gonna be expanded to in a little deeper water, so when the fish are in the shallow, we can fish on the Fire Island Reef, a little deeper, we can fish there; but this is the greatest thing for us. It's something we needed, this is the future. We see all our other fisheries declining. The reef fishery has healthy porgys, the stock is through the roof, sea bass, the stock is through the roof, these are fish that are gonna be inhabiting these reefs, so there's so many. Let the people of New York enjoy them, let them catch them. Build this

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

reef, the sooner the better.

Thank you.

MR. LaPORTA: Thank you.

Steve Witthuhn.

MR. WITTHUHN: I've got written comments coming.

I just want to say, I do support the program 110 percent. Being a charter boat captain, it's right way to go, it's been a long time coming and I was just enjoying watching that video, and it just speaks a thousand words, so that in itself will just tell the story.

MR. LaPORTA: Seeing is believing. Unless you're diving on these spots, you really don't have a clue. You see people fishing right here, no fish, there's a ton of fish.

Lastly, Mr. John Capuano.

MR. CAPUANO: Thank you for all the work you're doing here. I just wanted to make a couple of comments about the reef extension. The basic idea, I agree with Captain James, it's

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

getting kind of crowded, it's necessary I mean, functionally to have more space to put some of these items down, and somebody had brought something up about affecting the environment in a negative way. The planet seeks biodiversity, you can't have one species, we have to have more species and have more place for them to live, and putting more reef sites down on the bottom creates biodiversity, different species get attached to the reef sites, little fish are attracted there to hide, big fish come to eat the little fish. It's a program that works.

The environmental impact studies that Mr. LaPorta and these guys do, unbelievable how thorough they are with these projects, if they're gonna sink an old dragger or old tug boat, they go through every inch of this boat to make sure it's not gonna negatively affect the environment, every piece is just, how thorough this process is. They're

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

creating biodiversity, they're creating more fish, better habitat, and I don't want to bring up the whole subject of global warming, but things are changing on a daily basis. You had said something earlier, the diving. If you're out there every day for 30 years, you're seeing changes happen, gradual, but it's happening. The only thing that these reef sites can do is make a positive impact on any fish that are in the area, trigger fish, for instance 25 years ago wasn't a target, but you would catch a few now and then, but I actually target them now, you go to spots and you catch trigger fish. This is basically a southern species that's getting pretty abundant here, all of the fish, major fish bodies, fluke, sea bass, their main bodies of migration are shifting to the north. I mean, if you look at charts, and being able to put down these sites to expand them is just something that allows these fish to hang

1 Proceedings

2 out, stay in the area.

3 The other thing is economically,
4 that just out at Shinnecock, that
5 12-mile reef site, if you can get that
6 destroyer that I want, Chris, and sink
7 it.

8 MR. LaPORTA: You're hired, I'm
9 gonna need some help.

10 MR. CAPUANO: I know you've got
11 to work out all the bugs.

12 Divers, fisherman, you put a
13 400 foot destroyer down on that site,
14 you are gonna build an economy, and the
15 proof is, you look at the west coast of
16 Florida, they sank an aircraft
17 carrier off the west coast of Florida,
18 it is boom town in that area now. We're
19 talking about places where they didn't
20 have anything much going on, there's
21 divers, hotels going up just so they go
22 see more fish on top of that aircraft
23 carrier.

24 Just keep up the good work, keep
25 the faith. Chris?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

MR. LaPORTA: Okay.

I want to thank everybody for making your comments, for attending tonight. If you have any additional comments or if you just want to write them down, we do have papers in the back where you can actually fill it out and mail it in.

You can still comment, I apologize, I didn't say this before, public comment will be received up until the 21st of this month, so you still have plenty more time if you want. If you don't want to do it right now, you can do it later. You can send it electronically or by snail mail or whatever.

The whole purpose of this process is to receive your input and to let us know what you're thinking, both positively and negatively. That's the way these things work.

Steve.

STEVE: If you could also, maybe

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

get this information out like a little quicker. I know you -- something that to have a short notice like this on an important item possibly, at least a three week notice instead of a three day notice.

MR. LaPORTA: We actually had gotten word out through the usual channels which is basically our Environmental Notice Bulletin, the E&B, and also published in Newsday, not quite like an article, but those are the usual routes we start with. There was a little bit of a delay with the press release going out and that was probably something that we should work on next time around.

Your point is well taken.

Yes.

MALE SPEAKER 5: Chris, this was excellent, I mean you answered so many questions tonight. I just want to say what Bob Wilson did here with the group of young people, Barry Lipsky, you gave

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

an excellent description about what's going down in our waters.

I think there's a lot of things you're gonna have to handle here with education of the public which the benefits of things sinking. We've had many things sink off our coast since the 1600s and he talks about steel, the last thing we see on the bottom are usually battle stars from ships, nobody's gotten sick from eating fish off the shipwrecks in the area.

I think people got to understand how much ecosystem damage has been done by fishing activities, if you go up to Georgia's banks and see what happens with the bottom, it's been destroyed up there from fishing activities. We need reefs, it's so important and everything else because we have created these deserts in the oceans now.

We have a life -- New York is very unique, New Jersey, we have a lot of fishing density, what the reefs allow

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

is to spread it all out all across all Long Island. We're very large. We have the south shore, we have the east end, we also have the Long Island Sound.

Chris is one of the most dedicated people, I mean, over the years, he's always talked about it with the shows and everything like that.

It is essential, folks, the support this, not only for the for-hire industry but for private boaters, the diving community.

But what Bob Wilson did here tonight, these are young people, we always try to talk about the future, what is the future of fishing, what is the future of diving, what is the future of just going out in the ocean and enjoying.

And we got something coming up especially the for-hire industry and the commercial fishing industry, offshore wind, you know, that's gonna be an impact, it's something we got to pass

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

the bill to find out what's in it, we don't know.

What Chris and New York State is doing here is so essential, and I hope people become more educated when they speak about these topics what's going on in the water. The classroom is part here but you have to come out there, you have to speak to the people involved in daily fishing to see what's going on.

Again, we have had many shipwrecks, World War II especially, you have shipwrecks off Jersey, big world tankers, everything, they are some of the most productive fishing wrecks around. What we put in the ocean is repurposed, instead of going on land, it goes in the water, it has a benefit.

Thank you.

MR. LaPORTA: One last thing I would ask is, thank you for everyone that did sign in, if you haven't signed in, please do that before you leave. It's very important that we have that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Proceedings

documented for the meeting tonight.

This is one of two public meetings that we're having. Once again, we're still taking public comments until the 21st.

Thank you again for coming out on a miserable night to make some important comments to us.

Have a good night.

(Time noted: 7:15 p.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

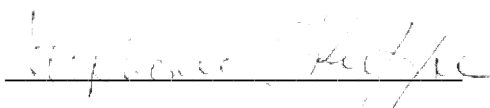
C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) Ss:
COUNTY OF SUFFOLK)

I, STEPHANIE O'KEEFFE, a Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify that the within is a true and accurate transcript of the proceedings taken on February 10, 2020.

I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 10th day of February, 2020.


STEPHANIE O'KEEFFE



| A | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>abandoned 57:12 able 17:8 45:13 69:23 absolutely 11:3 57:19 abundance 57:17 abundant 69:19 access 2:10 51:2 62:11 accomplishment 64:10 accurate 77:10 accused 42:10 acreage 5:21 9:13 acres 8:15,16,17,21,25 9:3 9:4,7,8,9,15 10:3,9,18,19 18:5,7 19:18 43:21,23 47:13 54:13 61:9 Act 11:11 action 5:13 18:19 19:4,9,20 38:15 77:13 actions 20:15 activities 73:16,19 activity 31:19,23 actual 20:11 add 39:16 added 30:7,9 adding 12:24 addition 17:23 19:18 66:8 additional 3:14 5:5 18:21 19:5 22:2 71:5 additions 20:2 address 11:4 22:6 23:3 addressed 15:4 Adjacent 11:20 administer 12:7 advancement 11:4 advantage 20:9 affect 15:18 68:23 affordable 27:3 agency 45:16 aggregate 57:16 ago 4:19 6:10 7:15 23:23 69:14 agree 58:23 67:25 Agreed 48:25 ahead 29:5 36:8 50:4,5</p> | <p>53:14 57:9 air 24:8 43:12 aircraft 70:16,22 algae 65:9,11 aligns 19:12 Alina 44:9 allow 73:25 allowed 31:3 45:21 52:4 allowing 64:7 allows 64:8 69:25 alternative 18:16 alternatives 10:23 18:15 amazing 56:11 amount 9:13 16:6 20:5 45:22 48:10 64:12,13 anchor 36:15 39:11,14 anchoring 54:21 angler 14:12 animals 46:3 answer 28:17 answered 29:25 72:22 answers 42:14 anybody 35:8 49:19 59:6 anybody's 35:21 apart 19:8 apologize 35:20 71:11 appears 23:8 appendices 34:18,21 appreciate 14:11 39:18 56:14 approvals 24:9,10 approved 5:8 approximately 43:24 aquatic 12:15 area 10:12 13:4 17:25 21:2 37:8 54:23 55:17,18 62:8 62:16 69:13 70:2,18 73:13 areas 7:8 10:14 13:11 14:4 15:9 16:17 17:17,21 25:3 25:9 26:24 47:4 51:3 60:25 61:3,18 62:9 article 72:13 artificial 66:2</p> | <p>artificial 1:9 2:10,14 4:17 5:9 6:6 11:5,12,20 12:5,8 12:11 26:16 41:25 43:4 43:10,14 46:13 49:20 56:23 60:17 aside 49:17 asked 37:4 asking 6:11 Assistant 2:7 associated 12:3 13:22 33:2 45:19 Association 56:19 65:4 Atlantic 6:16 11:22 42:17 attached 68:13 attacks 29:22 attending 71:4 attract 57:22,23,23 attracted 27:17 68:14 attracting 29:16 audience 44:21 available 15:5 17:25 21:17 27:7 30:13 35:3 Avenue 42:17 average 34:8 avoid 17:12 25:6,8 avoiding 21:14 aware 12:14 27:20 28:18 28:19 30:4 awesome 21:4</p> |
| B | | |
| <p>back 2:19 4:10 21:23 22:11 27:23 28:25 29:5 34:23 35:12 54:20 59:16 64:6 71:7 background 23:22 ballpark 8:24 banks 73:17 barren 13:7 60:24 Barry 56:16,18 72:25 base 60:23 basic 48:12 67:24 basically 4:24 7:3 12:15 15:7 16:19 17:11 19:3,22</p> | | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>21:16 24:22 25:10,20,24 26:22 27:4,19 34:7 37:21 50:18 69:18 72:10 basis 12:11 69:6 bass 13:25 20:10 45:20 66:21 69:21 Bathrooms 2:21 bathymetric 17:20 37:20 battle 73:11 bay 7:4 9:18 29:14 65:9,10 65:11 Beach 11:22 behavior 54:10 believe 24:14 27:11 35:12 38:22 42:23 believing 67:16 Belle 1:11 beneficial 5:7 12:16 37:9 60:14 benefit 18:12 19:12 31:11 32:13,17 33:7 42:22 46:13 52:18 53:12 56:24 60:21 75:19 benefited 61:20 benefits 12:13 14:9,12 32:3 61:15 62:14 63:22 73:7 benthic 13:2 16:13 45:25 best 37:14 38:5 55:21 60:2 Bethmetry 15:21 better 18:11 33:19 39:3,10 54:5 57:8 63:14 67:2 69:3 beverages 52:12 beyond 61:8 big 9:6 13:14,19 22:19 39:15 54:19 68:14 75:14 bigger 49:4 54:15,23 55:15 55:17,18 bill 75:2 biodiversity 68:7,12 69:2 biological 15:8 biology 62:23 bit 6:18 17:3 18:5,9 23:22 31:7 49:10 53:25 63:18 72:15</p> | <p>blackfish 13:25 45:20 48:24 54:7 blast 48:10 blood 77:13 boat 32:9 52:12 54:20 67:10 68:21,22 boaters 74:12 boating 38:14 Boatmen's 65:4 boats 7:9 43:2 50:23,23 54:19 62:10 Bob 60:7,9 72:24 74:14 bodies 69:20,21 bomb 20:7 boom 70:18 bottom 13:17,19 15:23 16:7 17:20 20:7 26:3,9 46:20 48:22 50:21 55:10 58:16 68:11 73:10,18 box 54:14 Bozic 40:12,13,18,21 41:18 brand 8:2 37:24 bridge 11:6 32:23 40:25,25 41:3,3 57:13 bridges 43:2 66:5 bright 65:15 bring 59:16 60:22 69:4 bringing 9:9 38:12 brought 68:5 brown 65:9,11 bugs 70:11 build 16:6 19:25 20:5 30:21,25 66:25 70:14 building 3:22 26:17 36:8 36:22 41:24 46:21 built 47:4 Bulletin 72:11 Bureau 2:4 button 39:6</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">C</p> <hr/> <p>C 77:2,2 calculated 31:6 call 3:10 12:16 14:18 16:19</p> | <p>35:15 40:4 62:20 called 21:2 57:15 cameras 63:6 canals 22:9 captain 27:2 37:10 67:10 67:25 Captree 65:4 Capuano 27:2 67:20,21 70:10 carbonated 52:12 card 34:25 64:23 carefully 47:7,11 Carolina 20:24 Carolinas 18:7 carpet 20:7 carrier 70:17,23 Carrington 53:22,23 54:12 cars 43:2 case 22:6 cases 58:4 catch 48:18 65:13 66:25 69:15,17 caught 45:12 catchup 18:10 caught 45:9,11 54:9 caused 36:14 century 51:11 certain 16:6 20:5 27:12 30:25 45:22 certification 41:9 certify 77:9,12 chain 60:24 chance 24:7 change 26:20 44:20 changed 3:15 46:24 51:14 changes 69:9 changing 45:2 69:5 channels 72:10 characterize 17:21 charter 50:23 67:10 charting 63:6 charts 69:23 chase 46:25 check 3:3 15:7</p> |
|--|---|--|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>checkbox 35:14 checked 3:11 chemists 41:15 Chief 2:5 chips 52:13 choose 52:23 Chris 2:14 3:8,17 70:6,25 72:21 74:6 75:4 Christopher 2:9 clams 16:23 classroom 62:21 63:4 75:8 clean 31:24 53:3 cleaned 58:15 cleaner 58:15 cleaning 12:22 clearance 16:2,8 climate 26:20 Clopp 22:7 close 55:6 closer 24:2 club 60:11,15 63:21 clubs 63:19 clue 67:18 coal 33:18 48:3,10 coast 66:3 70:15,17 73:8 coastal 5:10 cod 13:25 Cola 52:7 Colibar 24:2 colleagues 56:20 59:4 collector's 54:8 colleges 62:19 come 21:8 26:11,12 35:16 37:9 45:6 46:7,9 50:18 51:15 55:15 57:2 63:15 68:15 75:9 comes 26:4,8 32:4,10 55:7 coming 2:3 13:16 24:6 28:11 56:7 57:9,13 61:17 67:7,11 74:21 76:6 commend 59:20,21 comment 3:4 15:15 21:25 22:23 23:2 33:25 34:14 35:9,16,23 39:19 40:16</p> | <p>42:19 47:6 48:19 49:5,13 71:10,12 comments 2:12 3:10 21:21 36:6 40:17 47:16 49:8,14 61:17 67:7,23 71:4,6 76:5 76:8 commercial 14:13,16 17:7 17:17,25 18:12 21:13 74:23 commercially 14:22 commercials 53:10 communicate 39:3 Communities 16:13 community 13:2 29:24 39:4 74:13 compare 46:19 complain 63:23 complement 8:4 10:5 completed 4:24 completely 25:8 complex 12:24 13:18 16:25 components 40:25 41:2 computer 63:24 concern 40:21 concerned 27:20 53:5 concrete 27:6 33:20 57:10 57:12,15,20 conflict 21:12 conflicts 21:14 consequences 48:16 CONSERVATION 1:2 consider 27:15 construct 5:8 contact 22:4,4 37:7 40:3 continue 5:15 14:24 18:19 22:16 control 21:5 conversion 12:25 16:20 43:13 coordinates 7:15 corporate 52:6 corporation 22:9 correct 59:25 correctly 44:22</p> | <p>cost 31:13 44:15 costs 33:2 country 32:25 COUNTY 77:5 couple 37:3 49:8 54:19 60:14 61:18,19 67:23 course 62:25 Courtney 40:12 create 6:6 13:12 62:8,9 created 50:24 73:21 creates 68:11 creating 13:17 16:15 27:22 58:13 60:24 69:2,2 creation 16:25 25:21 creatures 28:11 credit 64:6 crowded 54:17 68:2 Cuomo 3:24 52:10 Cuomo's 59:21 current 5:20 8:21 10:15 16:5 18:20 19:20,22 36:13 currently 5:13,17 8:15 9:6 10:17 18:6 30:22 cut 12:20 48:8</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">D</p> <hr/> <p>daily 69:6 75:11 damage 73:15 dangerous 54:18 Daniel 33:13 47:17,18 date 1:5 34:12 Dawn 2:7 day 60:22 61:3 63:6 65:20 69:8 72:6 77:17 deal 55:22 dealing 63:11 debris 39:15 47:5 DEC 21:18 56:22 59:20 decade 50:20 decades 28:6 decided 3:24 decline 65:10,10 declined 65:12</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>declining 66:19 decrease 65:14 dedicated 74:7 deep 10:6 deep-water 23:25 deeper 66:10,12,15 definite 24:13 definitely 30:22 62:15 degrees 55:5 Delaney 64:25 65:2,3 delay 72:15 delis 32:11 density 73:25 DEPARTMENT 1:2 depends 30:18 depth 16:8,12 depths 16:3 described 19:10 description 73:2 desert 13:3 25:2 deserts 73:22 destroy 38:21 destroyed 24:20 73:18 destroyer 70:6,13 deteriorating 58:7 59:10 determination 38:7 determine 45:17 determining 38:2 developing 60:19 development 20:12 Diet 52:21 difference 26:13 46:22 different 10:13 61:18 68:12 difficult 42:21 direction 37:14 directly 16:14 38:16 director 2:7 65:3 discerned 44:18 discussion 64:24 dismantle 32:23 displacing 14:8 dispose 31:14 disposing 31:12 32:18</p> | <p>42:24 47:24 district 5:10 dive 13:23 diver 22:7 57:6 Diver's 56:19 divers 14:13 27:23 42:23 57:23 58:18 61:22 70:12 70:21 diverse 12:24 25:18 diversity 13:2 17:3 45:4 dividends 64:18 diving 5:6 11:16 32:5,8 43:19 58:10,20 61:3,23 61:24,25 67:16 69:7 74:13,18 Division 2:6,7 documented 76:2 dog's 39:25 doing 4:21 12:17 19:15 22:20 25:24 28:6 49:22 54:6,21 59:12,18 67:22 75:5 dollars 53:9 domiciled 52:9 double 5:20 doubling 10:19 19:16 dove 13:4 27:24 draft 4:22 21:17 drag 17:12 55:19 dragger 68:21 draggers 55:19 drained 24:25 drawing 55:3 drifting 50:12,13 55:24,25 drink 22:19 drivers 32:12 driving 43:3 dropped 36:25 dropping 39:14 due 18:23 65:9 dump 37:5 39:11 48:7 57:20 dumped 30:8 36:12,19 39:12</p> | <p>dumping 31:15,17,20 33:3 33:15,20 38:13 42:10 43:5,9,13 48:13 dumpster 59:15 dynamic 46:18,23</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">E</p> <hr/> <p>E 77:2,2 e-mail 22:5 40:5 E&B 72:11 earlier 18:6 47:24 69:7 early 56:5 easier 45:6 easily 45:9,11 east 1:12 5:22 7:21 27:2 74:4 easy 60:20 eat 68:15 eating 73:12 ecology 62:23 economic 31:10 32:17 33:5 33:6 42:23 65:8 economically 70:3 economy 70:14 ecosystem 25:15,18 60:19 61:11 73:15 educated 75:6 education 73:6 educational 62:17 effect 21:8 36:23 59:7 effects 15:10 27:16 44:17 44:18 efficient 48:2 effort 50:21 51:4,7,10 53:15 egress 7:8 eight 18:25 either 6:3 20:15 34:9 elected 53:20 electronic 51:11,15 electronically 21:22 71:17 emergency 2:20 endangered 14:5 endobenthic 16:22</p> |
|---|---|--|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>energy 33:17 48:2 engineer 33:14 47:20 enhance 12:2 28:7 57:8 enhancement 11:11 25:20 enhancing 5:6 25:23 enjoy 29:21 40:2 62:13 65:24 66:24 enjoying 67:12 74:20 enormous 42:25,25 ensure 12:8 entire 59:4,9 environment 59:17 68:6 68:24 environmental 1:2 2:13 4:6,16,23 50:7 63:12 68:17 72:11 equitant 33:18 equivalent 48:3 errors 60:2 especially 41:14 47:9 56:25 74:22 75:13 essential 60:18 74:10 75:5 Essentially 5:19 established 4:12 estimate 27:15 30:10,17 31:2 33:6,9 etcetera 5:3 7:9 13:25 45:20 euphemism 43:5 evacuate 2:21 evening 2:2 56:17 event 22:11 eventually 19:8 everybody 2:3 3:19 36:3 71:3 exact 41:16 excellent 72:22 73:2 exciting 3:20 6:5 8:3 excuse 6:12 executive 65:3 exhuming 44:15 exist 20:9 existed 51:8 existence 51:16</p> | <p>existing 19:24 25:22 30:9 36:11,13,18,25 37:12,20 38:10 42:20 43:20 51:3,4 58:6 exit 2:21 exits 2:19 expand 5:18,22 7:16,22 10:18 47:12 55:14 69:24 expanded 66:12 expansive 55:2 expansion 8:6,6,7,17,18 30:7 39:24 43:18,21,22 expansions 7:24,24 8:9,14 9:18,23,25 19:14,19,23 expected 30:6 31:10 expensive 31:25 53:7,7 expiration 34:6 expire 18:21,24 19:5 explaining 34:16 extension 67:24 extensively 54:4 extent 12:4 extremely 60:18</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">F</p> <hr/> <p>F 77:2 fact 25:4 30:17 faith 70:25 fall 19:8 familiar 20:14 21:9 family 7:19 far 27:19,22 28:11 29:15 37:25 41:23 55:14 farms 24:5 fathom 10:4 11:23 23:5,25 42:22 66:8 Fathoms 8:4 fault 49:23 featureless 15:22 February 1:5 77:11,17 Federal 11:21,25 feel 15:14 22:3 40:3 feet 10:7 16:6,10 FEMALE 34:15</p> | <p>Fewer 19:14 field 39:16 fill 3:6 71:8 finally 46:17 56:9 find 21:19 39:4 51:13 75:2 fine 26:3 Fire 5:25 6:18 8:7,23 50:11 65:17 66:11,14 first 7:4 22:23 28:17 35:24 42:16,19 49:17 50:25 60:12 61:22 63:22 firsthand 59:3 fish 13:23 14:21,22 17:9 22:12 27:3 45:9,12 46:25 47:10 48:16,20 54:8 55:9 55:15 57:23 65:8,11 66:10,13,14,15,22 67:19 67:19 68:13,14,15 69:3 69:12,13,17,20,20,25 70:22 73:12 fished 49:11 50:18 54:3 fisheries 12:9 65:14 66:19 fisherman 18:13 36:3 48:17 55:16 65:23 70:12 fishermen 14:14 36:9 37:4 37:8 45:7 54:25 57:23 fishery 11:17 12:2 66:19 fishing 5:5,24 11:10,15 14:19 17:18 32:4,8 39:4 45:5,5 47:21 49:20 50:21 60:11 61:2,15 63:20 65:5 65:6,16,17 67:18 73:16 73:19,25 74:17,23 75:11 75:16 five 34:9 flat 15:22 29:23 46:20 fleets 63:3 floating 62:21 floor 3:14 33:8 46:20 Florida 61:6,12 70:16,17 flounder 45:24 46:12 flounders 65:10 Floyd 53:22 fluke 45:24 65:12 69:20</p> |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>focus 36:5 Foley 35:22,24 38:25 40:9 folks 21:24 22:22 74:10 following 7:23 food 60:24 foot 70:13 for-hire 63:2 74:11,22 forage 20:10 46:8 foraging 14:3 force 43:3 form 3:5 41:8 former 46:20 forward 4:8 5:2 49:21 52:2 forwarded 21:21 four 6:6 11:24 free 15:15 22:3 40:4 friends 14:22 26:25 fulfill 11:9 full 20:4 54:24 functionally 68:3 fundamentally 43:15 funding 21:12 furnace 48:10,13 further 60:25 61:12 65:21 77:12 future 36:22 44:19 56:25 59:18 60:4 66:18 74:16 74:17,18,18 futures 64:15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">G</p> <hr/> <p>gain 8:22 9:3,12,21 10:20 gains 9:6 games 63:25 gasoline 32:9 gear 14:16 17:8,8,10 20:17 20:22,22 32:8,8 GEIS 2:16 11:2 generate 64:14 Generic 2:13 4:5,15 gently 10:11 Georgia's 73:17 getting 6:11 17:10 54:18 64:8 68:2 69:19</p> | <p>giant 39:15 gift 62:19 give 3:25 4:7 20:8 22:23 23:21 30:17 34:24,25 35:16 40:4,10 60:3 64:2,6 64:23 66:9 giving 2:15 38:18 global 48:6 58:25 59:2,8 69:5 go 3:8 8:21 10:8 15:3 18:4 19:17 21:18 23:2 25:9 27:13 29:4 32:6,6,10 34:13 35:12 36:7 45:18 47:12 50:3,5 58:10,12,18 61:14 62:16 65:21 67:11 68:21 69:16 70:21 73:16 goes 16:9 31:25 38:12 52:22 75:19 going 2:15 3:8 4:7 5:2 8:19 9:21 11:9 14:19 21:7 24:14 26:10 27:13 28:5 35:19 38:16,24 45:5 50:6 53:2 58:14,20 59:10,23 64:11 70:20,21 72:16 73:3 74:19 75:7,11,18 gonna 4:24 5:15 8:12 10:22 11:15 13:19,21 15:3 16:14,17,20,24 18:10,12 19:23 22:18,21 29:9 31:6 33:22 34:2 35:5 35:7 36:10 37:25 40:13 40:18 48:18 51:13,21,22 51:23 52:2 55:14 57:2 60:3,3 62:12,13,15 63:11 63:15 64:11,15 66:12,22 68:20,23 70:9,14 73:5 74:24 good 2:2 26:3 34:11 37:5 37:16 42:7 49:3 53:12,16 54:11 56:17 57:22 70:24 76:9 gotten 72:9 73:11 government 31:13,14 Governor 3:24 52:10</p> | <p>59:21 governor's 22:11 56:12,22 GPS 50:25 51:12 grabs 17:21 gradual 69:9 Granted 14:15 great 9:18 17:4 36:2,2,21 49:18 53:16 54:24 58:22 59:22 greatest 19:11 66:16 green 22:15 grip 37:11 grossly 51:18 ground 17:18 57:14 58:8 Grounds 5:23 8:6,19 group 56:4 72:24 groups 61:20 grow 13:18 26:2,11 growing 16:18 17:2 grows 57:19 growth 36:18 guess 4:19 26:21 guidelines 41:23 42:4 guys 53:8 60:14 62:2,10 68:18</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p> <hr/> <p>habitat 2:5 5:7 11:20 12:3 12:5,8,25 13:18,21 15:24 16:19 18:11 25:23 26:4 26:14 38:21 44:22,24 45:2 60:24 69:3 habitats 24:18 half 54:5 65:20 hall 2:22 hand 77:17 handle 73:5 hang 69:25 hanging 26:10 hangs 14:18 happen 16:20 21:11 24:13 33:5 35:7 60:3 69:9 happening 69:10 happens 32:2 73:17</p> |
|--|---|--|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>happy 7:18 40:7 60:13 harbors 62:3 hard 56:21 harnessed 45:14 harvest 18:2 hatcheries 16:16 He'll 3:10 Headquarters 1:11 healthy 66:20 hear 36:6 hearing 47:2 heavily 31:18,22 heavy 31:12 44:15 height 30:25 31:3 Heinz 4:13 23:23 49:10 56:5 helm 6:10 23:24 help 37:14 39:9 48:6 70:9 helped 46:4,7 helps 61:11 Hempstead 5:24 7:25 8:5 8:23 11:22 hereunto 77:16 Hi 65:2 hide 48:24 68:14 high 60:10 62:18 63:19,20 high-profile 13:13 hired 70:8 historic 24:19 25:15 history 4:10 hit 48:18 hodgepodge 18:22 hold 3:9 homes 26:24,25 hone 38:17 hook 20:20 hope 42:14 61:3 75:5 hopefully 24:12 hotels 70:21 hours 27:12 houses 27:3 huge 37:25 43:21,22 human 15:8 50:24 humans 27:18 29:17</p> | <p>hundreds 58:2,7 hung 14:18 17:10 Huntington 7:3 hurt 29:17 46:5</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">I</p> <hr/> <p>idea 34:4 38:19 50:14 53:12 67:25 ideal 61:8 62:8 ideally 24:3 II 75:13 ill 44:17 impact 2:13 4:6,16,23 50:8 68:17 69:12 74:25 impacted 16:14 impacts 15:2,20,24 importance 42:24 important 13:10 14:6,10 18:2 43:16 47:9 64:15 72:5 73:20 75:25 76:7 improper 44:23 improve 13:21 19:24 improvements 18:21 19:6 inch 68:22 include 7:17 including 54:4 increased 26:20 61:21 increases 17:3 increasing 17:5 51:5 53:15 56:23 incredible 16:11 indicating 7:2,5,11 individual 50:22 industry 32:5 74:12,22,23 inevitable 16:16 inexact 38:3,19 39:20 information 22:5 34:24 38:6 39:8 40:7 72:2 ingenuity 50:24 inhabit 28:12 inhabiting 66:23 initial 22:11 initially 50:21 Inlet 6:18 50:11</p> | <p>inlets 55:7 innovations 51:12,15 input 71:20 inquiries 27:14 inshore 50:12 inside 18:17 29:13 58:12 58:18 instance 69:13 insufficient 51:18 intention 38:20 interest 43:19 58:22 63:14 64:10,13 interested 35:9 77:14 interrupt 44:6,11 invest 64:17,17 invested 48:9 invited 49:12 involved 49:9 52:19 63:20 75:10 involves 40:21 iron 33:16,19 47:25 48:7 48:11,11 irreversible 44:14,20 Island 5:25 6:13,18 8:7,23 9:20 10:8 48:21,23 50:11 56:19 65:5,18 66:11,14 74:3,5 issues 63:12 item 72:5 items 42:25 68:4</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">J</p> <hr/> <p>James 35:22,22 67:25 Jefferson 7:6 Jersey 18:6 21:10 61:9 73:24 75:14 jetty 55:4 job 4:2 38:11,11 jobs 64:14 John 37:10 49:6 53:19 67:20 juice 52:14 Julia 2:4 3:18 4:4 July 52:3</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| K | <p>larger 19:17</p> <p>largest 65:5</p> <p>larval 14:5</p> <p>Lastly 20:12 67:20</p> <p>laundry 42:3</p> <p>Lays 52:13</p> <p>Lead 41:18,19</p> <p>lead-containing 40:22</p> <p>leading 61:7</p> <p>learn 63:13 64:12</p> <p>learning 63:8</p> <p>leave 39:24 64:9 75:24</p> <p>left 58:3</p> <p>legacy 64:9,9,10</p> <p>length 34:5</p> <p>lessen 60:25</p> <p>let's 4:12 6:20</p> <p>life 16:23 36:16 60:21 63:16 73:23</p> <p>limited 50:24 65:19</p> <p>line 5:24 55:3 61:5</p> <p>lines 41:22</p> <p>link 15:6 34:15,17,22</p> <p>Lipsky 56:16,17,18 72:25</p> <p>list 42:3</p> <p>listen 40:8</p> <p>literally 24:24</p> <p>literature 46:16</p> <p>little 4:10 6:18 18:5,9,10 19:17 23:22 31:7 35:14 39:3 42:15 49:10 50:2 53:25 55:13 63:17 66:10 66:12,15 68:13,15 72:2 72:15</p> <p>live 38:14 55:16 68:10</p> <p>living 13:9 17:22 22:16 26:2,4 62:24</p> <p>lobster 13:23 14:20</p> <p>local 5:6 32:10 36:3,9 37:7 60:9 62:18,19 63:19</p> <p>locally 62:3</p> <p>locate 47:2</p> <p>located 7:7 29:8 39:6</p> <p>location 37:5 39:10,13</p> | <p>locations 6:14 36:24 37:2</p> <p>long 4:19 6:9,13 9:20 10:8 31:7 48:21,23 49:21 56:6 56:19 65:5,25 67:11 74:3 74:5</p> <p>longer 12:18,19 17:8</p> <p>look 14:7 34:23 50:16,17 50:17,20 51:7 57:4,25 59:6 63:7 69:23 70:15</p> <p>looked 23:7</p> <p>looking 5:18,20,21 6:6 7:3 7:16,22 8:16 9:2,24 10:18 18:4 19:11,17 22:14 24:25 26:23,23 28:7 34:19 55:23 59:23,24 60:16 62:18 64:3,5</p> <p>Loran 50:25</p> <p>loss 16:21 65:8,8,9</p> <p>lost 21:12 61:24</p> <p>lot 7:13 11:6 13:5 14:2 22:20 24:9,10,14 25:2 27:24 36:14,16 38:23 42:6 51:19 73:4,24</p> <p>love 36:21 63:18</p> <p>low 12:25</p> |
| L | <p>lack 51:22,23,23</p> <p>land 12:19 75:18</p> <p>land-based 62:10</p> <p>landfill 12:20</p> <p>landfills 57:18</p> <p>language 43:15</p> <p>LaPorta 2:9 3:18 23:6,10 23:13,17,20 24:22 25:19 26:22 27:19 28:4,10,21 28:25 29:4,7,11,19 30:4 30:11,16 31:5,17,21 32:20 33:10,21 34:7,21 37:16 39:18 40:10,15,20 41:12,19 43:23 44:4,10 45:15 46:2,6 47:15 48:25 49:4 53:19 54:10 56:8 60:6 64:21 67:4,15 68:18 70:8 71:2 72:8 75:21</p> <p>large 16:9 28:22 31:12 47:3 48:22 74:3</p> | M |
| | <p>machines 39:7</p> <p>magnet 55:12,13,15</p> <p>mail 71:9,17</p> <p>main 69:21</p> <p>maintain 16:12 19:21</p> <p>maintaining 16:2</p> <p>maintenance 32:9</p> <p>major 32:2 69:20</p> <p>majors 64:14</p> <p>making 35:2 37:17 44:20 71:4</p> <p>MALE 23:4,7,11,15,18 24:17 25:12 26:18 34:3 49:25 72:21</p> <p>mammal 47:9</p> <p>man 58:23 59:25</p> <p>manage 12:7</p> | |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>management 12:10 20:13 20:16 manmade 58:17 manpower 51:24 Marina 41:2 marinas 7:9 marine 1:10 2:5,6,9 5:7,9 15:9 36:16 40:24 60:20 60:21 62:23,23 marriage 77:14 Martin 35:12 massive 42:21 46:22 47:3 masters 54:6 material 7:14 36:11,13,24 37:12 39:13 51:4,5 53:3 56:15 57:17,22 66:3 materials 5:8 7:17 12:17 27:7 30:12 31:13 37:19 38:10 40:23,24 41:13,14 42:25 43:7,8,11 57:10,14 59:14 matter 25:4 30:16 77:15 Mattituck 7:10 62:7 maximum 12:4 McAllister 5:23 7:25 8:6 8:19 McReynolds 2:8 Mead 1:11 mean 27:24 30:19 46:22 64:4 68:3 69:22 72:22 74:7 meaning 19:16 20:21 means 16:4 meat 35:6 meeting 1:10 35:2,10 52:3 76:2 meetings 76:3 melt 48:8 Melville 60:10 memory 50:6 mentioned 4:5 10:3 15:21 17:7 18:3 24:23 34:3 message 52:22 metal 53:6</p> | <p>migration 69:21 Mihale 49:6,7 50:3 mile 8:5,10 9:3,14 10:5 11:23 54:2 56:3 miles 10:7 million 53:11 millions 53:9 mind 3:15 14:10 17:10 minutes 1:9 52:5 miserable 76:7 mispronounce 35:21 missed 54:13 mission 5:4 19:13 53:20 mitigated 15:25 16:24 mitigation 15:21 mix 30:20 mobile 17:8 20:22 money 33:4 49:24 51:22,23 month 71:13 Moriches 5:25 8:8 9:5,8 39:22 Mother 62:14 move 4:8 5:2 9:25 16:23 26:5 35:19 52:2 moving 7:20 9:14 49:21 Mt 7:6 62:6 mud 13:6 muscle 22:15 mussel 36:17 mussels 25:25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">N</p> <hr/> <p>N 1:11 name 33:13 35:21 42:16 44:7 56:18 60:8 nasty 41:21 National 11:10,12 41:24 natural 25:14 naturally 59:11 Nature 62:14 nautical 9:3 navigation 15:25 navigational 16:8 near 7:8 29:8 45:9,11</p> | <p>necessarily 25:16 45:7 50:22 necessary 11:3 41:8 60:18 68:2 need 2:21 4:8 5:2 10:25 11:8 32:23 33:24 36:5 40:3 50:15 52:5 53:14 54:15,22,25 70:9 73:19 needed 66:17 needs 4:20 24:8,10 42:6 negate 14:19 negative 68:6 negatively 68:23 71:22 Neil 64:25 65:2 net 8:22 9:3,12,21 10:20 nets 14:16 never 47:7 new 1:12,14 3:21 4:9 5:2,9 5:11 6:6,11,11,23 7:4 8:2 8:11 10:2,24 11:9 12:12 14:25 15:19 16:15 17:16 18:3,8,14 19:23 20:19 21:9,15 22:9 28:3 29:10 30:7,7,8 34:9 37:19,24 41:25 42:12 43:17 47:21 52:9 57:16 58:13 61:9 62:8,9 65:23 66:24 73:23 73:24 75:4 77:4,8 news 6:5 49:19 Newsday 72:12 nicely 49:14 night 76:7,9 nine 19:2 56:10 no-action 18:16 nobody's 73:11 normal 62:24 normally 59:15 north 6:24 47:22 48:20 55:8 62:4 69:22 Notary 1:13 77:8 noted 76:10 notice 72:4,6,7,11 November 56:10 nowadays 62:2 63:23</p> |
|---|--|--|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>number 31:18 65:12 numbers 8:13 nutshell 21:17 NYSDEC 1:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">O</p> <hr/> <p>O'Keeffe 1:13 77:7,21 objects 44:16 obligation 11:10 obstructed 47:3 ocean 6:3,17 13:3 24:25 31:16,17 32:19 33:3,8,16 42:10 43:5 46:20 47:25 48:7,14 66:5 74:19 75:17 oceans 73:22 odds 46:15 offer 63:2 office 56:12,22 59:21 officially 4:12 offsets 26:19 offshore 50:9 74:23 offsite 20:11 Oh 46:6 okay 5:12 6:20,24 8:12 12:13 15:20 28:24 30:5 33:21 39:11 40:14,20 43:25 44:12 71:2 old 26:25 28:10 41:20 58:7 68:21,21 older 37:23 41:14 once 8:14 9:10 29:5 34:10 55:23 76:4 ones 29:13,14 36:5 45:16 63:10 online 23:8 open 3:13 17:24 operating 4:18 opportunities 5:6 11:16 opportunity 27:8 30:13 36:2 64:3 opposed 45:10 orange 52:14 order 4:8 7:17 13:11 organisms 13:9 26:2,11</p> | <p>organization 57:6 organizing 35:25 original 49:8 ought 52:23 outcome 77:15 outdoors 63:25 outside 32:18 55:13,17 overall 18:11 overfishing 45:8 overgrown 22:15 oxygen 48:12 Oyster 7:4</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">P</p> <hr/> <p>p.m 1:6 76:10 paint 41:18,19 papers 71:7 part 12:9 35:10 40:16 64:2 75:8 particular 20:3 27:21 28:19 39:22 particularly 8:3 41:21 47:22 parties 77:13 party 50:23 pass 74:25 patch 19:25 20:6 paying 53:3 PCBs 41:19 penetration 58:19 people 3:11,15 6:8,10 14:6 17:9 32:5,10 36:4 38:12 39:25 45:18 56:4 59:17 65:6,22 66:24 67:18 72:25 73:14 74:7,15 75:6 75:10 Pepsi 52:7,15,21,24 53:13 percent 17:24 67:9 performed 40:23 period 15:16 22:24 34:5 49:22 permanent 15:20 16:21 44:19 permit 54:8</p> | <p>permits 5:3 16:4,5 18:20 18:22 19:4 30:23 34:4,5,8 34:10 permitted 5:16 16:2 person 44:21 52:22 phase 47:12 phenomenal 61:10 phonetic 24:3 27:2 55:3 physical 15:8 picked 52:7,16 piece 39:5,12 68:24 pieces 54:14 pig 48:11,11 pinpoint 39:10 place 23:12 27:9 34:20 36:17 55:16 61:24 62:2 68:9 placed 7:14 placement 11:19 places 20:18 59:13 70:19 placing 55:2 plan 4:17 10:21 11:13 planet 68:7 play 61:19 64:16 please 2:24 31:21 35:23 44:7 75:24 plenty 55:8 71:14 plus 18:8 43:21 point 37:13,16 53:2 54:17 57:5 72:19 pointed 44:22 pollutants 42:9 pop 55:10 populated 9:7 population 57:2 populations 48:17 porgys 66:20 port 7:6 65:5 posing 27:17 positive 15:11 69:12 positively 71:22 possibly 48:15 72:5 pot 55:16 potato 52:13</p> |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>potatoes 35:6 potential 19:12 21:14 pots 14:21 pounds 49:3 practicable 12:4 pray 47:2 pre-existing 25:5 28:5 38:21 61:2 predator 46:18,23 predators 27:16 28:22 29:16,20 46:24 predecessor 4:13 preexisting 25:3 presentation 2:15 3:9 4:3 15:14 president 56:18 57:5 press 45:24 46:15 72:15 pressure 62:12 pretty 3:20 21:16 69:19 prevents 39:14 previously 5:16 prey 46:18,23 primarily 53:24 private 74:12 probably 51:17 72:16 problem 48:6 54:22 problems 36:14 procedures 41:10 PROCEEDING 1:9 proceedings 2:1 3:1 4:1 5:1 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1</p> | <p>76:1 77:11 process 43:9 64:7 68:25 71:19 produce 33:18 48:4,11 producing 16:15 product 52:23,24,24 productive 10:12,14 13:8 17:17 25:7,10 75:16 products 52:11,15 professional 33:14 47:20 profile 26:8 program 1:10 2:10,14 4:10 4:11,17 5:4 12:6,10 18:20 19:13,22 21:3 33:3 41:25 42:20 43:3,18 44:14 46:4 47:13 59:22 60:13 64:22 67:9 68:16 programs 42:11,13 50:4 60:17 62:22 progress 61:5 63:7 prohibitive 44:16 project 36:8 project's 10:25 projects 68:20 proof 70:15 proper 25:19 proposal 49:9,13 propose 19:9 proposed 5:12 6:15 8:15 9:10,24 10:2,21,23 18:17 19:20 20:14 62:6,7 proposing 5:14 7:12 9:11 proven 65:24 66:7 provide 5:5 11:15 14:3,8 18:11 19:11 35:23 40:6 62:15 providing 21:24 35:9 40:17 prudent 12:8 public 1:10,13 15:15 22:23 23:2 33:24 34:14 35:9,16 40:16 71:12 73:6 76:3,5 77:8 published 72:12</p> | <p>pull 19:3 purpose 10:25 58:9 71:19 put 10:13 13:12,15 23:12 23:13 26:7,23 28:14 33:8 34:22 37:19 41:13 42:9 46:14 51:7,10 56:9 57:18 58:17 66:4 68:4 69:23 70:12 75:17 putting 56:6,12,14 57:21 59:16,22 68:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Q</p> <hr/> <p>quadrupled 8:20 question 23:4 28:17 29:3 29:25 30:3 31:9 32:15,16 32:21 33:23 34:13 40:14 42:7,14 45:3 questions 3:14 15:13 22:3 22:25 28:16 35:5 72:23 quicker 72:3 quiet 3:23 36:23 quite 3:23 17:3 72:12 quotes 43:12</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">R</p> <hr/> <p>R 77:2 random 27:10 RCA 57:15,17 reach 31:3 read 18:18 40:13 42:16 44:2 real 25:25 63:9,11 really 8:20 12:10 21:5 26:17 29:21 37:25 42:22 43:4 47:25 48:4,14 49:22 51:6 59:20 60:16 61:11 61:12,16 65:12,20 67:17 reason 39:23 52:8 reasonable 22:24 receive 71:20 received 71:12 recorder 35:18 recreational 14:12 21:13 43:19 45:6 57:24 61:23</p> |
|---|--|--|

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>recycle 32:24 43:12 48:8 recycled 43:7,8,11 57:15 recycling 12:15,22 27:5 57:21 red 54:19 redevelopment 11:5 reef 1:9 2:14 3:21 4:11,17 5:16,24,24 7:2,10,13,22 7:25 8:5 9:14 10:2,4,5,13 11:13 12:6,11 14:23 18:20 19:13,25 21:3 22:8 22:16 23:5 26:16 36:8,13 36:18,20 39:6 41:24,25 43:4,10,14 46:13 49:12 50:10,12,13 52:21 53:25 54:2,3,7 55:9,12,17 56:3 56:6,9 60:17 61:6 64:22 65:18 66:8,11,15,19 67:2 67:24 68:10,13 69:11 70:5 reef-associated 11:16 reefs 2:10 5:9 6:7 16:15 17:9,13,14,16,23 20:19 21:6 24:19 25:16 27:17 27:25 32:7,13 49:20 50:9 50:19 51:8,10 56:24,25 59:9,10,16 60:21 61:21 66:2,23 73:20,25 reel 18:12 refer 13:3 refill 20:6 refined 48:12 refuge 14:4 refuse 43:9 regulated 31:18,22 regulations 45:16,17 regulatory 15:9 20:16 related 77:12 relative 29:22 relatively 15:22 58:19 release 72:16 releases 45:24 46:15 Reliable 22:8 remain 8:10</p> | <p>remediation 41:7,10 remember 10:21 18:3 49:16 50:7 Reporter 77:7 reports 41:5 represent 17:23 repurposed 75:18 research 17:19 18:5 54:6 resource 19:12 65:24 resources 1:11 2:6 3:25 11:17 12:3 respectively 32:14 responsible 58:24,24 rest 24:5 restaurants 32:11 restoration 44:23 restore 12:2 restoring 24:18 25:17 44:24 restrict 20:17 restricted 20:2,20 restructure 13:13 results 41:6 reuse 32:25 reverse 44:17 review 10:16 21:18 reviews 38:5 right 2:22 9:24 18:23 20:4 21:20,25 22:7,16 23:12 23:19 24:7 26:10 28:8,9 29:23,24 30:18,20,24 35:13,19 36:4 37:13,22 40:12 55:19 58:6 67:10 67:18 71:15 risk 27:17 Road 1:12 Roadway 41:3 rock 27:6 53:6 Rockaway 5:22,23 7:21,25 8:14 49:12 rocks 48:22 rod 18:12 role 61:19 64:16 roll 14:16</p> | <p>roof 66:21,22 room 2:20 36:4 55:8,22 round 9:2 routes 72:14 run 51:21 60:10 63:20 rust 33:20</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <hr/> <p>safely 58:19 safety 29:22 salvage 40:24 sand 13:6 24:24 26:5 Sandra 22:6 sank 70:16 saving 33:3 saw 34:15,17 37:2 45:23 saying 24:12 39:2 scale 42:21 46:22 school 60:10 62:25 63:19 63:20 schools 46:25 62:18,21 science 11:4 28:10 38:3,19 39:20 62:24 scientific 46:16 scribbled 49:15 scuba 14:13 sea 13:25 20:10 45:20 50:25 66:21 69:20 second 7:5 44:6 53:9 second-largest 8:25 secondary 12:16 Secondly 43:16 secure 34:11 see 6:20 7:7 21:6 28:2 34:18 35:2 56:24 59:5,7 60:20 61:23 62:2 63:18 66:18 67:18 70:22 73:10 73:17 75:11 seeing 37:21 67:15 69:9 seek 2:11 seeks 68:7 seen 46:9 65:7 selected 22:23 selective 11:19</p> |
|---|---|--|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>selectively 27:8 selfishly 63:18 sell 32:24 send 40:4 63:5 71:16 sense 29:23 sensitive 42:13 separation 23:9 serious 9:13 21:10 42:3 service 64:5 set 6:15 9:10 24:11 55:17 60:22 77:16 Setauket 1:12 seven 5:18 SGEI 34:18 SGEIS 15:4 18:17 21:17 shallow 66:14 share 39:8 shark 28:2 29:22 sharks 29:21 sheets 21:23 shift 25:13 shifting 25:17 69:22 Shinnecock 5:25 7:2 8:9 9:5,8 22:8 36:20 37:11 39:21 53:25 54:3 55:4,13 70:4 ship 58:20 ships 57:11 66:5 73:11 ships' 40:24 shipwreck 58:5 shipwrecks 57:25 58:5,10 58:18 73:12 75:13,14 shore 6:4,25 7:20 47:23 48:21 62:4 74:4 short 22:24 72:4 show 6:14 7:23 8:12 15:6 41:5 showing 3:19 shows 46:12 74:9 sic 32:15 45:12 sick 73:12 sign 2:24 35:13 75:23 signed 35:11 75:23 significant 8:13,17 65:13</p> | <p>signs 6:11 silt 13:6 simple 25:25 Simplified 5:4 simply 62:4 Sinai 7:6 62:6 single 19:19 sink 68:20 70:6 73:8 sinking 58:8 73:7 Sir 24:16 32:14 sit 40:6 site 7:4,16 8:2 10:12 19:19 20:24 25:11 39:22 45:11 57:20 70:5,13 sited 17:16 sites 5:16,19,21 6:12 7:12 8:25 10:2,13 11:21 13:12 14:15,23 19:23,24 20:3,4 20:16 23:25 29:7 30:8,8,9 43:20 45:10,18 46:8,19 68:11,13 69:11,24 siting 27:12 situated 64:8 situation 21:11 Sixteen 8:3 10:4 11:23 23:5,25 66:8 size 7:24 49:3 56:23 66:11 slash 5:23 sleeping 39:25 slide 4:9 5:11 6:23 8:11 10:24 12:12 14:25 15:19 18:14 21:15 small 9:7 29:14 39:22 62:10 smaller 39:23 Smithtown 6:2 7:13 9:21 SMZs 21:7 snail 71:17 socioeconomic 32:3,12 Socrates 2:2,4 solution 45:8 solutions 63:15 solve 48:5 somebody 53:2,4 55:24</p> | <p>56:2 68:5 somewhat 39:20 58:23 sooner 67:2 sorry 40:16 44:10 45:4 Sound 6:2,8,12,13 7:5 9:21 10:9 48:23 74:5 south 6:4,17 7:20 9:18 20:24 55:8 74:4 southern 69:18 southwest 50:10 space 20:8 68:3 spared 31:11,15 32:17 Spawning 54:10 speak 3:2,5,12 49:25 52:4 53:24 75:7,10 SPEAKER 23:4,7,11,15 23:18 24:17 25:12 26:18 34:3,15 49:25 72:21 speaking 3:16 speaks 67:13 spear 20:21 61:23 special 20:12 specialized 62:22 species 11:18 13:22 14:5,6 16:22 20:9 45:19 47:9,10 47:10 68:8,9,12 69:18 specific 52:8 specifically 62:5 63:17 spend 53:11 spending 53:8 spent 27:12 splurge 53:5 spoke 37:3 sponges 26:3 sponsor 52:6 spot 62:6,7 65:15 66:10 spots 61:3 67:17 69:17 spread 74:2 square 9:2 Ss 77:4 Stability 13:14 stable 13:13 15:23 26:9 standards 11:12 Star 37:11</p> |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>stars 73:11 start 2:17 51:24,25 53:16 63:13 72:14 started 6:9 starting 6:24,25 8:14 starts 38:15 state 1:14 11:20,24 14:5,21 16:5 42:2 44:7,13 47:21 57:16 75:4 77:4,8 statement 2:13 4:6,16,23 40:19 50:8 stay 8:8 9:15,16 13:16 19:6 38:8,9 70:2 steel 26:8 27:6 33:15,19 47:25 48:4,7,12,13 57:11 57:24 58:4 73:9 stenographer 35:17 44:8 step 3:25 Stephanie 1:13 77:7,21 Steve 4:13,14 23:23,23 56:5 67:5 71:24,25 Steven 49:10 stock 66:20,21 stone 6:16 9:11 24:11 storm 13:19 26:4 storms 26:12,19 story 67:14 strain 60:25 strategically 7:7 27:9 strengthen 60:23 stretch 62:5 structure 13:22 17:2 28:14 45:19 structure-associate 11:18 structured 15:24 structures 16:3 20:11 studied 47:8,11 studies 17:4,20 27:21 28:19,20 30:2 45:3 59:7 68:17 study 46:12 54:11 stuff 37:6 subcontractors 31:14 subject 69:4</p> | <p>subliminal 52:21 subsides 19:7 subway 43:2 sufficient 51:17 SUFFOLK 77:5 suggested 52:6 summer 65:19 summers 54:5 sunk 22:10 super 60:14 Superbowl 53:10 Supplemental 2:12 4:5,22 support 67:8 74:11 supposed 24:2 sure 29:6 32:20 33:5 35:2 52:9 55:24 56:15 68:23 Surely 33:2 surf 29:8 surfers 27:18 29:9 surprise 6:22 survey 37:24 64:22 survivable 58:11 swimmers 27:18 system 61:6,21 62:18</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">T</p> <hr/> <p>T 77:2,2 table 7:23 take 3:6 13:10 16:10 22:19 30:12 31:6,7 40:11 41:17 42:2 45:22 48:3 51:19 52:13 62:24 65:6 taken 1:10 72:19 77:11 takes 33:17 38:23 talk 36:9 37:9 50:8,10,12 54:25 61:8,14 74:16 talked 74:8 talking 4:4 13:5,24 22:20 24:18 28:22,23 29:15 32:7 33:11 57:9 58:25 70:19 talks 73:9 tankers 16:9 75:15 Tappan 41:2</p> | <p>target 13:11 38:17 45:19 69:14,16 targets 38:8,9 teacher 60:9 technology 63:5 tell 37:18 41:16 56:8 67:14 ten 34:9,11 52:5 ten-year 34:10 tend 62:20 tends 62:25 64:13 tenfold 17:5 term 25:19 44:22 terms 39:11 64:14 terrible 33:16 terrific 49:18 53:17 test 41:12 testing 40:22 41:4,5,7 textbook 63:9 thank 2:3 3:18 33:12,23 34:16 35:4,25 37:17 40:9 44:10 47:14,15 49:5 53:18,21 56:12 60:5,6,8 64:20 67:3,4,21 71:3 75:20,22 76:6 thanks 3:19 56:7 thesis 54:7 thing 13:14 18:2 23:21 25:22 30:21 38:22 40:11 42:8 48:2 54:16 55:2 58:3 66:16 69:10 70:3 73:10 75:21 things 11:14 12:18 13:18 14:11 15:10,17,17 16:10 16:18 27:5,9,13 32:3 33:4 41:21,22 46:14 50:15 51:6 63:21 66:6 69:5 71:23 73:4,7,8 think 21:2 24:6 33:15 35:25 36:4 37:8 47:6 48:13 50:13 51:5,12 52:25 53:12,14 55:20 61:19,19 63:21 73:4,14 thinking 19:15 71:21 third 31:9</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>thorough 68:19,25 thoroughly 58:15 thought 34:22 thousand 67:13 thousands 47:13 threatened 14:4 three 6:7,13 55:23 72:6,6 three-dimensional 47:5 thriving 60:19 throw 54:18 thrown 59:15 time 1:6 4:19 6:9 19:7 22:13,25 31:7,8 34:5 36:12 49:22 51:20 52:7 56:7 62:13 63:24,24,25 65:20,25 67:11 71:14 72:18 76:10 times 3:20 tin 41:20 tings 51:20 today 59:24 today's 63:5 told 53:7 ton 33:17,18 48:3,4 67:19 tonight 2:11,25 4:4 22:3 53:24 71:5 72:23 74:15 76:2 tonnage 30:6,6,10 31:2 tons 33:4 top 16:18 33:25 36:25 46:9 56:13 70:22 topics 75:7 total 17:24 44:4,5 tough 42:15 town 70:18 tradeoff 26:14 traffic 16:8 23:8 50:14 55:7 transcript 77:10 trap 14:19 traps 14:20 20:21 travel 32:7 55:11 tremendous 48:9 56:24 65:8 66:9</p> | <p>tribunal 41:20 tried 42:5 trigger 69:13,17 trips 65:19 Tropicana 52:14 true 64:2 77:10 truthfully 15:11 try 10:13 38:8,9,17 74:16 trying 18:9 19:2 36:15 59:25 tug 22:8,10 68:21 turbulence 26:20 turn 22:21 33:22 63:4 turned 15:23 twelve 8:5,10 9:14 10:5,7 11:23 54:2 56:3 two 23:25 29:14 76:3 type 25:21 61:4 typed 49:14 types 61:24,25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">U</p> <hr/> <p>ultimately 51:21 63:10 unbelievable 68:19 understand 32:21 38:25 43:17 73:14 undertaken 41:11 unfortunately 30:19 38:20 39:21 unintended 48:15 unique 73:24 unsafely 62:4 update 4:25 updated 4:20 updating 11:2 usage 20:18 21:14 use 5:7,15 12:9,16 46:25 57:21,22,24 59:16 usual 72:9,13 usually 28:13 73:10 utilize 63:2 utilizing 12:4</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">V</p> <hr/> | <p>value 12:19 verbal 21:24 verbally 35:10 versus 21:6 vertical 15:24 16:2 vessel 26:8,8 28:14 63:4 vessels 41:20 58:13 video 22:14 63:25 67:12 view 57:5 vitality 64:15 volunteer 64:22</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">W</p> <hr/> <p>W-A-T-T-E-R 42:17 wade 15:12 wading 10:10 waiting 6:8 Walters 27:14 28:3,9,15,24 29:2,6,10,18,20 30:5,15 30:24 31:9,20 32:14,22 33:12 42:18 43:25 44:9,9 44:12 45:23 46:3,11 49:2 want 3:12 13:15 25:8,9 32:5 35:4 38:22 42:8 44:13 48:5,6 51:19 52:13 58:12 67:8 69:4 70:6 71:3 71:6,14,15 72:23 wanted 24:4 49:7 50:5 67:23 War 75:13 Ward 60:10 warming 48:6 59:2,2,8 69:5 warrant 43:20 wasn't 32:15 69:14 waste 33:17 watching 38:13 67:12 water 10:6,7 11:6 16:11 17:25 22:19 52:12 58:14 66:7,13 75:8,19 waters 10:11 11:21,24,25 14:21 60:20 73:3 Watters 42:16 waves 26:5</p> |
|--|---|---|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>way 16:24 24:20 44:17 55:5,20,21 64:5,6 67:10 68:7 71:23 77:14 ways 55:23 we'll 19:24 34:13 35:2,15 we're 2:11 4:21 5:13,15,18 5:19,21 6:5 7:12,16,22 8:12,25 9:11,24 10:10,16 10:18,22 11:9,15 12:17 12:17,21,22,24 13:21 16:14 18:4 19:2,10 25:20 25:22,23 26:23 27:4,4,22 28:6,6 33:22 34:2 35:5 37:21 44:20 49:22 55:23 58:12,25 59:12,14,18 60:3,16 65:4 70:18 74:3 76:4,4 we've 11:13 50:17 53:17 73:7 website 21:19 52:20 week 72:6 weekend 54:16 weeks 22:12 welcome 14:23 went 52:20 west 5:22 6:19,25 7:21 55:4 70:15,17 whatnot 26:21 wheat 65:11,16 WHEREOF 77:16 willing 39:7 53:4 Wilson 60:7,8,9 72:24 74:14 wind 24:4 74:24 wipe 13:20 45:20 wish 3:5 WITNESS 77:16 witnessed 59:3 Witthuhn 67:5,6 woman 53:5 wonderful 3:21 49:19 word 72:9 words 67:13 work 12:11 24:14 37:20,20</p> | <p>42:4,5 67:22 70:11,24 71:23 72:17 working 37:23 56:21 works 6:21 68:16 world 3:21 42:8 59:4,9,12 59:13 62:8 63:9,11 75:13 75:14 wouldn't 19:5 46:4 wreck 58:20 wrecks 75:16 write 71:6 written 21:22 67:6 wrong 34:19 43:15 wrote 4:15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">X</p> <hr/> <p>X 1:3</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Y</p> <hr/> <p>Yeah 23:20 42:18 year 18:24 37:24 54:9,9 65:6,17,22 year's 22:13 years 3:23 6:10 7:15 11:7 19:2 23:23 27:25 34:9,12 54:4 56:10 57:7 58:3,7 65:7 69:8,14 74:8 Yellowbar 8:8 9:16 York 1:12,14 3:21 18:4,8 20:19 22:9 34:9 42:2,12 47:21 52:9 57:16 65:23 66:24 73:23 75:4 77:4,9 York's 5:9 11:9 young 72:25 74:15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Z</p> <hr/> <p>Zee 41:2 zone 23:9 zones 20:13</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">0</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <hr/> <p>1 17:24 31:18 10 1:5 49:3 77:11</p> | <p>100 10:6 106 9:4 10th 77:17 110 67:9 115 8:21 11733 1:12 12 5:17 12-mile 70:5 120 10:7 14 9:7 140 10:7 15 47:22 16,000 18:7 1600s 73:9 180 55:4 1962 4:11 1993 4:13 49:9 50:7</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <hr/> <p>2 24:17 25:12 26:18 2,000 19:18 20 6:10 65:7 20-plus 11:7 20,000 18:8 2000 54:5 2001 54:5 2017 52:3 2018 3:24 22:11 2020 1:5 4:22 77:11,17 205 1:11 21st 71:13 76:5 222 8:17 25 69:14 28 9:22</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> <hr/> <p>3 34:3 3,300 10:17 3,400 10:17,20 43:23 44:2 30 53:9 69:8 300,000 65:6,23 31 9:21 310 8:22 35 9:8 54:13</p> |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>350-acre 7:11</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">4</p> <hr/> <p>4 49:25 400 54:9 70:13 413 8:15 425 8:22</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">5</p> <hr/> <p>5 72:21 50 10:9 16:10 57:7 500 54:8 51 21:2</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> <hr/> <p>6,800 10:19 44:5 6:00 1:6 60 16:10 60s 50:19 635 8:16</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">7</p> <hr/> <p>7,000 18:4 43:21 44:2 7:15 76:10 70s 50:19 51:9 744 8:25 75-foot 22:10</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">8</p> <hr/> <p>8 49:3 80s 51:9 850 9:3,9,15 10:3 54:24</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">9</p> <hr/> <p>90s 51:9 56:5 93 4:19,25</p> | | |
|--|--|--|

3. The proposed activity will require:

d. State water quality permit or certification

- *Policy #30 – “Municipal, industrial, and commercial discharge of pollutants, including but not limited to, toxic and hazardous substances, into coastal waters will conform to State and national water quality standards”*

The proposed Project does not involve the discharge of pollutants. The proposed Project requires NYSDEC water quality certification and NYSDEC will comply with the permit requirements; therefore, this Project is consistent with this policy.

- *Policy #38 – “The quality and quantity of surface water and groundwater supplies, will be conserved and protected, particularly where such waters constitute the primary or sole source of water supply”*

See 1a. above.

- *Policy #40 – “Effluent discharged from major steam electric generating and industrial facilities into coastal waters will not be unduly injurious to fish and wildlife and shall conform to state water quality standards”*

The proposed Project does not involve effluent discharges; therefore, this policy is not applicable.

4. Will the proposed activity occur within and/or affect an area covered by a State-approved local waterfront revitalization program, or State-approved regional coastal management program?

Consistency with the New York City Waterfront Revitalization Program (WRP), and the Long Island Sound Coastal Management Program policies relevant to the proposed Project has been completed and is included herein.
